

**Suspend the Rules and Pass the Bill, H.R. 1068, With an
Amendment**

**(The amendment strikes all after the enacting clause and inserts
a new text)**

113TH CONGRESS
1ST SESSION

H. R. 1068

To enact title 54, United States Code, “National Park Service and Related
Programs”, as positive law.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

MARCH 12, 2013

Mr. GOODLATTE (for himself and Mr. CONYERS) introduced the following
bill; which was referred to the Committee on the Judiciary

A BILL

To enact title 54, United States Code, “National Park Service and Related
Programs”, as positive law.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United*

2 *States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

4 The table of contents for this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Table of contents.

Sec. 2. Purpose; conformity with original intent.

Sec. 3. Enactment of title 54, United States Code.

Sec. 4. Conforming amendments.

- Sec. 5. Conforming cross-references.
- Sec. 6. Transitional and savings provisions.
- Sec. 7. Repeals.

1 **SEC. 2. PURPOSE; CONFORMITY WITH ORIGINAL INTENT.**

2 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this Act is to codify certain existing laws
3 relating to the National Park System as title 54, United States Code, “Na-
4 tional Park Service and Related Programs”.

5 (b) CONFORMITY WITH ORIGINAL INTENT.—In the codification of laws
6 by this Act, the intent is to conform to the understood policy, intent, and
7 purpose of Congress in the original enactments, with such amendments and
8 corrections as will remove ambiguities, contradictions, and other imperfec-
9 tions, in accordance with section 205(c)(1) of House Resolution No. 988,
10 93d Congress, as enacted into law by Public Law 93–554 (2 U.S.C.
11 285b(1)).

12 **SEC. 3. ENACTMENT OF TITLE 54, UNITED STATES CODE.**

13 Title 54, United States Code, “National Park Service and Related Pro-
14 grams”, is enacted as follows:

15 **TITLE 54—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**
16 **AND RELATED PROGRAMS**

Subtitle I—National Park System

Division A—Establishment and General Administration

Chap.		Sec.
1001.	General Provisions	100101
1003.	Establishment, Directors, and Other Employees	100301
1005.	Areas of National Park System	100501
1007.	Resource Management	100701
1009.	Administration	100901
1011.	Donations	101101
1013.	Employees	101301
1015.	Transportation	101501
1017.	Financial Agreements	101701
1019.	Concessions and Commercial Use Authorizations	101901
1021.	Privileges and Leases	102101
1023.	Programs and Organizations	102301
1025.	Museums	102501
1027.	Law Enforcement and Emergency Assistance	102701
1029.	Land Transfers	102901
1031.	Appropriations and Accounting	103101
1033.	National Military Parks	103301
1035.	through 1047	Reserved
1049.	Miscellaneous	104901

Division B—System Units and Related Areas—Reserved

Subtitle II—Outdoor Recreation Programs

2001.	Coordination of Programs	200101
2003.	Land and Water Conservation Fund	200301
2005.	Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Program	200501

Subtitle III—National Preservation Programs

Division A—Historic Preservation

Subdivision 1—General Provisions

3001.	Policy	300101
3003.	Definitions	300301

Subdivision 2—Historic Preservation Program

3021. National Register of Historic Places 302101

3023. State Historic Preservation Programs 302301

3025. Certification of Local Governments 302501

3027. Historic Preservation Programs and Authorities for Indian Tribes and Na-
tive Hawaiian Organizations. 302701

3029. Grants 302901

3031. Historic Preservation Fund 303101

3033 Through 3037 Reserved

3039. Miscellaneous 303901

Subdivision 3—Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

3041. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation 304101

Subdivision 4—Other Organizations and Programs

3051. Historic Light Station Preservation 305101

3053. National Center for Preservation Technology and Training 305301

3055. National Building Museum 305501

**Subdivision 5—Federal Agency Historic Preservation Respon-
sibilities**

3061. Program Responsibilities and Authorities 306101

Subdivision 6—Miscellaneous

3071. Miscellaneous 307101

Division B—Organizations and Programs

Subdivision 1—Administered by National Park Service

3081. American Battlefield Protection Program 308101

3083. National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom 308301

3085. National Women’s Rights History Project 308501

3087. National Maritime Heritage 308701

3089. Save America’s Treasures Program 308901

3091. Commemoration of Former Presidents 309101

**Subdivision 2—Administered Jointly With National Park
Service**

3111. Preserve America Program 311101

**Subdivision 3—Administered by Other Than National Park
Service**

3121. National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States 312101

3123. Commission for the Preservation of America’s Heritage Abroad 312301

3125. Preservation of Historical and Archeological Data 312501

Division C—American Antiquities

3201. Policy and Administrative Provisions 320101

3203. Monuments, Ruins, Sites, and Objects of Antiquity 320301

1 **Subtitle I—National Park System**

2 **Division A—Establishment and General**

3 **Administration**

4 **Chapter 1001—General Provisions**

- Sec.
100101. Promotion and regulation.
100102. Definitions.

5 **§ 100101. Promotion and regulation**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Na-

7 tional Park Service, shall promote and regulate the use of the National

8 Park System by means and measures that conform to the fundamental pur-

9 pose of the System units, which purpose is to conserve the scenery, natural

10 and historic objects, and wild life in the System units and to provide for

1 the enjoyment of the scenery, natural and historic objects, and wild life in
2 such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the en-
3 joyment of future generations.

4 (b) DECLARATIONS.—

5 (1) 1970 DECLARATIONS.—Congress declares that—

6 (A) the National Park System, which began with establishment
7 of Yellowstone National Park in 1872, has since grown to include
8 superlative natural, historic, and recreation areas in every major
9 region of the United States and its territories and possessions;

10 (B) these areas, though distinct in character, are united
11 through their interrelated purposes and resources into one Na-
12 tional Park System as cumulative expressions of a single national
13 heritage;

14 (C) individually and collectively, these areas derive increased na-
15 tional dignity and recognition of their superb environmental qual-
16 ity through their inclusion jointly with each other in one System
17 preserved and managed for the benefit and inspiration of all the
18 people of the United States; and

19 (D) it is the purpose of this division to include all these areas
20 in the System and to clarify the authorities applicable to the Sys-
21 tem.

22 (2) 1978 REAFFIRMATION.—Congress reaffirms, declares, and di-
23 rects that the promotion and regulation of the various System units
24 shall be consistent with and founded in the purpose established by sub-
25 section (a), to the common benefit of all the people of the United
26 States. The authorization of activities shall be construed and the pro-
27 tection, management, and administration of the System units shall be
28 conducted in light of the high public value and integrity of the System
29 and shall not be exercised in derogation of the values and purposes for
30 which the System units have been established, except as directly and
31 specifically provided by Congress.

32 **§ 100102. Definitions**

33 In this title:

34 (1) DIRECTOR.—The term “Director” means the Director of the Na-
35 tional Park Service.

36 (2) NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM.—The term “National Park System”
37 means the areas of land and water described in section 100501 of this
38 title.

39 (3) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the
40 Interior.

1 (4) SERVICE.—The term “Service” means the National Park Serv-
2 ice.

3 (5) SYSTEM.—The term “System” means the National Park System.

4 (6) SYSTEM UNIT.—The term “System unit” means one of the areas
5 described in section 100501 of this title.

6 **Chapter 1003—Establishment, Directors,**
7 **and Other Employees**

Sec.

100301. Establishment.

100302. Directors and other employees.

100303. Effect on other laws.

8 **§ 100301. Establishment**

9 There is in the Department of the Interior a service called the National
10 Park Service.

11 **§ 100302. Directors and other employees**

12 (a) DIRECTOR.—

13 (1) APPOINTMENT.—The Service shall be under the charge of a di-
14 rector who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice
15 and consent of the Senate.

16 (2) QUALIFICATIONS.—The Director shall have substantial experi-
17 ence and demonstrated competence in land management and natural or
18 cultural resource conservation.

19 (3) AUTHORITY.—Under the direction of the Secretary, the Director
20 shall have the supervision, management, and control of System units.
21 In the supervision, management, and control of System units contig-
22 uous to national forests the Secretary of Agriculture may cooperate
23 with the Service to such extent as may be requested by the Secretary.

24 (b) DEPUTY DIRECTORS.—The Director shall select 2 Deputy Directors.
25 One Deputy Director shall have responsibility for Service operations, and
26 the other Deputy Director shall have responsibility for other programs as-
27 signed to the Service.

28 (c) OTHER EMPLOYEES.—The Service shall have such subordinate offi-
29 cers and employees as may be appropriated for by Congress.

30 **§ 100303. Effect on other laws**

31 This chapter and sections 100101(a), 100751(a), 100752, 100753, and
32 102101 of this title do not affect or modify section 100902(a) of this title.

33 **Chapter 1005—Areas of National Park**
34 **System**

Sec.

100501. Areas included in System.

100502. General management plans.

100503. Five-year strategic plans.

100504. Study and planning of park, parkway, and recreational-area facilities.

100505. Periodic review of System.

100506. Boundary changes to System units.
100507. Additional areas for System.

1 **§ 100501. Areas included in System**

2 The System shall include any area of land and water administered by the
3 Secretary, acting through the Director, for park, monument, historic, park-
4 way, recreational, or other purposes.

5 **§ 100502. General management plans**

6 General management plans for the preservation and use of each System
7 unit, including areas within the national capital area, shall be prepared and
8 revised in a timely manner by the Director. On January 1 of each year,
9 the Secretary shall submit to Congress a list indicating the current status
10 of completion or revision of general management plans for each System
11 unit. General management plans for each System unit shall include—

- 12 (1) measures for the preservation of the area's resources;
- 13 (2) indications of types and general intensities of development (in-
14 cluding visitor circulation and transportation patterns, systems, and
15 modes) associated with public enjoyment and use of the area, including
16 general locations, timing of implementation, and anticipated costs;
- 17 (3) identification of and implementation commitments for visitor car-
18 rying capacities for all areas of the System unit; and
- 19 (4) indications of potential modifications to the external boundaries
20 of the System unit, and the reasons for the modifications.

21 **§ 100503. Five-year strategic plans**

22 (a) STRATEGIC AND PERFORMANCE PLANS.—Each System unit shall pre-
23 pare and make available to the public a 5-year strategic plan and an annual
24 performance plan. The plans shall reflect the Service policies, goals, and
25 outcomes represented in the Service-wide strategic plan prepared pursuant
26 to section 306 of title 5.

27 (b) ANNUAL BUDGET.—

28 (1) IN GENERAL.—As a part of the annual performance plan for a
29 System unit prepared pursuant to subsection (a), following receipt of
30 the appropriation for the unit from the Operations of the National
31 Park System account (but not later than January 1 of each year), the
32 superintendent of the System unit shall develop and make available to
33 the public the budget for the current fiscal year for that System unit.

34 (2) CONTENTS.—The budget shall include—

35 (A) funding allocations for resource preservation (including re-
36 source management), visitor services (including maintenance, in-
37 terpretation, law enforcement, and search and rescue), and admin-
38 istration; and

1 (B) allocations into each of the categories in subparagraph (A)
2 of all funds retained from fees collected for that year, including
3 special use permits, concession franchise fees, and recreation use
4 and entrance fees.

5 **§ 100504. Study and planning of park, parkway, and rec-**
6 **reational-area facilities**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—

8 (1) DEFINITION.—In this subsection, the term “State” means a
9 State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Is-
10 lands.

11 (2) STUDY.—The Secretary shall cause the Service to make a com-
12 prehensive study, other than on land under the jurisdiction of the Sec-
13 retary of Agriculture, of the public park, parkway, and recreational
14 area programs of the United States, States, and political subdivisions
15 of States and of areas of land throughout the United States that are
16 or may be chiefly valuable as public park, parkway, or recreational
17 areas. A study shall not be made in any State without the consent and
18 approval of the State officials, boards, or departments having jurisdic-
19 tion over the land. The study shall be such as, in the judgment of the
20 Secretary, will provide data helpful in developing a plan for coordinated
21 and adequate public park, parkway, and recreational-area facilities for
22 the people of the United States.

23 (3) COOPERATION AND AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER ENTITIES.—In
24 making the study and to accomplish the purposes of this section, the
25 Secretary, acting through the Director—

26 (A) shall seek and accept the cooperation and assistance of Fed-
27 eral departments or agencies having jurisdiction of land belonging
28 to the United States; and

29 (B) may cooperate and make agreements with and seek and ac-
30 cept the assistance of—

31 (i) other Federal agencies and instrumentalities; and

32 (ii) States, political subdivisions of States, and agencies
33 and instrumentalities of either of them.

34 (4) STATE PLANNING.—For the purpose of developing coordinated
35 and adequate public park, parkway, and recreational-area facilities for
36 the people of the United States, the Secretary may aid States and po-
37 litical subdivisions of States in planning public park, parkway, and rec-
38 reational areas and in cooperating with one another to accomplish these
39 ends. Aid shall be made available through the Service acting in co-
40 operation with such State agencies or agencies of political subdivisions
41 of States as the Secretary considers best.

1 (b) CONSENT OF CONGRESS TO AGREEMENTS BETWEEN STATES.—The
2 consent of Congress is given to any 2 or more States to negotiate and enter
3 into compacts or agreements with one another with reference to planning,
4 establishing, developing, improving, and maintaining any park, parkway, or
5 recreational area. No compact or agreement shall be effective until approved
6 by the legislatures of the States that are parties to the compact or agree-
7 ment and by Congress.

8 **§ 100505. Periodic review of System**

9 (a) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY TO CONDUCT REVIEW.—The Secretary
10 shall conduct a systematic and comprehensive review of certain aspects of
11 the System and on a periodic basis (but not less often than every 3 years)
12 submit to the Committee on Natural Resources and the Committee on Ap-
13 propriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy
14 and Natural Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate
15 a report on the findings of the review, together with recommendations as
16 the Secretary determines to be necessary.

17 (b) CONSULTATION.—In conducting and preparing the report, the Sec-
18 retary shall consult with appropriate officials of affected Federal, State, and
19 local agencies and national, regional, and local organizations. The consulta-
20 tion shall include holding public hearings that the Secretary determines to
21 be appropriate to provide a full opportunity for public comment.

22 (c) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report shall contain the following:

23 (1) A comprehensive listing of all authorized but unacquired parcels
24 of land within the exterior boundaries of each System unit as of No-
25 vember 28, 1990.

26 (2) A priority listing of all those unacquired parcels by System unit
27 and for the System as a whole. The list shall describe the acreage and
28 ownership of each parcel, the estimated cost of acquisition for each par-
29 cel (subject to any statutory acquisition limitations for the land), and
30 the basis for the estimate.

31 (3) An analysis and evaluation of the current and future needs of
32 each System unit for resource management, interpretation, construc-
33 tion, operation and maintenance, personnel, and housing, together with
34 an estimate of the costs.

35 **§ 100506. Boundary changes to System units**

36 (a) CRITERIA FOR EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall maintain criteria
37 to evaluate any proposed changes to the boundaries of System units, includ-
38 ing—

39 (1) analysis of whether or not an existing boundary provides for the
40 adequate protection and preservation of the natural, historic, cultural,
41 scenic and recreational resources integral to the System unit;

1 (2) an evaluation of each parcel proposed for addition or deletion to
2 a System unit based on the analysis under paragraph (1); and

3 (3) an assessment of the impact of potential boundary adjustments
4 taking into consideration the factors in section 100505(c)(3) of this
5 title and the effect of the adjustments on the local communities and
6 surrounding area.

7 (b) PROPOSAL OF SECRETARY.—In proposing a boundary change to a
8 System unit, the Secretary shall—

9 (1) consult with affected agencies of State and local governments,
10 surrounding communities, affected landowners, and private national,
11 regional, and local organizations;

12 (2) apply the criteria developed pursuant to subsection (a) and ac-
13 company the proposal with a statement reflecting the results of the ap-
14 plication of the criteria; and

15 (3) include with the proposal an estimate of the cost for acquiring
16 any parcels proposed for acquisition, the basis for the estimate, and a
17 statement on the relative priority for the acquisition of each parcel
18 within the priorities for acquisition of other parcels for the System unit
19 and for the System.

20 (c) MINOR BOUNDARY CHANGES.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—When the Secretary determines that to do so will
22 contribute to, and is necessary for, the proper preservation, protection,
23 interpretation, or management of a System unit, the Secretary may,
24 following timely notice in writing to the Committee on Natural Re-
25 sources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy
26 and Natural Resources of the Senate of the Secretary's intention to do
27 so, and by publication of a revised boundary map or other description
28 in the Federal Register—

29 (A) make minor changes to the boundary of the System unit,
30 and amounts appropriated from the Fund shall be available for ac-
31 quisition of any land, water, and interests in land or water added
32 to the System unit by the boundary change subject to such statu-
33 tory limitations, if any, on methods of acquisition and appropri-
34 ations thereof as may be specifically applicable to the System unit;
35 and

36 (B) acquire by donation, purchase with donated funds, transfer
37 from any other Federal agency, or exchange, land, water, or inter-
38 ests in land or water adjacent to the System unit, except that in
39 exercising the Secretary's authority under this subparagraph the
40 Secretary—

- 1 (i) shall not alienate property administered as part of the
- 2 System to acquire land by exchange;
- 3 (ii) shall not acquire property without the consent of the
- 4 owner; and
- 5 (iii) may acquire property owned by a State or political
- 6 subdivision of a State only by donation.

7 (2) CONSULTATION.—Prior to making a determination under this
8 subsection, the Secretary shall consult with the governing body of the
9 county, city, town, or other jurisdiction or jurisdictions having primary
10 taxing authority over the land or interest to be acquired as to the im-
11 pacts of the proposed action.

12 (3) ACTION TO ADVANCE LOCAL PUBLIC AWARENESS.—The Sec-
13 retary shall take such steps as the Secretary considers appropriate to
14 advance local public awareness of the proposed action.

15 (4) ADMINISTRATION OF ACQUISITIONS.—Land, water, and interests
16 in land or water acquired in accordance with this subsection shall be
17 administered as part of the System unit to which they are added, sub-
18 ject to the laws and regulations applicable to the System unit.

19 (5) WHEN AUTHORITY APPLIES.—For the purposes of paragraph
20 (1)(A), in all cases except the case of technical boundary changes (re-
21 sulting from such causes as survey error or changed road alignments),
22 the authority of the Secretary under paragraph (1)(A) shall apply only
23 if each of the following conditions is met:

24 (A) The sum of the total acreage of the land, water, and inter-
25 ests in land or water to be added to the System unit and the total
26 acreage of the land, water, and interests in land or water to be
27 deleted from the System unit is not more than 5 percent of the
28 total Federal acreage authorized to be included in the System unit
29 and is less than 200 acres.

30 (B) The acquisition, if any, is not a major Federal action sig-
31 nificantly affecting the quality of the human environment, as de-
32 termined by the Secretary.

33 (C) The sum of the total appraised value of the land, water, and
34 interests in land or water to be added to the System unit and the
35 total appraised value of the land, water, and interests in land or
36 water to be deleted from the System unit does not exceed
37 \$750,000.

38 (D) The proposed boundary change is not an element of a more
39 comprehensive boundary change proposal.

40 (E) The proposed boundary has been subject to a public review
41 and comment period.

1 (F) The Director obtains written consent for the boundary
2 change from all property owners whose land, water, or interests
3 in land or water, or a portion of whose land, water, or interests
4 in land or water, will be added to or deleted from the System unit
5 by the boundary change.

6 (G) The land abuts other Federal land administered by the Di-
7 rector.

8 (6) ACT OF CONGRESS REQUIRED.—Minor boundary changes involv-
9 ing only deletions of acreage owned by the Federal Government and ad-
10 ministered by the Service may be made only by Act of Congress.

11 **§ 100507. Additional areas for System**

12 (a) MONITORING AREAS FOR INCLUSION IN SYSTEM.—The Secretary
13 shall investigate, study, and continually monitor the welfare of areas whose
14 resources exhibit qualities of national significance and that may have poten-
15 tial for inclusion in the System.

16 (b) SUBMISSION OF LIST OF AREAS RECOMMENDED FOR STUDY FOR PO-
17 TENTIAL INCLUSION.—

18 (1) WHEN LIST IS TO BE SUBMITTED.—At the beginning of each cal-
19 endar year, with the annual budget submission, the Secretary shall sub-
20 mit to the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Represent-
21 atives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the
22 Senate a list of areas recommended for study for potential inclusion in
23 the System.

24 (2) FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED.—In developing the list to be sub-
25 mitted under this subsection, the Secretary shall consider—

26 (A) the areas that have the greatest potential to meet the estab-
27 lished criteria of national significance, suitability, and feasibility;

28 (B) themes, sites, and resources not already adequately rep-
29 resented in the System; and

30 (C) public petitions and Congressional resolutions.

31 (3) ACCOMPANYING SYNOPSIS.—Accompanying the annual listing of
32 areas shall be a synopsis, for each report previously submitted, of the
33 current and changed condition of the resource integrity of the area and
34 other relevant factors, compiled as a result of continual periodic mon-
35 itoring and embracing the period since the previous submission or ini-
36 tial report submission one year earlier.

37 (4) CONGRESSIONAL AUTHORIZATION REQUIRED.—No study of the
38 potential of an area for inclusion in the System may be initiated except
39 as provided by specific authorization of an Act of Congress.

40 (5) AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT CERTAIN ACTIVITIES NOT LIMITED.—
41 This section and sections 100901(b), 101702(b) and (c), and 102102

1 of this title do not limit the authority of the Service to conduct prelimi-
2 nary resource assessments, gather data on potential study areas, pro-
3 vide technical and planning assistance, prepare or process nominations
4 for administrative designations, update previous studies, or complete
5 reconnaissance surveys of individual areas requiring a total expenditure
6 of less than \$25,000.

7 (6) STUDY OF RIVERS OR TRAILS NOT AFFECTED.—This section
8 does not apply to or affect or alter the study of—

9 (A) any river segment for potential addition to the national wild
10 and scenic rivers system; or

11 (B) any trail for potential addition to the national trails system.

12 (c) STUDY OF AREAS FOR POTENTIAL INCLUSION.—

13 (1) STUDY TO BE COMPLETED WITHIN 3 YEARS.—The Secretary
14 shall complete the study for each area for potential inclusion in the
15 System within 3 complete fiscal years following the date on which
16 funds are first made available for that purpose.

17 (2) OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT REQUIRED.—Each
18 study under this section shall be prepared with appropriate opportunity
19 for public involvement, including at least one public meeting in the vi-
20 cinity of the area under study, and after reasonable efforts to notify
21 potentially affected landowners and State and local governments.

22 (3) CONSIDERATIONS.—In conducting the study, the Secretary shall
23 consider whether the area under study—

24 (A) possesses nationally significant natural or cultural resources
25 and represents one of the most important examples of a particular
26 resource type in the country; and

27 (B) is a suitable and feasible addition to the System.

28 (4) SCOPE OF STUDY.—Each study—

29 (A) with regard to the area being studied, shall consider—

30 (i) the rarity and integrity of the resources;

31 (ii) the threats to those resources;

32 (iii) whether similar resources are already protected in the
33 System or in other public or private ownership;

34 (iv) the public use potential;

35 (v) the interpretive and educational potential;

36 (vi) costs associated with acquisition, development, and op-
37 eration;

38 (vii) the socioeconomic impacts of any designation;

39 (viii) the level of local and general public support; and

40 (ix) whether the area is of appropriate configuration to en-
41 sure long-term resource protection and visitor use;

1 (B) shall consider whether direct Service management or alter-
2 native protection by other public agencies or the private sector is
3 appropriate for the area;

4 (C) shall identify what alternative or combination of alternatives
5 would in the professional judgment of the Director be most effec-
6 tive and efficient in protecting significant resources and providing
7 for public enjoyment; and

8 (D) may include any other information that the Secretary con-
9 siders to be relevant.

10 (5) COMPLIANCE WITH NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF
11 1969.—Each study shall be completed in compliance with the National
12 Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).

13 (6) RECOMMENDATION OF PREFERRED MANAGEMENT OPTION.—The
14 letter transmitting each completed study to Congress shall contain a
15 recommendation regarding the Secretary's preferred management op-
16 tion for the area.

17 (d) LIST OF AREAS PREVIOUSLY STUDIED.—

18 (1) SUBMISSION OF LIST.—At the beginning of each calendar year,
19 with the annual budget submission, the Secretary shall submit to the
20 Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives and
21 the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, in nu-
22 merical order of priority for addition to the System—

23 (A) a list of areas that have been previously studied that con-
24 tain primarily historical resources; and

25 (B) a list of areas that have been previously studied that con-
26 tain primarily natural resources.

27 (2) CONSIDERATIONS.—In developing the lists, the Secretary should
28 consider threats to resource values, cost escalation factors, and other
29 factors listed in subsection (c).

30 (3) AREAS ELIGIBLE FOR INCLUSION.—The Secretary should include
31 on the lists only areas for which the supporting data are current and
32 accurate.

33 (e) LIST OF AREAS THAT EXHIBIT DANGER OR THREATS TO THE IN-
34 TEGRITY OF THEIR RESOURCES.—At the beginning of each fiscal year, the
35 Secretary shall submit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and
36 the President of the Senate a complete and current list of all areas listed
37 on the Registry of Natural Landmarks, and areas of national significance
38 listed on the National Register of Historic places, that exhibit known or an-
39 ticipated damage or threats to the integrity of their resources, with nota-
40 tions as to the nature and severity of the damage or threats.

1 (f) REPORTS AND LISTINGS PRINTED AS HOUSE DOCUMENTS.—Each re-
 2 port and annual listing described in this section shall be printed as a House
 3 document. If adequate supplies of previously printed identical reports re-
 4 main available, newly submitted identical reports shall be omitted from
 5 printing on receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives of a
 6 joint letter from the chairman of the Committee on Natural Resources of
 7 the House of Representatives and the chairman of the Committee on En-
 8 ergy and Natural Resources of Senate indicating that to be the case.

9 (g) DESIGNATION OF OFFICE.—The Secretary shall designate a single of-
 10 fice to prepare all new area studies and to implement other functions under
 11 this section.

12 (h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

13 (1) STUDIES OF POTENTIAL NEW SYSTEM UNITS AND MONITORING
 14 THE WELFARE OF SYSTEM UNIT RESOURCES.—To carry out studies for
 15 potential new System units and for monitoring the welfare of historical
 16 and natural resources referred to in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of sub-
 17 section (d)(1), there is authorized to be appropriated not more than
 18 \$1,000,000 for each fiscal year.

19 (2) MONITORING WELFARE AND INTEGRITY OF NATIONAL LAND-
 20 MARKS.—To monitor the welfare and integrity of the national land-
 21 marks, there is authorized to be appropriated not more than
 22 \$1,500,000 for each fiscal year.

23 (3) CARRYING OUT SUBSECTIONS (b), (c), and (g).—To carry out
 24 subsections (b), (c), and (g), there is authorized to be appropriated
 25 \$2,000,000 for each fiscal year.

26 **Chapter 1007—Resource Management**

Subchapter I—System Resource Inventory and Management Sec.

- 100701. Protection, interpretation, and research in System.
- 100702. Research mandate.
- 100703. Cooperative study units.
- 100704. Inventory and monitoring program.
- 100705. Availability of System units for scientific study.
- 100706. Integration of study results into management decisions.
- 100707. Confidentiality of information.

Subchapter II—System Unit Resource Protection

- 100721. Definitions.
- 100722. Liability.
- 100723. Actions.
- 100724. Use of recovered amounts.
- 100725. Donations.

Subchapter III—Mining Activity Within System Units

- 100731. Findings and declaration.
- 100732. Preservation and management of System units by Secretary; promulgation of regula-
 tions.
- 100733. Recordation of mining claims; publication of notice.
- 100734. Report on finding or notification of potential damage to natural and historical land-
 marks.
- 100735. Civil actions for just compensation by mining claim holders.

100736. Acquisition of land by Secretary.
100737. Financial disclosure by officer or employee of Secretary.
Subchapter IV—Administration
100751. Regulations.
100752. Destruction of animals and plant life.
100753. Disposal of timber.
100754. Relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction.
100755. Applicability of other laws.

1 **Subchapter I—System Resource Inventory**
2 **and Management**

3 **§ 100701. Protection, interpretation, and research in System**

4 Recognizing the ever increasing societal pressures being placed upon
5 America’s unique natural and cultural resources contained in the System,
6 the Secretary shall continually improve the ability of the Service to provide
7 state-of-the-art management, protection, and interpretation of, and research
8 on, the resources of the System.

9 **§ 100702. Research mandate**

10 The Secretary shall ensure that management of System units is enhanced
11 by the availability and utilization of a broad program of the highest quality
12 science and information.

13 **§ 100703. Cooperative study units**

14 The Secretary shall enter into cooperative agreements with colleges and
15 universities, including land grant schools, in partnership with other Federal
16 and State agencies, to establish cooperative study units to conduct multi-
17 disciplinary research and develop integrated information products on the re-
18 sources of the System, or the larger region of which System units are a
19 part.

20 **§ 100704. Inventory and monitoring program**

21 The Secretary shall undertake a program of inventory and monitoring of
22 System resources to establish baseline information and to provide informa-
23 tion on the long-term trends in the condition of System resources. The mon-
24 itoring program shall be developed in cooperation with other Federal mon-
25 itoring and information collection efforts to ensure a cost-effective approach.

26 **§ 100705. Availability of System units for scientific study**

27 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may solicit, receive, and consider re-
28 quests from Federal or non-Federal public or private agencies, organiza-
29 tions, individuals, or other entities for the use of any System unit for pur-
30 poses of scientific study.

31 (b) CRITERIA.—A request for use of a System unit under subsection (a)
32 may be approved only if the Secretary determines that the proposed study—

33 (1) is consistent with applicable laws and Service management poli-
34 cies; and

1 (2) will be conducted in a manner that poses no threat to the System
2 unit resources or public enjoyment derived from System unit resources.

3 (c) FEE WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive any System unit admission
4 or recreational use fee in order to facilitate the conduct of scientific study
5 under this section.

6 (d) BENEFIT-SHARING ARRANGEMENTS.—The Secretary may negotiate
7 for and enter into equitable, efficient benefit-sharing arrangements with the
8 research community and private industry.

9 **§ 100706. Integration of study results into management deci-**
10 **sions**

11 The Secretary shall take such measures as are necessary to ensure the
12 full and proper utilization of the results of scientific study for System unit
13 management decisions. In each case in which an action undertaken by the
14 Service may cause a significant adverse effect on a System unit resource,
15 the administrative record shall reflect the manner in which System unit re-
16 source studies have been considered. The trend in the condition of resources
17 of the System shall be a significant factor in the annual performance eval-
18 uation of each superintendent of a System unit.

19 **§ 100707. Confidentiality of information**

20 Information concerning the nature and specific location of a System re-
21 source that is endangered, threatened, rare, or commercially valuable, of
22 mineral or paleontological objects within System units, or of objects of cul-
23 tural patrimony within System units, may be withheld from the public in
24 response to a request under section 552 of title 5 unless the Secretary de-
25 termines that—

26 (1) disclosure of the information would further the purposes of the
27 System unit in which the resource or object is located and would not
28 create an unreasonable risk of harm, theft, or destruction of the re-
29 source or object, including individual organic or inorganic specimens;
30 and

31 (2) disclosure is consistent with other laws protecting the resource
32 or object.

33 **Subchapter II—System Unit Resource**
34 **Protection**

35 **§ 100721. Definitions**

36 In this subchapter:

37 (1) DAMAGES.—The term “damages” includes—

38 (A) compensation for—

39 (i)(I) the cost of replacing, restoring, or acquiring the
40 equivalent of a System unit resource; and

- 1 (II) the value of any significant loss of use of a System
- 2 unit resource pending its restoration or replacement or the
- 3 acquisition of an equivalent resource; or
- 4 (ii) the value of the System unit resource if the System
- 5 unit resource cannot be replaced or restored; and
- 6 (B) the cost of a damage assessment under section 100723(b)
- 7 of this title.

8 (2) RESPONSE COSTS.—The term “response costs” means the costs
9 of actions taken by the Secretary to—

- 10 (A) prevent or minimize destruction or loss of or injury to a
- 11 System unit resource;
- 12 (B) abate or minimize the imminent risk of the destruction,
- 13 loss, or injury; or
- 14 (C) monitor ongoing effects of incidents causing the destruction,
- 15 loss, or injury.

16 (3) SYSTEM UNIT RESOURCE.—

17 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “System unit resource” means any
18 living or non-living resource that is located within the boundaries
19 of a System unit.

20 (B) EXCLUSION.—The term “System unit resource” does not
21 include a resource owned by a non-Federal entity.

22 **§ 100722. Liability**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (c), any person that destroys,
24 causes the loss of, or injures any System unit resource is liable to the
25 United States for response costs and damages resulting from the destruc-
26 tion, loss, or injury.

27 (b) LIABILITY IN REM.—Any instrumentality, including a vessel, vehicle,
28 aircraft, or other equipment, that destroys, causes the loss of, or injures any
29 System unit resource shall be liable in rem to the United States for re-
30 sponse costs and damages resulting from the destruction, loss, or injury to
31 the same extent as a person is liable under subsection (a).

32 (c) DEFENSES.—A person is not liable under this section if the person
33 establishes that—

- 34 (1) the destruction, loss of, or injury to the System unit resource
- 35 was caused solely by an act of God or an act of war;
- 36 (2) the person acted with due care, and the destruction, loss of, or
- 37 injury to the System unit resource was caused solely by an act or omis-
38 sion of a 3d party, other than an employee or agent of the person; or
- 39 (3) the destruction, loss, or injury to the System unit resource was
40 caused by an activity authorized by Federal or State law.

1 (d) SCOPE.—Liability under this section is in addition to any other liabil-
2 ity that may arise under Federal or State law.

3 **§ 100723. Actions**

4 (a) CIVIL ACTION FOR RESPONSE COSTS AND DAMAGES.—The Attorney
5 General, on request of the Secretary after a finding by the Secretary of de-
6 struction, loss, or injury to a System unit resource or a finding that absent
7 the undertaking of a response action, destruction, loss, or injury to a Sys-
8 tem unit resource would have occurred, may bring a civil action in United
9 States district court against any person or instrumentality that may be lia-
10 ble under section 100722 of this title for response costs and damages. The
11 Secretary shall submit a request for the civil action to the Attorney General
12 whenever a person may be liable or an instrumentality may be liable in rem
13 for those costs and damages under section 100722 of this title.

14 (b) RESPONSE ACTIONS AND ASSESSMENT OF DESTRUCTION, LOSS, OR
15 INJURY.—

16 (1) ACTIONS TO PREVENT OR MINIMIZE DESTRUCTION, LOSS, OR IN-
17 JURY.—The Secretary shall undertake all necessary actions to—

18 (A) prevent or minimize the destruction, loss of, or injury to
19 System unit resources; or

20 (B) minimize the imminent risk of destruction, loss, or injury
21 to System unit resources.

22 (2) ASSESSMENT AND MONITORING.—The Secretary shall assess and
23 monitor destruction, loss, or injury to System unit resources.

24 **§ 100724. Use of recovered amounts**

25 (a) LIMITATION ON USE.—Response costs and damages recovered by the
26 Secretary under this subchapter or amounts recovered by the Federal Gov-
27 ernment under any Federal, State, or local law or regulation or otherwise
28 as a result of destruction, loss of, or injury to any System unit resource
29 shall be available to the Secretary and without further Congressional action
30 may be used only as follows:

31 (1) REIMBURSEMENT.—To reimburse response costs and damage as-
32 sessments by the Secretary or other Federal agencies as the Secretary
33 considers appropriate.

34 (2) RESTORATION AND REPLACEMENT.—To restore, replace, or ac-
35 quire the equivalent of System unit resources that were the subject of
36 the action and to monitor and study those System unit resources. The
37 funds may not be used to acquire any land or water, interest in land
38 or water, or right to land or water unless the acquisition is specifically
39 approved in advance in appropriations Acts. The acquisition shall be
40 subject to any limitations contained in the legislation establishing the
41 System unit.

1 (b) EXCESS AMOUNTS.—Any amounts remaining after expenditures pur-
2 suant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) shall be deposited in the
3 Treasury.

4 **§ 100725. Donations**

5 The Secretary may accept donations of money or services for expenditure
6 or employment to meet expected, immediate, or ongoing response costs. The
7 donations may be expended or employed at any time after their acceptance,
8 without further Congressional action.

9 **Subchapter III—Mining Activity Within**
10 **System Units**

11 **§ 100731. Findings and declaration**

12 Congress finds and declares that—

13 (1) the level of technology of mineral exploration and development
14 has changed radically, and continued application of the mining laws of
15 the United States to System units to which the mining laws apply con-
16 flicts with the purposes for which the System units were established;
17 and

18 (2) all mining operations in System units should be conducted so as
19 to prevent or minimize damage to the environment and other resource
20 values.

21 **§ 100732. Preservation and management of System units by**
22 **Secretary; promulgation of regulations**

23 To preserve for the benefit of present and future generations the pristine
24 beauty of System units, and to further the purposes of section 100101(a),
25 chapter 1003, and sections 100751(a), 100752, 100753, and 102101 of this
26 title and the individual organic Acts for the System units, all activities re-
27 sulting from the exercise of mineral rights on patented or unpatented min-
28 ing claims within any System unit shall be subject to such regulations pre-
29 scribed by the Secretary as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable
30 for the preservation and management of the System units.

31 **§ 100733. Recordation of mining claims; publication of no-**
32 **tice**

33 All mining claims under the Mining Law of 1872 (30 U.S.C. chapter 2,
34 sections 161 and 162, and chapters 12A and 16) that lie within the bound-
35 aries of System units in existence on September 28, 1976, that were not
36 recorded with the Secretary within one year after September 28, 1976, shall
37 be conclusively presumed to be abandoned and shall be void. The recor-
38 dation does not render valid any claim that was not valid on September 28,
39 1976, or that becomes invalid after that date.

1 **§ 100734. Report on finding or notification of potential dam-**
2 **age to natural and historical landmarks**

3 When the Secretary finds on the Secretary's own motion or on being noti-
4 fied in writing by an appropriate scientific, historical, or archeological au-
5 thority that a district, site, building, structure, or object that has been
6 found to be nationally significant in illustrating natural history or the his-
7 tory of the United States and that has been designated as a natural or his-
8 toric landmark may be irreparably lost or destroyed in whole or in part by
9 any surface mining activity, including exploration for or removal or produc-
10 tion of minerals or materials, the Secretary shall notify the person conduct-
11 ing the activity and submit a report on the findings or notification, includ-
12 ing the basis for the Secretary's finding that the activity may cause irrep-
13 arable loss or destruction of a national landmark, to the Advisory Council
14 on Historic Preservation, with a request for advice of the Council as to al-
15 ternative measures that may be taken by the United States to mitigate or
16 abate the activity.

17 **§ 100735. Civil actions for just compensation by mining**
18 **claim holders**

19 The holder of any patented or unpatented mining claim subject to this
20 subchapter that believes the holder has suffered a loss by operation of this
21 subchapter, or by orders or regulations issued pursuant to this subchapter,
22 may bring a civil action in United States district court to recover just com-
23 pensation, which shall be awarded if the court finds that the loss constitutes
24 a taking of property compensable under the Constitution.

25 **§ 100736. Acquisition of land by Secretary**

26 Nothing in this subchapter shall be construed to limit the authority of
27 the Secretary to acquire land and interests in land within the boundary of
28 any System unit. The Secretary shall give prompt and careful consideration
29 to any offer made by the owner of any valid right or other property in Gla-
30 cier Bay National Monument, Death Valley National Monument, Organ
31 Pipe Cactus National Monument, or Mount McKinley National Park to sell
32 the right or other property if the owner notifies the Secretary that the con-
33 tinued ownership of the right or property is causing, or would result in,
34 undue hardship.

35 **§ 100737. Financial disclosure by officer or employee of Sec-**
36 **retary**

37 (a) WRITTEN STATEMENTS.—Each officer or employee of the Secretary
38 who—

39 (1) performs any function or duty under this subchapter, or any Act
40 amended by the Mining in the Parks Act (Public Law 94-429, 90 Stat.
41 1342) concerning the regulation of mining in the System; and

1 (2) has any known financial interest—

2 (A) in any person subject to this subchapter or any Act amend-
3 ed by the Mining in the Parks Act (Public Law 94–429, 90 Stat.
4 1342); or

5 (B) in any person who holds a mining claim within the bound-
6 ary of any System unit;

7 shall annually file with the Secretary a written statement concerning all
8 such interests held by the officer or employee during the preceding calendar
9 year. The statement shall be available to the public.

10 (b) MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES.—The Secretary
11 shall—

12 (1) define the term “known financial interest” for purposes of sub-
13 section (a);

14 (2) establish the methods by which the requirement to file written
15 statements specified in subsection (a) will be monitored and enforced,
16 including appropriate provisions for the filing by the officers and em-
17 ployees of the statements and the review by the Secretary of the state-
18 ments; and

19 (3) submit to Congress on June 1 of each year a report with respect
20 to the disclosures and the actions taken in regard to the disclosures
21 during the preceding calendar year.

22 (c) EXEMPTIONS.—In the rules prescribed under subsection (b), the Sec-
23 retary may identify specific positions within the Department of the Interior
24 that are of a nonregulatory or nonpolicymaking nature and provide that of-
25 ficers or employees occupying those positions shall be exempt from the re-
26 quirements of this section.

27 (d) CRIMINAL PENALTIES.—Criminal penalties for a violation of this sec-
28 tion are provided by section 1865 of title 18.

29 **Subchapter IV—Administration**

30 **§ 100751. Regulations**

31 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as the
32 Secretary considers necessary or proper for the use and management of Sys-
33 tem units.

34 (b) BOATING AND OTHER ACTIVITIES ON OR RELATING TO WATER.—
35 The Secretary, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary considers
36 advisable, may prescribe regulations under subsection (a) concerning boat-
37 ing and other activities on or relating to water located within System units,
38 including water subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. Any regula-
39 tion under this subsection shall be complementary to, and not in derogation
40 of, the authority of the Coast Guard to regulate the use of water subject
41 to the jurisdiction of the United States.

1 (c) CRIMINAL PENALTIES.—Criminal penalties for a violation of a regula-
2 tion prescribed under this section are provided by section 1865 of title 18.

3 **§ 100752. Destruction of animals and plant life**

4 The Secretary may provide for the destruction of such animals and plant
5 life as may be detrimental to the use of any System unit.

6 **§ 100753. Disposal of timber**

7 The Secretary, on terms and conditions to be fixed by the Secretary, may
8 sell or dispose of timber in cases where, in the judgment of the Secretary,
9 the cutting of timber is required to control attacks of insects or diseases
10 or otherwise conserve the scenery or the natural or historic objects in any
11 System unit.

12 **§ 100754. Relinquishment of legislative jurisdiction**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Sec-
14 retary may relinquish to a State or a territory (including a possession) of
15 the United States part of the legislative jurisdiction of the United States
16 over System land or interests in land in that State or territory. Relinquish-
17 ment may be accomplished—

18 (1) by filing with the chief executive official of the State or territory

19 a notice of relinquishment to take effect on acceptance; or

20 (2) as the laws of the State or territory may otherwise provide.

21 (b) SUBMISSION OF AGREEMENT TO CONGRESS.—Prior to consummating
22 a relinquishment under subsection (a), the Secretary shall submit the pro-
23 posed agreement to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the
24 Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Represent-
25 atives. The Secretary shall not finalize the agreement until 60 calendar days
26 after the submission has elapsed.

27 (c) CONCURRENT LEGISLATIVE JURISDICTION.—The Secretary shall dili-
28 gently pursue the consummation of arrangements with each State or terri-
29 tory within which a System unit is located so that insofar as practicable the
30 United States shall exercise concurrent legislative jurisdiction within System
31 units.

32 **§ 100755. Applicability of other laws**

33 (a) IN GENERAL.—This section and sections 100501, 100901(d) to (h),
34 101302(b)(2), 101901(c), and 102711 of this title, and the various authori-
35 ties relating to the administration and protection of System units, including
36 the provisions of law listed in subsection (b), shall, to the extent that those
37 provisions are not in conflict with any such specific provision, be applicable
38 to System units, and any reference in any of these provisions to a System
39 unit does not limit those provisions to that System unit.

40 (b) APPLICABLE PROVISIONS.—The provisions of law referred to in sub-
41 section (a) are—

- 1 (1) section 100101(a), chapter 1003, sections 100751(a), 100752,
 2 100753, 101101, 101102, 101511, 102101, 102712, 102901, 104905,
 3 and 104906, and chapter 2003 of this title;
 4 (2) the Act of March 4, 1911 (43 U.S.C. 961); and
 5 (3) chapter 3201 of this title.

6 **Chapter 1009—Administration**

Sec.

100901. Authority of Secretary to carry out certain activities.
 100902. Rights of way for public utilities and power and communication facilities.
 100903. Solid waste disposal operations.
 100904. Admission and special recreation use fees.
 100905. Commercial filming.
 100906. Advisory committees.

7 **§ 100901. Authority of Secretary to carry out certain activi-** 8 **ties**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—To facilitate the administration of the System, the
 10 Secretary, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may consider
 11 advisable, may carry out the activities described in this section.

12 (b) SERVICES, RESOURCES, OR WATER CONTRACTS.—The Secretary may
 13 enter into contracts that provide for the sale or lease to persons, States,
 14 or political subdivisions of States, of services, resources, or water available
 15 within a System unit, as long as the activity does not jeopardize or unduly
 16 interfere with the primary natural or historic resource of the System unit,
 17 if the person, State, or political subdivision—

18 (1) provides public accommodations or services within the immediate
 19 vicinity of the System unit to individuals visiting the System unit; and

20 (2) demonstrates to the Secretary that there are no reasonable alter-
 21 natives by which to acquire or perform the necessary services, re-
 22 sources, or water.

23 (c) VEHICULAR AIR CONDITIONING.—The Secretary may acquire, and
 24 have installed, air conditioning units for any Government-owned passenger
 25 motor vehicles used by the Service, where assigned duties necessitate long
 26 periods in automobiles or in regions of the United States where high tem-
 27 peratures and humidity are common and prolonged.

28 (d) UTILITY FACILITIES.—The Secretary may erect and maintain fire
 29 protection facilities, water lines, telephone lines, electric lines, and other
 30 utility facilities adjacent to any System unit, where necessary, to provide
 31 service in the System unit.

32 (e) SUPPLIES AND RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.—The Secretary may furnish,
 33 on a reimbursement of appropriation basis, supplies, and rent equipment,
 34 to persons and agencies that, in cooperation with and subject to the ap-
 35 proval of the Secretary, render services or perform functions that facilitate
 36 or supplement the activities of the Department of the Interior in the admin-

1 istration of the System. The reimbursements may be credited to the appro-
2 priation current at the time reimbursements are received.

3 (f) CONTRACTS FOR UTILITY FACILITIES.—The Secretary may contract,
4 under terms and conditions that the Secretary considers to be in the inter-
5 est of the Federal Government, for the sale, operation, maintenance, repair,
6 or relocation of Government-owned electric and telephone lines and other
7 utility facilities used for the administration and protection of the System,
8 regardless of whether the lines and facilities are located within or outside
9 the System.

10 (g) RIGHTS OF WAY NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT, IMPROVE, AND MAIN-
11 TAIN ROADS.—The Secretary may acquire—

12 (1) rights of way necessary to construct, improve, and maintain
13 roads within the authorized boundaries of any System unit; and

14 (2) land and interests in land adjacent to the rights of way, when—

15 (A) considered necessary by the Secretary—

16 (i) to provide adequate protection of natural features; or

17 (ii) to avoid traffic and other hazards resulting from pri-
18 vate road access connections; or

19 (B) the acquisition of adjacent residual tracts, which otherwise
20 would remain after acquiring the rights of way, would be in the
21 public interest.

22 (h) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF MOTOR AND OTHER EQUIP-
23 MENT.—

24 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may operate, repair, maintain, and
25 replace motor and other equipment on a reimbursable basis when the
26 equipment is used on Federal projects of the System, chargeable to
27 other appropriations, or on work of other Federal agencies, when re-
28 quested by the agencies.

29 (2) REIMBURSEMENT.—Reimbursement shall be—

30 (A) made from appropriations applicable to the work on which
31 the equipment is used at rental rates established by the Secretary,
32 based on actual or estimated cost of operation, repair, mainte-
33 nance, depreciation, and equipment management control; and

34 (B) credited to appropriations currently available at the time
35 adjustment is effected.

36 (3) RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE CONTROL PURPOSES.—The
37 Secretary may rent equipment for fire control purposes to State, coun-
38 ty, private, or other non-Federal agencies that cooperate with the Sec-
39 retary in the administration of the System and other areas in fire con-
40 trol. The rental shall be under the terms of written cooperative agree-

1 ments. The amount collected for the rentals shall be credited to appro-
2 priations currently available at the time payment is received.

3 **§ 100902. Rights of way for public utilities and power and**
4 **communication facilities**

5 (a) PUBLIC UTILITIES.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations the Secretary prescribes, the
7 Secretary may grant a right of way through a System unit to a citizen,
8 association, or corporation of the United States that intends to use the
9 right of way for—

10 (A) electrical plants, poles, and lines for the generation and dis-
11 tribution of electrical power;

12 (B) telephone and telegraph purposes; and

13 (C) canals, ditches, pipes and pipe lines, flumes, tunnels, or
14 other water conduits and water plants, dams, and reservoirs used
15 to promote irrigation or mining or quarrying, or the manufactur-
16 ing or cutting of timber or lumber, or the supplying of water for
17 domestic, public, or any other beneficial uses.

18 (2) EXTENT OF RIGHT OF WAY.—A right of way under this sub-
19 section shall be for—

20 (A) the ground occupied by the canals, ditches, flumes, tunnels,
21 reservoirs, or other water conduits or water plants, or electrical or
22 other works permitted under paragraph (1); and

23 (B) not more than 50 feet—

24 (i) on each side of the marginal limits of the ground; or

25 (ii) on each side of the center line of the pipes and pipe
26 lines, electrical, telegraph, and telephone lines and poles.

27 (3) APPROVAL.—A right of way under this subsection shall be al-
28 lowed within or through a System unit only on the approval of the Sec-
29 retary and on a finding that the right of way is not incompatible with
30 the public interest.

31 (4) REVOCATION.—The Secretary may revoke a right of way under
32 this subsection.

33 (5) RIGHT, EASEMENT, OR INTEREST NOT CONFERRED.—A right of
34 way under this subsection does not confer any right, easement, or in-
35 terest in, to, or over a System unit.

36 (b) POWER AND COMMUNICATION FACILITIES.—

37 (1) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations the Secretary prescribes, the
38 Secretary may grant a right of way over, across, and on through a Sys-
39 tem unit to a citizen, association, or corporation of the United States
40 that intends to use the right of way for—

1 (A) electrical poles and lines for the transmission and distribu-
2 tion of electrical power;

3 (B) poles and lines for communication purposes; and

4 (C) radio, television, and other forms of communication trans-
5 mitting, relay, and receiving structures and facilities.

6 (2) EXTENT OF RIGHT OF WAY.—A right of way under this sub-
7 section—

8 (A) shall be for not more than 50 years from the date the right
9 of way is granted; and

10 (B) for—

11 (i) lines and poles shall be for 200 feet on each side of the
12 center line of the lines and poles; and

13 (ii) radio, television, and other forms of communication
14 transmitting, relay, and receiving structures and facilities
15 shall be for not more than 400 feet by 400 feet.

16 (3) APPROVAL.—A right of way under this subsection shall be al-
17 lowed within or through a System unit only on the approval of the Sec-
18 retary and on a finding that the right of way is not incompatible with
19 the public interest.

20 (4) FORFEITURE AND ANNULMENT.—The Secretary may forfeit and
21 annul any part of a right of way under this subsection for—

22 (A) nonuse for a period of 2 years; or

23 (B) abandonment.

24 **§ 100903. Solid waste disposal operations**

25 (a) IN GENERAL.—To protect the air, land, water, and natural and cul-
26 tural values of the System and the property of the United States in the Sys-
27 tem, no solid waste disposal site (including any site for the disposal of do-
28 mestic or industrial solid waste) may be operated within the boundary of
29 any System unit, other than—

30 (1) a site that was operating as of September 1, 1984; or

31 (2) a site used only for disposal of waste generated within that Sys-
32 tem unit so long as the site will not degrade any of the natural or cul-
33 tural resources of the System unit.

34 (b) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations to carry
35 out this section, including reasonable regulations to mitigate the adverse ef-
36 fects of solid waste disposal sites in operation as of September 1, 1984, on
37 property of the United States.

38 **§ 100904. Admission and special recreation use fees**

39 (a) SYSTEM UNITS AT WHICH ENTRANCE FEES OR ADMISSIONS FEES
40 CANNOT BE COLLECTED.—

1 (1) WITHHOLDING OF AMOUNTS.—Notwithstanding section 107 of
2 the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations
3 Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–83, 111 Stat. 1561), the Secretary shall
4 withhold from the special account under section 807(a) of the Federal
5 Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (16 U.S.C. 6806(a)) 100 percent
6 of the fees and charges collected in connection with any System unit
7 at which entrance fees or admission fees cannot be collected by reason
8 of deed restrictions.

9 (2) USE OF AMOUNTS.—Amounts withheld under paragraph (1) shall
10 be retained by the Secretary and shall be available, without further ap-
11 propriation, for expenditure by the Secretary for the System unit with
12 respect to which the amounts were collected for the purposes of en-
13 hancing the quality of the visitor experience, protection of resources,
14 repair and maintenance, interpretation, signage, habitat or facility en-
15 hancement, resource preservation, annual operation (including fee col-
16 lection), maintenance, and law enforcement.

17 (b) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS TO SYSTEM UNITS.—

18 (1) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS ON BASIS OF NEED.—Ten percent of the
19 funds made available to the Director under subsection (a) in each fiscal
20 year shall be allocated among System units on the basis of need in a
21 manner to be determined by the Director.

22 (2) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS BASED ON EXPENSES AND BASED ON
23 FEES COLLECTED.—

24 (A) IN GENERAL.—Forty percent of the funds made available
25 to the Director under subsection (a) in each fiscal year shall be
26 allocated among System units in accordance with subparagraph
27 (B) of this subsection and 50 percent shall be allocated in accord-
28 ance with subparagraph (C).

29 (B) ALLOCATION BASED ON EXPENSES.—The amount allocated
30 to each System unit under this paragraph for each fiscal year
31 based on expenses shall be a fraction of the total allocation to all
32 System units under this paragraph. The fraction for each System
33 unit shall be determined by dividing the operating expenses at that
34 System unit during the prior fiscal year by the total operating ex-
35 penses at all System units during the prior fiscal year.

36 (C) ALLOCATION BASED ON FEES COLLECTED.—The amount
37 allocated to each System unit under this paragraph for each fiscal
38 year based on fees collected shall be a fraction of the total alloca-
39 tion to all System units under this paragraph. The fraction for
40 each System unit shall be determined by dividing the user fees and
41 admission fees collected under this section at that System unit

1 during the prior fiscal year by the total of user fees and admission
2 fees collected under this section at all System units during the
3 prior fiscal year.

4 (3) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—Amounts allocated under this sub-
5 section to any System unit for any fiscal year and not expended in that
6 fiscal year shall remain available for expenditure at that System unit
7 until expended.

8 (c) SELLING OF PERMITS.—

9 (1) AUTHORITY TO SELL PERMITS.—When authorized by the Sec-
10 retary, volunteers at System units may sell permits and collect fees au-
11 thorized or established pursuant to this section. The Secretary shall en-
12 sure that the volunteers have adequate training regarding—

13 (A) the sale of permits and the collection of fees;

14 (B) the purposes and resources of the System units in which
15 they are assigned; and

16 (C) the provision of assistance and information to visitors to the
17 System unit.

18 (2) SURETY BOND REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall require a surety
19 bond for any such volunteer performing services under this subsection.
20 Funds available to the Service may be used to cover the cost of the
21 surety bond. The Secretary may enter into arrangements with qualified
22 public or private entities pursuant to which the entities may sell (with-
23 out cost to the United States) annual admission permits (including
24 Golden Eagle Passports) at any appropriate location. The arrange-
25 ments shall require each such entity to reimburse the United States for
26 the full amount to be received from the sale of the permits at or before
27 the Secretary delivers the permits to the entity for sale.

28 (d) CHARGE FOR TRANSPORTATION PROVIDED BY SERVICE FOR VIEWING
29 SYSTEM UNITS.—

30 (1) CHARGE WHEN TRANSPORTATION PROVIDED.—Where the Serv-
31 ice provides transportation to view all or a portion of any System unit,
32 the Director may impose a charge for the service in lieu of an admis-
33 sion fee under this section.

34 (2) RETENTION OF CHARGE AND USE OF RETAINED AMOUNT.—Not-
35 withstanding any other provision of law, half of the charges imposed
36 under paragraph (1) shall be retained by the System unit at which the
37 service was provided. The remainder shall be deposited in the same
38 manner as receipts from fees collected pursuant to this section. Fifty
39 percent of the amount retained shall be expended only for maintenance
40 of transportation systems at the System unit where the charge was im-
41 posed. The remaining 50 percent of the retained amount shall be ex-

1 pended only for activities related to resource protection at those System
2 units.

3 (e) ADMISSION FEES.—Where the primary public access to a System unit
4 is provided by a concessioner, the Secretary may charge an admission fee
5 at the System unit only to the extent that the total of the fee charged by
6 the concessioner for access to the System unit and the admission fee does
7 not exceed the maximum amount of the admission fee that could otherwise
8 be imposed.

9 (f) COMMERCIAL TOUR USE FEES.—

10 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—In the case of each System unit for which an
11 admission fee is charged under this section, the Secretary shall estab-
12 lish a commercial tour use fee to be imposed on each vehicle entering
13 the System unit for the purpose of providing commercial tour services
14 within the System unit.

15 (2) AMOUNT.—The Secretary shall establish the amount of fee per
16 entry as follows:

17 (A) Twenty-five dollars per vehicle with a passenger capacity of
18 25 individuals or less.

19 (B) Fifty dollars per vehicle with a passenger capacity of more
20 than 25 individuals.

21 (3) ADJUSTMENTS.—The Secretary may periodically make reason-
22 able adjustments to the commercial tour use fee imposed under this
23 subsection.

24 (4) NONAPPLICABILITY.—The commercial tour use fee imposed
25 under this subsection shall not apply to the following:

26 (A) Any vehicle transporting organized school groups or outings
27 conducted for educational purposes by schools or other bona fide
28 educational institutions.

29 (B) Any vehicle entering a System unit pursuant to a contract
30 issued under subchapter II of chapter 1019 of this title.

31 (5) APPLICABILITY.—This subsection shall apply to aircraft entering
32 the airspace of—

33 (A) Haleakalā Crater, Crater Cabins, the Scientific Research
34 Reserve, Halemauu Trail, Kaupo Gap Trail, or any designated
35 tourist viewpoint in Haleakalā National Park or of Grand Canyon
36 National Park; or

37 (B) any other System unit for the specific purpose of providing
38 commercial tour services if the Secretary determines that the level
39 of the services is equal to or greater than the level at the System
40 units specified in subparagraph (A).

1 **§ 100905. Commercial filming**

2 (a) COMMERCIAL FILMING FEE.—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall require a permit and shall es-
4 tablish a reasonable fee for commercial filming activities or similar
5 projects in a System unit. The fee shall provide a fair return to the
6 United States and shall be based on the following criteria:

7 (A) The number of days the filming activity or similar project
8 takes place in the System unit.

9 (B) The size of the film crew present in the System unit.

10 (C) The amount and type of equipment present in the System
11 unit.

12 (2) OTHER FACTORS.—The Secretary may include other factors in
13 determining an appropriate fee as the Secretary considers necessary.

14 (b) RECOVERY OF COSTS.—The Secretary shall collect any costs incurred
15 as a result of filming activities or similar projects, including administrative
16 and personnel costs. All costs recovered shall be in addition to the fee as-
17 sessed in subsection (a).

18 (c) STILL PHOTOGRAPHY.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Sec-
20 retary shall not require a permit or assess a fee for still photography
21 in a System unit if the photography takes place where members of the
22 public are generally allowed. The Secretary may require a permit, as-
23 sess a fee, or both, if the photography takes place at other locations
24 where members of the public are generally not allowed, or where addi-
25 tional administrative costs are likely.

26 (2) EXCEPTION.—The Secretary shall require and shall establish a
27 reasonable fee for still photography that uses models or props that are
28 not a part of the site's natural or cultural resources or administrative
29 facilities.

30 (d) PROTECTION OF RESOURCES.—The Secretary shall not permit any
31 filming, still photography or other related activity if the Secretary deter-
32 mines that—

33 (1) there is a likelihood of resource damage;

34 (2) there would be an unreasonable disruption of the public's use
35 and enjoyment of the site; or

36 (3) the activity poses health or safety risks to the public.

37 (e) USE OF PROCEEDS.—

38 (1) FEES.—All fees collected under this section shall be available for
39 expenditure by the Secretary, without further appropriation and shall
40 remain available until expended.

1 (2) COSTS.—All costs recovered under this section shall be available
 2 for expenditure by the Secretary, without further appropriation, at the
 3 site where the costs are collected and shall remain available until ex-
 4 pended.

5 (f) PROCESSING OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS.—The Secretary shall estab-
 6 lish a process to ensure that the Secretary responds in a timely manner to
 7 permit applicants for commercial filming, still photography, or other activ-
 8 ity.

9 **§ 100906. Advisory committees**

10 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—To facilitate the administration of the System, the
 11 Secretary, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may consider
 12 advisable, may appoint and establish advisory committees in regard to the
 13 functions of the Service as the Secretary considers advisable.

14 (b) CHARTER EXCEPTION ON RENEWAL.—Section 14(b) of the Federal
 15 Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) is waived with respect to any advi-
 16 sory commission or advisory committee established by law in connection
 17 with any System unit during the period for which the commission or com-
 18 mittee is authorized by law.

19 (c) SERVICE OF MEMBERS.—Any member of any advisory commission or
 20 advisory committee established in connection with any System unit may
 21 serve after the expiration of the member's term until a successor is ap-
 22 pointed.

23 (d) COMPENSATION AND TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Members of an advisory
 24 committee established under subsection (a) shall receive no compensation
 25 for their services as such but shall be allowed necessary travel expenses as
 26 authorized by section 5703 of title 5.

27 **Chapter 1011—Donations**

Subchapter I—Authority of Secretary

Sec.

101101. Authority to accept land, rights-of-way, buildings, other property, and money.

101102. Authority to accept and use funds to consolidate Federal land ownership.

Subchapter II—National Park Foundation

101111. Purpose and establishment of Foundation.

101112. Board.

101113. Gifts, devises, or bequests.

101114. Disposition of property or income.

101115. Corporate succession and powers and duties acting as trustee; personal liability for malfeasance.

101116. Corporate powers.

101117. Authority of Board.

101118. Tax exemptions; contributions toward costs of local government; contributions, gifts, or transfers to or for use of United States.

101119. Liability of United States.

101120. Promotion of local fundraising support.

Subchapter I—Authority of Secretary

§ 101101. Authority to accept land, rights-of-way, buildings, other property, and money

The Secretary in the administration of the Service may accept—

- (1) patented land, rights-of-way over patented land or other land, buildings, or other property within a System unit; and
- (2) money that may be donated for the purposes of the System.

§ 101102. Authority to accept and use funds to consolidate Federal land ownership

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may—

- (1) accept and use funds that may be donated in order to consolidate Federal land ownership within the existing boundaries of any System unit; and
- (2) encourage the donation of funds for that purpose, subject to the condition that donated funds are to be expended for purposes of this section only if Federal funds in an amount equal to the amount of the donated funds are appropriated for the purposes of this section.

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year not more than \$500,000 to match funds that are donated for those purposes.

Subchapter II—National Park Foundation

§ 101111. Purpose and establishment of Foundation

To encourage private gifts of real and personal property, or any income from, or other interest in, the property, for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Service, its activities, or its services, and thereby to further the conservation of natural, scenic, historic, scientific, educational, inspirational, or recreational resources for future generations of Americans, there is established a charitable and nonprofit corporation to be known as the National Park Foundation to accept and administer those gifts.

§ 101112. Board

(a) MEMBERSHIP.—The National Park Foundation shall consist of a Board having as members the Secretary, the Director, and no fewer than 6 private citizens of the United States appointed by the Secretary.

(b) TERM OF OFFICE AND VACANCIES.—The term of the private citizen members of the Board is 6 years. If a successor is chosen to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of a term, the successor shall be chosen only for the remainder of that term.

(c) CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall be the Chairman of the Board and the Director shall be the Secretary of the Board.

1 (d) BOARD MEMBERSHIP NOT AN OFFICE.—Membership on the Board
2 shall not be an office within the meaning of the statutes of the United
3 States.

4 (e) QUORUM.—A majority of the members of the Board serving at any
5 time shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

6 (f) SEAL.—The National Park Foundation shall have an official seal,
7 which shall be judicially noticed.

8 (g) MEETINGS.—The Board shall meet at the call of the Chairman and
9 there shall be at least one meeting each year.

10 (h) COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT.—No compensation shall be
11 paid to the members of the Board for their services as members, but they
12 shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary traveling and subsistence ex-
13 penses incurred by them in the performance of their duties as members out
14 of National Park Foundation funds available to the Board for those pur-
15 poses.

16 **§ 101113. Gifts, devises, or bequests**

17 (a) AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT GIFTS, DEVISES, OR BEQUESTS.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—The National Park Foundation may accept, re-
19 ceive, solicit, hold, administer, and use any gifts, devises, or bequests,
20 either absolutely or in trust of real or personal property, or any income
21 from, or other interest in, the gift, devise, or bequest, for the benefit
22 of, or in connection with, the Service, its activities, or its services.

23 (2) GIFT, DEVISE, OR BEQUEST THAT IS ENCUMBERED, RE-
24 STRICTED, OR SUBJECT TO BENEFICIAL INTERESTS.—A gift, devise, or
25 bequest may be accepted by the National Park Foundation even though
26 it is encumbered, restricted, or subject to beneficial interests of private
27 persons if any current or future interest in the gift, devise, or bequest
28 is for the benefit of the Service, its activities, or its services.

29 (b) WHEN GIFT, DEVISE, OR BEQUEST MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED.—The
30 National Park Foundation may not accept any gift, devise, or bequest that
31 entails any expenditure other than from the resources of the Foundation.

32 (c) INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY.—For purposes of this section, an in-
33 terest in real property includes easements or other rights for preservation,
34 conservation, protection, or enhancement by and for the public of natural,
35 scenic, historic, scientific, educational, inspirational, or recreational re-
36 sources.

37 **§ 101114. Disposition of property or income**

38 (a) AUTHORITY TO DISPOSE OR DEAL WITH PROPERTY OR INCOME.—
39 Except as otherwise required by the instrument of transfer, the National
40 Park Foundation may sell, lease, invest, reinvest, retain, or otherwise dis-

1 pose of or deal with any property or income from the property as the Board
2 may determine.

3 (b) RESTRICTION.—The National Park Foundation shall not engage in
4 any business or make any investment that may not lawfully be made by a
5 trust company in the District of Columbia, except that the Foundation may
6 make any investment authorized by the instrument of transfer, and may re-
7 tain any property accepted by the Foundation.

8 (c) USE OF SERVICES AND FACILITIES OF THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE
9 INTERIOR AND JUSTICE.—The National Park Foundation may utilize the
10 services and facilities of the Department of the Interior and the Department
11 of Justice, and the services and facilities may be made available on request
12 to the extent practicable with or without reimbursement. Amounts reim-
13 bursed to either Department shall be returned by the Department to the
14 account from which the funds for which the reimbursement is made were
15 drawn and may, without further appropriation, be expended for any purpose
16 for which the account is authorized.

17 **§ 101115. Corporate succession and powers and duties act-**
18 **ing as trustee; personal liability for malfeasance**

19 (a) PERPETUAL SUCCESSION.—The National Park Foundation shall have
20 perpetual succession.

21 (b) POWERS AND DUTIES OF TRUSTEE.—The National Park Foundation
22 shall have all the usual powers and obligations of a corporation acting as
23 a trustee, including the power to sue and to be sued in its own name.

24 (c) PERSONAL LIABILITY OF BOARD MEMBERS.—The members of the
25 Board shall not be personally liable, except for malfeasance.

26 **§ 101116. Corporate powers**

27 The National Park Foundation shall have the power to enter into con-
28 tracts, to execute instruments, and generally to do any and all lawful acts
29 necessary or appropriate to its purposes.

30 **§ 101117. Authority of Board**

31 In carrying out this chapter, the Board may—

32 (1) adopt bylaws and regulations necessary for the administration of
33 its functions; and

34 (2) contract for any necessary services.

35 **§ 101118. Tax exemptions; contributions toward costs of**
36 **local government; contributions, gifts, or transfers**
37 **to or for use of United States**

38 (a) TAX EXEMPTION.—The National Park Foundation and any income
39 or property received or owned by it, and all transactions relating to that
40 income or property, shall be exempt from all Federal, State, and local tax-
41 ation.

1 (b) CONTRIBUTIONS IN LIEU OF TAXES.—The National Park Foundation
2 may—

3 (1) contribute toward the costs of local government in amounts not
4 in excess of those which it would be obligated to pay that government
5 if it were not exempt from taxation by virtue of subsection (a) or by
6 virtue of its being a charitable and nonprofit corporation; and

7 (2) agree to contribute with respect to property transferred to it and
8 the income derived from the property if the agreement is a condition
9 of the transfer.

10 (c) TRANSFERS DEEMED TO BE TO OR FOR THE USE OF UNITED
11 STATES.—Contributions, gifts, and other transfers made to or for the use
12 of the Foundation shall be deemed to be contributions, gifts, or transfers
13 to or for the use of the United States.

14 **§ 101119. Liability of United States**

15 The United States shall not be liable for any debts, defaults, acts, or
16 omissions of the National Park Foundation.

17 **§ 101120. Promotion of local fundraising support**

18 (a) PROGRAM.—The National Park Foundation shall design and imple-
19 ment a comprehensive program to assist and promote philanthropic pro-
20 grams of support at the individual System unit level.

21 (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—The program under subsection (a) shall be im-
22 plemented to—

23 (1) assist in the creation of local nonprofit support organizations;
24 and

25 (2) provide support, national consistency, and management-improv-
26 ing suggestions for local nonprofit support organizations.

27 (c) PROGRAM.—The program under subsection (a)—

28 (1) shall include the greatest number of System units as is prac-
29 ticable; and

30 (2) at a minimum shall include—

31 (A) a standard adaptable organizational design format to estab-
32 lish and sustain responsible management of a local nonprofit sup-
33 port organization for support of a System unit;

34 (B) standard and legally tenable bylaws and recommended
35 money-handling procedures that can easily be adapted as applied
36 to individual System units; and

37 (C) a standard training curriculum to orient and expand the op-
38 erating expertise of personnel employed by local nonprofit support
39 organizations.

1 (d) ANNUAL REPORT.—The National Park Foundation shall report the
 2 progress of the program under subsection (a) in the annual report of the
 3 Foundation.

4 (e) AFFILIATIONS.—

5 (1) CHARTER OR CORPORATE BYLAWS.—Nothing in this section re-
 6 quires—

7 (A) a nonprofit support organization or friends group to modify
 8 current practices or to affiliate with the National Park Founda-
 9 tion; or

10 (B) a local nonprofit support organization, established as a re-
 11 sult of this section, to be bound through its charter or corporate
 12 bylaws to be permanently affiliated with the National Park Foun-
 13 dation.

14 (2) ESTABLISHMENT.—An affiliation with the National Park Foun-
 15 dation shall be established only at the discretion of the governing board
 16 of a nonprofit organization.

17 **Chapter 1013—Employees**

Subchapter I—General Provisions

Sec.

101301. Maintenance management system.

101302. Authority of Secretary to carry out certain activities.

101303. Medical attention for employees.

101304. Personal equipment and property.

101305. Travel expenses of System employees and dependents of deceased employees.

Subchapter II—Service Career Development, Training, and Management

101321. Service employee training.

101322. Management development and training.

Subchapter III—Housing Improvement

101331. Definitions.

101332. General authority of Secretary.

101333. Criteria for providing housing.

101334. Authorization for housing agreements.

101335. Housing programs.

101336. Contracts for the management of field employee quarters.

101337. Leasing of seasonal employee quarters.

101338. General leasing provisions.

101339. Assessment and priority listing.

101340. Use of funds.

18 **Subchapter I—General Provisions**

19 **§ 101301. Maintenance management system**

20 The Service shall implement a maintenance management system in the
 21 maintenance and operations programs of the System. The system shall in-
 22 clude the following elements:

23 (1) A workload inventory of assets including detailed information
 24 that quantifies for all assets (including buildings, roads, utility systems,
 25 and grounds that must be maintained) the characteristics affecting the
 26 type of maintenance work performed.

1 (2) A set of maintenance tasks that describe the maintenance work
2 in each System unit.

3 (3) A description of work standards including—

4 (A) frequency of maintenance;

5 (B) measurable quality standard to which assets should be
6 maintained;

7 (C) methods for accomplishing work;

8 (D) required labor, equipment, and material resources; and

9 (E) expected worker production for each maintenance task.

10 (4) A work program and performance budget that develops an an-
11 nual work plan identifying maintenance needs and financial resources
12 to be devoted to each maintenance task.

13 (5) A work schedule that identifies and prioritizes tasks to be done
14 in a specific time period and specifies required labor resources.

15 (6) Work orders specifying job authorizations and a record of work
16 accomplished that can be used to record actual labor and material
17 costs.

18 (7) Reports and special analyses that compare planned versus actual
19 accomplishments and costs and that can be used to evaluate mainte-
20 nance operations.

21 **§ 101302. Authority of Secretary to carry out certain activi-**
22 **ties**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—To facilitate the administration of the System, the
24 Secretary, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may consider
25 advisable, may carry out the activities described in this section.

26 (b) TRANSPORTATION.—The Secretary may provide transportation of em-
27 ployees located at an isolated area of the System and to members of their
28 families, if—

29 (1) the area is not adequately served by commercial transportation;
30 and

31 (2) the transportation is incidental to official transportation services.

32 (c) RECREATION FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND SERVICES.—The Sec-
33 retary may provide recreation facilities, equipment, and services for use by
34 employees and their families located at an isolated area of the System.

35 (d) FIELD AND SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT.—The Secretary may
36 purchase field and special purpose equipment required by employees for the
37 performance of assigned functions. The purchased equipment shall be re-
38 garded and listed as System equipment.

39 (e) MEALS AND LODGING.—The Secretary may provide meals and lodg-
40 ing, as the Secretary considers appropriate, for members of the United
41 States Park Police and other employees of the Service, as the Secretary may

1 designate, serving temporarily on extended special duty in System units. For
2 this purpose the Secretary may use funds appropriated for the expenses of
3 the Department of the Interior.

4 **§ 101303. Medical attention for employees**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—In the administration of the Service, the Secretary
6 may contract for medical attention and service for employees and to make
7 necessary payroll deductions agreed to by the employees for that medical at-
8 tention and service.

9 (b) EMPLOYEES LOCATED AT ISOLATED SITUATIONS.—The Secretary
10 may provide, out of amounts appropriated for the general expense of the
11 System units, medical attention for employees of the Service located at iso-
12 lated situations, including—

13 (1) moving the employees to hospitals or other places where medical
14 assistance is available; and

15 (2) in case of death, to remove the bodies of deceased employees to
16 the nearest place where they can be prepared for shipment or for bur-
17 ial.

18 **§ 101304. Personal equipment and property**

19 (a) PURCHASE OF PERSONAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.—The Sec-
20 retary may purchase personal equipment and supplies for employees of the
21 Service and make deductions for the equipment and supplies from amounts
22 appropriated for salary payments or otherwise due the employees.

23 (b) LOST, DAMAGED, OR DESTROYED PROPERTY.—The Secretary, in the
24 administration of the Service, may reimburse employees and other owners
25 of horses, vehicles, and other equipment lost, damaged, or destroyed while
26 in the custody of the employee or the Department of the Interior, under
27 authorization, contract, or loan, for necessary firefighting, trail, or other of-
28 ficial business. Reimbursement shall be made from any available funds in
29 the appropriation to which the hire of the equipment would be properly
30 chargeable.

31 (c) EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED BY FIELD EMPLOYEES.—
32 The Secretary may—

33 (1) require field employees of the Service to furnish horses, motor
34 and other vehicles, and miscellaneous equipment necessary for the per-
35 formance of their official work; and

36 (2) provide, at Federal Government expense, forage, care, and hous-
37 ing for animals, and housing or storage and fuel for vehicles and other
38 equipment required to be furnished.

39 (d) HIRE, RENTAL, AND PURCHASE OF PROPERTY.—The Secretary,
40 under regulations the Secretary may prescribe, may authorize the hire, rent-

1 al, or purchase of property from employees of the Service whenever it would
2 promote the public interest to do so.

3 **§ 101305. Travel expenses of System employees and depend-**
4 **ents of deceased employees**

5 In the administration of the System, the Secretary may, under regula-
6 tions the Secretary may prescribe, pay the travel expenses (including the
7 costs of packing, crating, and transporting (including draying) personal
8 property) of—

- 9 (1) employees, on permanent change of station of the employees; and
10 (2) dependents of deceased employees—

11 (A) to the nearest housing reasonably available that is of a
12 standard not less than that which is vacated, including compensa-
13 tion for not to exceed 60 days rental cost, in the case of an em-
14 ployee who occupied Federal Government housing and whose death
15 requires the housing to be promptly vacated; and

16 (B) to the nearest port of entry in the conterminous 48 States
17 in the case of an employee whose last permanent station was out-
18 side the conterminous 48 States.

19 **Subchapter II—Service Career**
20 **Development, Training, and Management**

21 **§ 101321. Service employee training**

22 The Secretary shall develop a comprehensive training program for em-
23 ployees in all professional careers in the workforce of the Service for the
24 purpose of ensuring that the workforce has available the best up-to-date
25 knowledge, skills, and abilities with which to manage, interpret, and protect
26 the resources of the System.

27 **§ 101322. Management development and training**

28 The Secretary shall maintain a clear plan for management training and
29 development under which career professional Service employees from any
30 appropriate academic field may obtain sufficient training, experience, and
31 advancement opportunity to enable those qualified to move into System unit
32 management positions, including the position of superintendent of a System
33 unit.

34 **Subchapter III—Housing Improvement**

35 **§ 101331. Definitions**

36 In this subchapter:

- 37 (1) FIELD EMPLOYEE.—The term “field employee” means—

38 (A) an employee of the Service who is exclusively assigned by
39 the Service to perform duties at a field unit, and the members of
40 the employee’s family; and

1 (B) any other individual who is authorized to occupy Federal
2 Government quarters under section 5911 of title 5, and for whom
3 there is no feasible alternative to the provision of Federal Govern-
4 ment housing, and the members of the individual's family.

5 (2) PRIMARY RESOURCE VALUES.—The term “primary resource val-
6 ues” means resources that are specifically mentioned in the enabling
7 legislation for that field unit or other resource value recognized under
8 Federal statute.

9 (3) QUARTERS.—The term “quarters” means quarters owned or
10 leased by the Federal Government.

11 (4) SEASONAL QUARTERS.—The term “seasonal quarters” means
12 quarters typically occupied by field employees who are hired on assign-
13 ments of 6 months or less.

14 **§ 101332. General authority of Secretary**

15 (a) RENTAL HOUSING.—To enhance the ability of the Secretary, acting
16 through the Director, to effectively manage System units, the Secretary may
17 where necessary and justified—

18 (1) make available employee housing, on or off land under the ad-
19 ministrative jurisdiction of the Service; and

20 (2) rent that housing to field employees at rates based on the reason-
21 able value of the housing in accordance with requirements applicable
22 under section 5911 of title 5.

23 (b) JOINT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.—The Secretary may use authori-
24 ties granted by statute in combination with one another in the furtherance
25 of providing where necessary and justified affordable field employee housing.

26 (c) CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS ON FEDERAL LAND.—The Secretary
27 may not utilize any land for the purposes of providing field employee hous-
28 ing under this subchapter that will affect a primary resource value of the
29 area or adversely affect the mission of the Service.

30 (d) RENTAL RATES.—To the extent practicable, the Secretary shall estab-
31 lish rental rates for all quarters occupied by field employees of the Service
32 that are based on the reasonable value of the quarters in accordance with
33 requirements applicable under section 5911 of title 5.

34 **§ 101333. Criteria for providing housing**

35 The Secretary shall maintain criteria under which housing is provided to
36 employees of the Service. The Secretary shall examine the criteria with re-
37 spect to the circumstances under which the Service requires an employee to
38 occupy Federal Government quarters, so as to provide necessary services or
39 protect Federal Government property or because of a lack of availability of
40 non-Federal housing in a geographic area.

1 **§ 101334. Authorization for housing agreements**

2 The Secretary may, pursuant to the authorities contained in this sub-
3 chapter and subject to the appropriation of necessary funds in advance,
4 enter into housing agreements with housing entities under which the hous-
5 ing entities may develop, construct, rehabilitate, or manage housing, located
6 on or off public land, for rent to Service employees who meet the housing
7 eligibility criteria developed by the Secretary pursuant to this subchapter.

8 **§ 101335. Housing programs**

9 (a) JOINT PUBLIC-PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING PROGRAM.—

10 (1) LEASE-TO-BUILD PROGRAM.—Subject to the appropriation of
11 necessary funds in advance, the Secretary may lease—

12 (A) Federal land and interests in land to qualified persons for
13 the construction of field employee quarters for any period not to
14 exceed 50 years; and

15 (B) developed and undeveloped non-Federal land for providing
16 field employee quarters.

17 (2) COMPETITIVE LEASING.—Each lease under paragraph (1)(A)
18 shall be awarded through the use of publicly advertised, competitively
19 bid, or competitively negotiated contracting procedures.

20 (3) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—Each lease under paragraph (1)(A)—

21 (A) shall stipulate whether operation and maintenance of field
22 employee quarters is to be provided by the lessee, field employees,
23 or the Federal Government;

24 (B) shall require that the construction and rehabilitation of field
25 employee quarters be done in accordance with the requirements of
26 the Service and local applicable building codes and industry stand-
27 ards;

28 (C) shall contain additional terms and conditions as may be ap-
29 propriate to protect the Federal interest, including limits on rents
30 that the lessee may charge field employees for the occupancy of
31 quarters, conditions on maintenance and repairs, and agreements
32 on the provision of charges for utilities and other infrastructure;
33 and

34 (D) may be granted at less than fair market value if the Sec-
35 retary determines that the lease will improve the quality and avail-
36 ability of field employee quarters.

37 (4) CONTRIBUTIONS BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.—The Secretary
38 may make payments, subject to appropriations, or contributions in
39 kind, in advance or on a continuing basis, to reduce the costs of plan-
40 ning, construction, or rehabilitation of quarters on or off Federal land
41 under a lease under this subsection.

1 (b) RENTAL GUARANTEE PROGRAM.—

2 (1) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Subject to the appropriation of nec-
3 essary funds in advance, the Secretary may enter into a lease-to-build
4 arrangement as set forth in subsection (a) with further agreement to
5 guarantee the occupancy of field employee quarters constructed or re-
6 habilitated under the lease. A guarantee made under this paragraph
7 shall be in writing.

8 (2) LIMITATIONS ON GUARANTEES.—

9 (A) SPECIFIC GUARANTEES.—The Secretary may not guaran-
10 tee—

11 (i) the occupancy of more than 75 percent of the units con-
12 structed or rehabilitated under the lease; and

13 (ii) at a rental rate that exceeds the rate based on the rea-
14 sonable value of the housing in accordance with requirements
15 applicable under section 5911 of title 5.

16 (B) TOTAL OF OUTSTANDING GUARANTEES.—Outstanding
17 guarantees shall not be in excess of \$3,000,000.

18 (3) AGREEMENT TO RENT TO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOY-
19 EES.—A guarantee may be made under this subsection only if the les-
20 see agrees to permit the Secretary to utilize for housing purposes any
21 units for which the guarantee is made.

22 (4) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.—A lease shall be void if the les-
23 see fails to maintain a satisfactory level of operation and maintenance.

24 **§ 101336. Contracts for the management of field employee**
25 **quarters**

26 Subject to the appropriation of necessary funds in advance, the Secretary
27 may enter into contracts of any duration for the management, repair, and
28 maintenance of field employee quarters. The contract shall contain terms
29 and conditions that the Secretary considers necessary or appropriate to pro-
30 tect the interests of the United States and ensure that necessary quarters
31 are available to field employees.

32 **§ 101337. Leasing of seasonal employee quarters**

33 (a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—The Secretary may lease quarters at or near
34 a System unit for use as seasonal quarters for field employees if the Sec-
35 retary finds that there is a shortage of adequate and affordable seasonal
36 quarters at or near the System unit and that—

37 (1) the requirement for the seasonal field employee quarters is tem-
38 porary; or

39 (2) leasing would be more cost-effective than construction of new
40 seasonal field employee quarters.

1 (b) RENT.—The rent charged to field employees under the lease shall be
 2 a rate based on the reasonable value of the quarters in accordance with re-
 3 quirements applicable under section 5911 of title 5.

4 (c) UNRECOVERED COSTS.—The Secretary may pay the unrecovered
 5 costs of leasing seasonal quarters under this section from annual appropria-
 6 tions for the year in which the lease is made.

7 **§ 101338. General leasing provisions**

8 (a) EXEMPTION FROM LEASING REQUIREMENTS.—Section 102901 of
 9 this title and section 1302 of title 40 shall not apply to leases issued by
 10 the Secretary under this section.

11 (b) PROCEEDS FROM LEASES.—The proceeds from any lease under sec-
 12 tion 101335(a)(1) of this title and any lease under section 101337 of this
 13 title shall be retained by the Service and deposited in the special fund estab-
 14 lished for maintenance and operation of quarters.

15 **§ 101339. Assessment and priority listing**

16 The Secretary shall—

17 (1) complete a condition assessment for all field employee housing,
 18 including the physical condition of the housing and the necessity and
 19 suitability of the housing for carrying out the mission of the Service,
 20 using existing information; and

21 (2) develop a Service-wide priority listing, by structure, identifying
 22 the units in greatest need for repair, rehabilitation, replacement, or ini-
 23 tial construction.

24 **§ 101340. Use of funds**

25 (a) EXPENDITURE SHALL FOLLOW PRIORITY LISTING.—Expenditure of
 26 any funds authorized and appropriated for new construction, repair, or re-
 27 habilitation of housing under this chapter shall follow the housing priority
 28 listing established by the Secretary under section 101339 of this title, in
 29 sequential order, to the maximum extent practicable.

30 (b) NONCONSTRUCTION FUNDS IN ANNUAL BUDGET SUBMITTAL.—Each
 31 fiscal year the President's proposed budget to Congress shall include identi-
 32 fication of nonconstruction funds to be spent for Service housing mainte-
 33 nance and operations that are in addition to rental receipts collected.

34 **Chapter 1015—Transportation**

Subchapter I—Airports

Sec.

101501. Airports in or near System units.

Subchapter II—Roads and Trails

101511. Authority of Secretary.

101512. Conveyance to States of roads leading to certain historical areas.

Subchapter III—Public Transportation Programs for System Units

101521. Transportation service and facility programs.

101522. Transportation projects.

101523. Procedures applicable to transportation plans and projects.

101524. Special rule for service contract to provide transportation services.
Subchapter IV—Fees
101531. Fee for use of transportation services.

Subchapter I—Airports

§ 101501. Airports in or near System units

(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the terms “airport”, “project”, “project costs”, “public agency”, and “sponsor” have the meanings given the terms in section 47102 of title 49.

(b) ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORTS.—

(1) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary may plan, acquire, establish, construct, enlarge, improve, maintain, equip, operate, regulate, and protect airports in the continental United States in, or in close proximity to, System units, when the Secretary determines that the airports are necessary to the proper performance of the functions of the Department of the Interior.

(2) INCLUSION IN NATIONAL PLAN.—The Secretary shall not acquire, establish, or construct an airport under this section unless the airport is included in the national plan of integrated airport systems formulated by the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to section 47103 of title 49.

(3) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MUST ACCORD WITH STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS OF SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION.—The operation and maintenance of airports under this section shall be in accordance with the standards and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Transportation.

(c) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—To carry out this section, the Secretary may—

(A) acquire necessary land and interests in or over land;

(B) contract for the construction, improvement, operation, and maintenance of airports and incidental facilities;

(C) enter into agreements with other public agencies providing for the construction, operation, or maintenance of airports by those agencies or jointly by the Secretary and those agencies on mutually satisfactory terms; and

(D) enter into other agreements and take other action with respect to the airports as may be necessary to carry out this section.

(2) CONSENT REQUIRED.—This section does not authorize the Secretary to acquire any land, or interest in or over land, by purchase, condemnation, grant, or lease, without first obtaining the consent of the Governor of the State, and the consent of the chief executive official of the State political subdivision, in which the land is located.

1 (d) AUTHORIZATION TO SPONSOR AIRPORT PROJECTS.—To carry out
2 this section, the Secretary may—

3 (1) sponsor projects under subchapter I of chapter 471 of title 49
4 independently or jointly with other public agencies; and

5 (2) use, for payment of the sponsor's share of the project costs of
6 those projects, any funds that may be—

7 (A) contributed or otherwise made available to the Secretary for
8 those purposes; or

9 (B) appropriated or otherwise specifically authorized for that
10 purpose.

11 (e) JURISDICTION OVER AIRPORTS.—All airports under the jurisdiction
12 of the Secretary, unless otherwise specifically provided by law, shall be oper-
13 ated as public airports, available for public use on fair and reasonable terms
14 and without unjust discrimination.

15 **Subchapter II—Roads and Trails**

16 **§ 101511. Authority of Secretary**

17 (a) ROADS AND TRAILS IN SYSTEM UNITS.—The Secretary may con-
18 struct, reconstruct, and improve roads and trails, including bridges, in Sys-
19 tem units.

20 (b) APPROACH ROADS.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—

22 (A) DESIGNATION.—When the Secretary determines it to be in
23 the public interest, the Secretary may designate, as System unit
24 approach roads, roads whose primary value is to carry System unit
25 travel and that lead across land at least 90 percent owned by the
26 Federal Government and that will connect the highways within a
27 System unit with a convenient point on or leading to the National
28 Highway System.

29 (B) LIMIT ON LENGTH OF APPROACH ROADS.—

30 (i) IN GENERAL.—A designated approach road shall not ex-
31 ceed—

32 (I) 60 miles in length between a System unit gateway
33 and a point on or leading to the nearest convenient Na-
34 tional Highway System road; or

35 (II) 30 miles in length if the approach road is on the
36 National Highway System.

37 (ii) COUNTY LIMIT.—Not to exceed 40 miles of any one ap-
38 proach road shall be designated in any one county.

39 (C) SUPPLEMENTARY PART OF SYSTEM UNIT HIGHWAY SYS-
40 TEM.—An approach road designated for a System unit shall be

1 treated as a supplementary part of the highway system of the Sys-
2 tem unit.

3 (2) CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENT.—

4 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may construct, reconstruct,
5 and improve approach roads designated under paragraph (1) (in-
6 cluding bridges) and enter into agreements for the maintenance of
7 the approach roads by State or county authorities or to maintain
8 the approach roads when otherwise necessary.

9 (B) ANNUAL ALLOCATION.—Not more than \$1,500,000 shall be
10 allocated annually for the construction, reconstruction, and im-
11 provement of System unit approach roads.

12 (3) APPROVAL OF SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE REQUIRED.—When
13 an approach road is proposed under this section across or within any
14 national forest, the Secretary shall secure the approval of the Secretary
15 of Agriculture before construction begins.

16 (c) AGREEMENT WITH SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION.—Under agree-
17 ment with the Secretary, the Secretary of Transportation may carry out any
18 provision of this section.

19 **§ 101512. Conveyance to States of roads leading to certain**
20 **historical areas**

21 (a) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “State” means a State, Puer-
22 to Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

23 (b) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary may, subject to condi-
24 tions as seem proper to the Secretary, convey by proper quitclaim deed to
25 any State, county, municipality, or agency of a State, county, or municipal-
26 ity in which the road is located, all right, title, and interest of the United
27 States in and to any Federal Government owned or controlled road leading
28 to any national cemetery, national military park, national historical park,
29 national battlefield park, or national historic site administered by the Ser-
30 vice.

31 (c) NOTIFICATION BY STATE, AGENCY, OR MUNICIPALITY.—Prior to the
32 delivery of any conveyance of a road under this section, the State, county,
33 or municipality to which the conveyance is to be made shall notify the Sec-
34 retary in writing of its willingness to accept and maintain the road.

35 (d) TRANSFER OF JURISDICTION.—On the execution and delivery of the
36 conveyance of a road under this section, any jurisdiction previously ceded
37 to the United States by a State over the road is retroceded and shall vest
38 in the State in which the road is located.

1 **Subchapter III—Public Transportation**
2 **Programs for System Units**

3 **§ 101521. Transportation service and facility programs**

4 (a) FORMULATION OF PLANS AND IMPLEMENTATION OF PROJECTS.—

5 The Secretary may formulate transportation plans and implement transpor-
6 tation projects where feasible pursuant to those plans for System units.

7 (b) CONTRACTS, OPERATIONS, AND ACQUISITIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT OF
8 ACCESS TO SYSTEM UNITS.—

9 (1) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—To carry out subsection (a), the
10 Secretary may—

11 (A) contract with public or private agencies or carriers to pro-
12 vide transportation services, capital equipment, or facilities to im-
13 prove access to System units;

14 (B) operate those services directly in the absence of suitable and
15 adequate agencies or carriers;

16 (C) acquire, by purchase, lease, or agreement, capital equipment
17 for those services; and

18 (D) where necessary to carry out this subchapter, acquire, by
19 lease, purchase, donation, exchange, or transfer, land, water, or an
20 interest in land or water that is situated outside the boundary of
21 a System unit.

22 (2) SPECIFIC PROVISIONS RELATED TO PROPERTY ACQUISITION.—

23 (A) ADMINISTRATION.—The acquired property shall be adminis-
24 tered as part of the System unit.

25 (B) ACQUISITION OF LAND OR INTERESTS IN LAND OWNED BY
26 STATE OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISION.—Any land or interests in land
27 owned by a State or any of its political subdivisions may be ac-
28 quired only by donation.

29 (C) ACQUISITION SUBJECT TO STATUTORY LIMITATIONS.—Any
30 land acquisition shall be subject to any statutory limitations on
31 methods of acquisition and appropriations as may be specifically
32 applicable to the area.

33 (c) ESTABLISHMENT OF INFORMATION PROGRAMS.—The Secretary shall
34 establish information programs to inform the public of available System unit
35 access opportunities and to promote the use of transportation modes other
36 than personal motor vehicles for access to and travel within the System
37 units.

38 (d) UNDERTAKING TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES AND SERVICES.—
39 Transportation facilities and services provided pursuant to this subchapter
40 may be undertaken by the Secretary directly or by contract without regard

1 to any requirement of Federal, State, or local law respecting determinations
2 of public convenience and necessity or other similar matters. The Secretary
3 or contractor shall consult with the appropriate State or local public service
4 commission or other body having authority to issue certificates of conven-
5 ience and necessity. A contractor shall be subject to applicable requirements
6 of that body unless the Secretary determines that the requirements would
7 not be consistent with the purposes and provisions of this subchapter.

8 (e) CONSTRUCTION OF GRANT OF AUTHORITY RESPECTING OPERATION
9 OF MOTOR VEHICLES EXCEPTED FROM STATUTORY COVERAGE.—No grant
10 of authority in this subchapter shall be deemed to expand the exemption of
11 section 13506(a)(9) of title 49.

12 **§ 101522. Transportation projects**

13 (a) ASSISTANCE OF HEADS OF OTHER FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND
14 AGENCIES IN FORMULATION AND IMPLEMENTATION.—To carry out this
15 subchapter, the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary of Housing and
16 Urban Development, the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the Sec-
17 retary of Commerce, and the heads of other Federal departments or agen-
18 cies that the Secretary considers necessary shall assist the Secretary in the
19 formulation and implementation of transportation projects.

20 (b) COMPILATION OF STATUTES AND PROGRAMS.—The Secretary shall
21 maintain a compilation of Federal statutes and programs providing author-
22 ity for the planning, funding, or operation of transportation projects that
23 might be utilized by the Secretary to carry out this subchapter.

24 **§ 101523. Procedures applicable to transportation plans and**
25 **projects**

26 (a) DURING FORMULATION OF PLAN.—The Secretary shall, during the
27 formulation of any transportation plan authorized pursuant to section
28 101521 of this title—

29 (1) give public notice of intention to formulate the plan by publica-
30 tion in the Federal Register and in a newspaper or periodical having
31 general circulation in the vicinity of the affected System unit; and

32 (2) following the notice, hold a public meeting at a location conven-
33 ient to the affected System unit.

34 (b) PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION OF PROJECT.—Prior to the implementa-
35 tion of any project developed pursuant to the transportation plan formulated
36 pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary shall—

37 (1) establish procedures, including public meetings, to give State and
38 local governments and the public adequate notice and an opportunity
39 to comment on the proposed transportation project; and

40 (2) when the proposed project would involve an expenditure in excess
41 of \$100,000 in any fiscal year, submit a detailed report to the Commit-

tee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives.

(c) WAITING PERIOD.—When a report on a project is required under subsection (b)(2), the Secretary may proceed with the implementation of the project only after 60 days (not counting days on which the Senate or House of Representatives has adjourned for more than 3 consecutive days) have elapsed following submission of the report.

§ 101524. Special rule for service contract to provide transportation services

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a service contract entered into by the Secretary for the provision solely of transportation services in a System unit shall be not more than 10 years in length, including a base period of 5 years and annual extensions for up to an additional 5 years based on satisfactory performance and approval by the Secretary.

Subchapter IV—Fees

§ 101531. Fee for use of transportation services

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, where the Service or an entity under a service contract, cooperative agreement, or other contractual agreement with the Service provides transportation to all or a portion of any System unit, the Secretary may impose a reasonable and appropriate charge to the public for the use of the transportation services in addition to any admission fee required to be paid. Collection of the transportation and admission fees may occur at the transportation staging area or any other reasonably convenient location determined by the Secretary. The Secretary may enter into agreements, with public or private entities that qualify to the Secretary's satisfaction, to collect the transportation and admission fee. Transportation fees collected pursuant to this section shall be retained by the System unit at which the transportation fee was collected, and the amount retained shall be expended only for costs associated with the transportation systems at the System unit where the charge was imposed.

Chapter 1017—Financial Agreements

Sec.

101701. Challenge cost-share agreement authority.

101702. Cooperative agreements.

101703. Cooperative management agreements.

101704. Reimbursable agreements.

§ 101701. Challenge cost-share agreement authority

(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) CHALLENGE COST-SHARE AGREEMENT.—The term “challenge cost-share agreement” means any agreement entered into between the Secretary and any cooperator for the purpose of sharing costs or services in carrying out authorized functions and responsibilities of the Sec-

1 retary with respect to any System unit or System program, any affili-
2 ated area, or any designated national scenic trail or national historic
3 trail.

4 (2) COOPERATOR.—The term “cooperator” means any State or local
5 government, public or private agency, organization, institution, corpora-
6 tion, individual, or other entity.

7 (b) AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO CHALLENGE COST-SHARE AGREE-
8 MENTS.—The Secretary may negotiate and enter into challenge cost-share
9 agreements with cooperators.

10 (c) SOURCE OF FEDERAL SHARE.—In carrying out challenge cost-share
11 agreements, the Secretary may provide the Federal funding share from any
12 funds available to the Service.

13 **§ 101702. Cooperative agreements**

14 (a) TRANSFER OF SERVICE APPROPRIATED FUNDS.—A cooperative
15 agreement entered into by the Secretary that involves the transfer of Service
16 appropriated funds to a State, local, or tribal government or other public
17 entity, an educational institution, or a private nonprofit organization to
18 carry out public purposes of a Service program is a cooperative agreement
19 properly entered into under section 6305 of title 31.

20 (b) COOPERATIVE RESEARCH AND TRAINING PROGRAMS.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—To facilitate the administration of the System,
22 the Secretary, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may
23 consider advisable, may—

24 (A) enter into cooperative agreements with public or private
25 educational institutions, States, and political subdivisions of States
26 to develop adequate, coordinated, cooperative research and train-
27 ing programs concerning the resources of the System; and

28 (B) pursuant to an agreement, accept from and make available
29 to the cooperator technical and support staff, financial assistance
30 for mutually agreed upon research projects, supplies and equip-
31 ment, facilities, and administrative services relating to cooperative
32 research units that the Secretary considers appropriate.

33 (2) EFFECT OF SUBSECTION.—This subsection does not waive any
34 requirements for research projects that are subject to Federal procure-
35 ment regulations.

36 (c) SALE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PRODUCED IN THE CONDUCT OF
37 LIVING EXHIBITS AND INTERPRETIVE DEMONSTRATIONS.—To facilitate the
38 administration of the System, the Secretary, under such terms and condi-
39 tions as the Secretary considers advisable, may—

40 (1) sell at fair market value, without regard to the requirements of
41 chapters 1 to 11 of title 40 and division C (except sections 3302,

1 3307(e), 3501(b), 3509, 3906, 4710, and 4711) of subtitle I of title
2 41, products and services produced in the conduct of living exhibits and
3 interpretive demonstrations in System units;

4 (2) enter into contracts, including cooperative arrangements, with re-
5 spect to living exhibits and interpretive demonstrations in System
6 units; and

7 (3) credit the proceeds from those sales and contracts to the appro-
8 priation bearing the cost of the exhibits and demonstrations.

9 (d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS FOR SYSTEM UNIT NATURAL RESOURCE
10 PROTECTION.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may enter into cooperative agree-
12 ments with State, local, or tribal governments, other Federal agencies,
13 other public entities, educational institutions, private nonprofit organi-
14 zations, or participating private landowners for the purpose of protect-
15 ing natural resources of System units through collaborative efforts on
16 land inside and outside the System units.

17 (2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—A cooperative agreement entered into
18 under paragraph (1) shall provide clear and direct benefits to System
19 unit natural resources and—

20 (A) provide for—

21 (i) the preservation, conservation, and restoration of coastal
22 and riparian systems, watersheds, and wetlands;

23 (ii) preventing, controlling, or eradicating invasive exotic
24 species that are within a System unit or adjacent to a System
25 unit; or

26 (iii) restoration of natural resources, including native wild-
27 life habitat or ecosystems;

28 (B) include a statement of purpose demonstrating how the
29 agreement will—

30 (i) enhance science-based natural resource stewardship at
31 the System unit; and

32 (ii) benefit the parties to the agreement;

33 (C) specify any staff required and technical assistance to be pro-
34 vided by the Secretary or other parties to the agreement in sup-
35 port of activities inside and outside the System unit that will—

36 (i) protect natural resources of the System unit; and

37 (ii) benefit the parties to the agreement;

38 (D) identify any materials, supplies, or equipment and any other
39 resources that will be contributed by the parties to the agreement
40 or by other Federal agencies;

1 (E) describe any financial assistance to be provided by the Sec-
2 retary or the partners to implement the agreement;

3 (F) ensure that any expenditure by the Secretary pursuant to
4 the agreement is determined by the Secretary to support the pur-
5 poses of natural resource stewardship at a System unit; and

6 (G) include such other terms and conditions as are agreed to
7 by the Secretary and the other parties to the agreement.

8 (3) LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary shall not use any funds associated
9 with an agreement entered into under paragraph (1) for the purposes
10 of land acquisition, regulatory activity, or the development, mainte-
11 nance, or operation of infrastructure, except for ancillary support faci-
12 lities that the Secretary determines to be necessary for the completion
13 of projects or activities identified in the agreement.

14 **§ 101703. Cooperative management agreements**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—To facilitate the administration of the System, the
16 Secretary, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary considers ad-
17 visable, may enter into an agreement with a State or local government agen-
18 cy to provide for the cooperative management of the Federal and State or
19 local park areas where a System unit is located adjacent to or near a State
20 or local park area, and cooperative management between the Service and
21 a State or local government agency of a portion of either the System unit
22 or State or local park will allow for more effective and efficient management
23 of the System unit and State or local park. The Secretary may not transfer
24 administration responsibilities for any System unit under this paragraph.

25 (b) PROVISION OF GOODS AND SERVICES.—Under a cooperative manage-
26 ment agreement, the Secretary may acquire from and provide to a State or
27 local government agency goods and services to be used by the Secretary and
28 the State or local governmental agency in the cooperative management of
29 land.

30 (c) ASSIGNMENT OF EMPLOYEE.—An assignment arranged by the Sec-
31 retary under section 3372 of title 5 of a Federal, State, or local employee
32 for work on any Federal, State, or local land or an extension of the assign-
33 ment may be for any period of time determined by the Secretary and the
34 State or local agency to be mutually beneficial.

35 **§ 101704. Reimbursable agreements**

36 (a) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out work under reimbursable agreements
37 with any State, local, or tribal government, the Secretary, without regard
38 to any provision of law or a regulation—

39 (1) may record obligations against accounts receivable from those
40 governments; and

1 (2) shall credit amounts received from those governments to the ap-
 2 propriate account.

3 (b) WHEN AMOUNTS SHALL BE CREDITED.—Amounts shall be credited
 4 within 90 days of the date of the original request by the Service for pay-
 5 ment.

6 **Chapter 1019—Concessions and** 7 **Commercial Use Authorizations**

Subchapter I—Authority of Secretary
 Sec.

101901. Utility services.

Subchapter II—Commercial Visitor Services

101911. Definitions.

101912. Findings and declaration of policy.

101913. Award of concession contracts.

101914. Term of concession contracts.

101915. Protection of concessioner investment.

101916. Reasonableness of rates and charges.

101917. Franchise fees.

101918. Transfer or conveyance of concession contracts or leasehold surrender interests.

101919. National Park Service Concessions Management Advisory Board.

101920. Contracting for services.

101921. Multiple contracts within a System unit.

101922. Use of nonmonetary consideration in concession contracts.

101923. Recordkeeping requirements.

101924. Promotion of sale of Indian, Alaska Native, Native Samoan, and Native Hawaiian
 handicrafts.

101925. Commercial use authorizations.

101926. Regulations.

8 **Subchapter I—Authority of Secretary**

9 **§ 101901. Utility services.**

10 To facilitate the administration of the System, the Secretary, under such
 11 terms and conditions as the Secretary considers advisable, may furnish, on
 12 a reimbursement of appropriation basis, all types of utility services to con-
 13 cessioners, contractors, permittees, or other users of the services, within the
 14 System. The reimbursements for cost of the services may be credited to the
 15 appropriation current at the time reimbursements are received.

16 **Subchapter II—Commercial Visitor** 17 **Services**

18 **§ 101911. Definitions**

19 In this subchapter:

20 (1) ADVISORY BOARD.—The term “Advisory Board” means the Na-
 21 tional Park Service Concessions Management Advisory Board estab-
 22 lished under section 101919 of this title.

23 (2) PREFERENTIAL RIGHT OF RENEWAL.—The term “preferential
 24 right of renewal” means the right of a concessioner, subject to a deter-
 25 mination by the Secretary that the facilities or services authorized by
 26 a prior contract continue to be necessary and appropriate within the
 27 meaning of section 101912 of this title, to match the terms and condi-

1 tions of any competing proposal that the Secretary determines to be
2 the best proposal for a proposed new concession contract that author-
3 izes the continuation of the facilities and services provided by the con-
4 cessioner under its prior contract.

5 **§ 101912. Findings and declaration of policy**

6 (a) FINDINGS.—In furtherance of section 100101(a), Congress finds that
7 the preservation and conservation of System unit resources and values re-
8 quires that public accommodations, facilities, and services that have to be
9 provided within those System units should be provided only under carefully
10 controlled safeguards against unregulated and indiscriminate use, so that—

- 11 (1) visitation will not unduly impair those resources and values; and
12 (2) development of public accommodations, facilities, and services
13 within System units can best be limited to locations that are consistent
14 to the highest practicable degree with the preservation and conservation
15 of the resources and values of the System units.

16 (b) DECLARATION OF POLICY.—It is the policy of Congress that the de-
17 velopment of public accommodations, facilities, and services in System units
18 shall be limited to accommodations, facilities, and services that—

- 19 (1) are necessary and appropriate for public use and enjoyment of
20 the System unit in which they are located; and
21 (2) are consistent to the highest practicable degree with the preser-
22 vation and conservation of the resources and values of the System unit.

23 **§ 101913. Award of concession contracts**

24 In furtherance of the findings and policy stated in section 101912 of this
25 title, and except as provided by this subchapter or otherwise authorized by
26 law, the Secretary shall utilize concession contracts to authorize a person,
27 corporation, or other entity to provide accommodations, facilities, and serv-
28 ices to visitors to System units. Concession contracts shall be awarded as
29 follows:

30 (1) COMPETITIVE SELECTION PROCESS.—Except as otherwise pro-
31 vided in this section, all proposed concession contracts shall be awarded
32 by the Secretary to the person, corporation, or other entity submitting
33 the best proposal, as determined by the Secretary through a competi-
34 tive selection process. The competitive process shall include simplified
35 procedures for small, individually-owned entities seeking award of a
36 concession contract.

37 (2) SOLICITATION OF PROPOSALS.—Except as otherwise provided in
38 this section, prior to awarding a new concession contract (including re-
39 newals or extensions of existing concession contracts) the Secretary—

- 40 (A) shall publicly solicit proposals for the concession contract;
41 and

- 1 (B) in connection with the solicitation, shall—
- 2 (i) prepare a prospectus and publish notice of its availabil-
- 3 ity at least once in local or national newspapers or trade pub-
- 4 lications, by electronic means, or both, as appropriate; and
- 5 (ii) make the prospectus available on request to all inter-
- 6 ested persons.

7 (3) INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN PROSPECTUS.—The prospec-

8 tus shall include the following information:

9 (A) The minimum requirements for the contract as set forth in

10 paragraph (4).

11 (B) The terms and conditions of any existing concession con-

12 tract relating to the services and facilities to be provided, including

13 all fees and other forms of compensation provided to the United

14 States by the concessioner.

15 (C) Other authorized facilities or services that may be provided

16 in a proposal.

17 (D) Facilities and services to be provided by the Secretary to

18 the concessioner, including public access, utilities, and buildings.

19 (E) An estimate of the amount of compensation due an existing

20 concessioner from a new concessioner under the terms of a prior

21 concession contract.

22 (F) A statement as to the weight to be given to each selection

23 factor identified in the prospectus and the relative importance of

24 those factors in the selection process.

25 (G) Other information related to the proposed concession oper-

26 ation that is provided to the Secretary pursuant to a concession

27 contract or is otherwise available to the Secretary, as the Sec-

28 retary determines is necessary to allow for the submission of com-

29 petitive proposals.

30 (H) Where applicable, a description of a preferential right to

31 the renewal of the proposed concession contract held by an exist-

32 ing concessioner as set forth in paragraph (7).

33 (4) CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS.—

34 (A) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.—No proposal shall be consid-

35 ered that fails to meet the minimum requirements as determined

36 by the Secretary. The minimum requirements shall include the fol-

37 lowing:

38 (i) The minimum acceptable franchise fee or other forms

39 of consideration to the Federal Government.

40 (ii) Any facilities, services, or capital investment required

41 to be provided by the concessioner.

1 (iii) Measures necessary to ensure the protection, conserva-
2 tion, and preservation of resources of the System unit.

3 (B) REJECTION OF PROPOSAL.—The Secretary shall reject any
4 proposal, regardless of the franchise fee offered, if the Secretary
5 determines that—

6 (i) the person, corporation, or entity is not qualified or is
7 not likely to provide satisfactory service; or

8 (ii) the proposal is not responsive to the objectives of pro-
9 tecting and preserving resources of the System unit and of
10 providing necessary and appropriate facilities and services to
11 the public at reasonable rates.

12 (C) ALL PROPOSALS FAIL TO MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
13 OR ARE REJECTED.—If all proposals submitted to the Secretary
14 fail to meet the minimum requirements or are rejected by the Sec-
15 retary, the Secretary shall establish new minimum contract re-
16 quirements and re-initiate the competitive selection process pursu-
17 ant to this section.

18 (D) TERMS AND CONDITIONS MATERIALLY AMENDED OR NOT
19 INCORPORATED IN CONTRACT.—The Secretary may not execute a
20 concession contract that materially amends or does not incorporate
21 the proposed terms and conditions of the concession contract as
22 set forth in the applicable prospectus. If proposed material amend-
23 ments or changes are considered appropriate by the Secretary, the
24 Secretary shall resolicit offers for the concession contract incor-
25 porating the material amendments or changes.

26 (5) SELECTION OF THE BEST PROPOSAL.—

27 (A) FACTORS IN SELECTION.—In selecting the best proposal,
28 the Secretary shall consider the following principal factors:

29 (i) The responsiveness of the proposal to the objectives of
30 protecting, conserving, and preserving resources of the Sys-
31 tem unit and of providing necessary and appropriate facilities
32 and services to the public at reasonable rates.

33 (ii) The experience and related background of the person,
34 corporation, or entity submitting the proposal, including the
35 past performance and expertise of the person, corporation or
36 entity in providing the same or similar facilities or services.

37 (iii) The financial capability of the person, corporation, or
38 entity submitting the proposal.

39 (iv) The proposed franchise fee, except that consideration
40 of revenue to the United States shall be subordinate to the
41 objectives of protecting, conserving, and preserving resources

1 of the System unit and of providing necessary and appro-
2 priate facilities to the public at reasonable rates.

3 (B) SECONDARY FACTORS.—The Secretary may also consider
4 such secondary factors as the Secretary considers appropriate.

5 (C) DEVELOPMENT OF REGULATIONS.—In developing regula-
6 tions to implement this subchapter, the Secretary shall consider
7 the extent to which plans for employment of Indians (including
8 Native Alaskans) and involvement of businesses owned by Indians,
9 Indian tribes, or Native Alaskans in the operation of a concession
10 contract should be identified as a factor in the selection of a best
11 proposal under this section.

12 (6) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—

13 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall submit any proposed
14 concession contract with anticipated annual gross receipts in ex-
15 cess of \$5,000,000 or a duration of more than 10 years to the
16 Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives
17 and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Sen-
18 ate.

19 (B) WAITING PERIOD.—The Secretary shall not award any pro-
20 posed concession contract to which subparagraph (A) applies until
21 at least 60 days subsequent to the notification of both Commit-
22 tees.

23 (7) PREFERENTIAL RIGHT OF RENEWAL.—

24 (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the
25 Secretary shall not grant a concessioner a preferential right to
26 renew a concession contract, or any other form of preference to
27 a concession contract.

28 (B) EXCEPTION.—The Secretary shall grant a preferential right
29 of renewal to an existing concessioner with respect to proposed re-
30 newals of the categories of concession contracts described by para-
31 graph (8), subject to the requirements of that paragraph.

32 (C) ENTITLEMENT TO AWARD OF NEW CONTRACT.—A conces-
33 sioner that successfully exercises a preferential right of renewal in
34 accordance with the requirements of this subchapter shall be enti-
35 tled to award of the proposed new concession contract to which
36 the preference applies.

37 (8) OUTFITTER AND GUIDE SERVICES AND SMALL CONTRACTS.—

38 (A) APPLICATION.—Paragraph (7) shall apply only to the fol-
39 lowing:

40 (i) Subject to subparagraph (B), concession contracts that
41 solely authorize the provision of specialized backcountry out-

1 door recreation guide services that require the employment of
2 specially trained and experienced guides to accompany System
3 unit visitors in the backcountry so as to provide a safe and
4 enjoyable experience for visitors who otherwise may not have
5 the skills and equipment to engage in that activity.

6 (ii) Subject to subparagraph (C), concession contracts with
7 anticipated annual gross receipts under \$500,000.

8 (B) OUTFITTING AND GUIDE CONCESSIONERS.—

9 (i) DESCRIPTION.—Outfitting and guide concessioners,
10 where otherwise qualified, include concessioners that provide
11 guided river running, hunting, fishing, horseback, camping,
12 and mountaineering experiences.

13 (ii) WHEN ENTITLED TO PREFERENTIAL RIGHT.—An out-
14 fitting and guide concessioner is entitled to a preferential
15 right of renewal under this subchapter only if—

16 (I) the contract with the outfitting and guide conces-
17 sioner does not grant the concessioner any interest, in-
18 cluding any leasehold surrender interest or possessory in-
19 terest, in capital improvements on land owned by the
20 United States within a System unit, other than a capital
21 improvement constructed by a concessioner pursuant to
22 the terms of a concession contract prior to November 13,
23 1998, or constructed or owned by a concessioner or the
24 concessioner's predecessor before the subject land was
25 incorporated into the System;

26 (II) the Secretary determines that the concessioner
27 has operated satisfactorily during the term of the con-
28 tract (including any extension); and

29 (III) the concessioner has submitted a responsive pro-
30 posal for a proposed new concession contract that satis-
31 fies the minimum requirements established by the Sec-
32 retary pursuant to paragraph (4).

33 (C) CONTRACT WITH ESTIMATED GROSS RECEIPTS OF LESS
34 THAN \$500,000.—A concessioner that holds a concession contract
35 that the Secretary estimates will result in gross annual receipts of
36 less than \$500,000 if renewed shall be entitled to a preferential
37 right of renewal under this subchapter if—

38 (i) the Secretary has determined that the concessioner has
39 operated satisfactorily during the term of the contract (in-
40 cluding any extension); and

1 (ii) the concessioner has submitted a responsive proposal
2 for a proposed new concession contract that satisfies the min-
3 imum requirements established by the Secretary pursuant to
4 paragraph (4).

5 (9) NEW OR ADDITIONAL SERVICES.—The Secretary shall not grant
6 a preferential right to a concessioner to provide new or additional serv-
7 ices in a System unit.

8 (10) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY NOT LIMITED.—Nothing in this
9 subchapter shall be construed as limiting the authority of the Secretary
10 to determine whether to issue a concession contract or to establish its
11 terms and conditions in furtherance of the policies expressed in this
12 subchapter.

13 (11) EXCEPTIONS.—Notwithstanding this section, the Secretary may
14 award, without public solicitation, the following:

15 (A) TEMPORARY CONTRACT.—To avoid interruption of services
16 to the public at a System unit, the Secretary may award a tem-
17 porary concession contract or an extension of an existing conces-
18 sions contract for a term not to exceed 3 years, except that prior
19 to making the award, the Secretary shall take all reasonable and
20 appropriate steps to consider alternatives to avoid the interruption.

21 (B) CONTRACT IN EXTRAORDINARY CIRCUMSTANCES.—The Sec-
22 retary may award a concession contract in extraordinary circum-
23 stances where compelling and equitable considerations require the
24 award of a concession contract to a particular party in the public
25 interest. Award of a concession contract under this subparagraph
26 shall not be made by the Secretary until at least 30 days after—

27 (i) publication in the Federal Register of notice of the Sec-
28 retary's intention to award the contract and the reasons for
29 the action; and

30 (ii) submission of notice to the Committee on Energy and
31 Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Natu-
32 ral Resources of the House of Representatives.

33 **§ 101914. Term of concession contracts**

34 A concession contract entered into pursuant to this subchapter shall gener-
35 ally be awarded for a term of 10 years or less. The Secretary may award
36 a contract for a term of up to 20 years if the Secretary determines that
37 the contract terms and conditions, including the required construction of
38 capital improvements, warrant a longer term.

39 **§ 101915. Protection of concessioner investment**

40 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1 (1) CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT.—The term “capital improvement”
2 means a structure, a fixture, or nonremovable equipment provided by
3 a concessioner pursuant to the terms of a concession contract and lo-
4 cated on land of the United States within a System unit.

5 (2) CONSUMER PRICE INDEX.—The term “Consumer Price Index”
6 means—

7 (A) the “Consumer Price Index—All Urban Consumers” pub-
8 lished by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of
9 Labor; or

10 (B) if the Index is not published, another regularly published
11 cost-of-living index approximating the Consumer Price Index.

12 (b) LEASEHOLD SURRENDER INTEREST IN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS.—
13 A concessioner that constructs a capital improvement on land owned by the
14 United States within a System unit pursuant to a concession contract shall
15 have a leasehold surrender interest in the capital improvement subject to
16 the following terms and conditions:

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—A concessioner shall have a leasehold surrender
18 interest in each capital improvement constructed by a concessioner
19 under a concession contract, consisting solely of a right to compensa-
20 tion for the capital improvement to the extent of the value of the con-
21 cessioner’s leasehold surrender interest in the capital improvement.

22 (2) PLEDGE AS SECURITY.—A leasehold surrender interest may be
23 pledged as security for financing of a capital improvement or the acqui-
24 sition of a concession contract when approved by the Secretary pursu-
25 ant to this subchapter.

26 (3) TRANSFER AND RELINQUISHMENT OR WAIVER OF INTEREST.—
27 A leasehold surrender interest shall be transferred by the concessioner
28 in connection with any transfer of the concession contract and may be
29 relinquished or waived by the concessioner.

30 (4) LIMIT ON EXTINGUISHING OR TAKING INTEREST.—A leasehold
31 surrender interest shall not be extinguished by the expiration or other
32 termination of a concession contract and may not be taken for public
33 use except on payment of just compensation.

34 (5) VALUE OF INTEREST.—The value of a leasehold surrender inter-
35 est in a capital improvement shall be an amount equal to the initial
36 value (construction cost of the capital improvement), increased (or de-
37 creased) by the same percentage increase (or decrease) as the percent-
38 age increase (or decrease) in the Consumer Price Index, from the date
39 of making the investment in the capital improvement by the conces-
40 sioner to the date of payment of the value of the leasehold surrender
41 interest, less depreciation of the capital improvement as evidenced by

1 the condition and prospective serviceability in comparison with a new
2 unit of like kind.

3 (6) VALUE OF INTEREST IN CERTAIN NEW CONCESSION CON-
4 TRACTS.—

5 (A) HOW VALUE IS DETERMINED.—The Secretary may provide,
6 in any new concession contract that the Secretary estimates will
7 have a leasehold surrender interest of more than \$10,000,000,
8 that the value of any leasehold surrender interest in a capital im-
9 provement shall be based on—

10 (i) a reduction on an annual basis, in equal portions, over
11 the same number of years as the time period associated with
12 the straight line depreciation of the initial value (construction
13 cost of the capital improvement), as provided by applicable
14 Federal income tax laws and regulations in effect on Novem-
15 ber 12, 1998; or

16 (ii) an alternative formula that is consistent with the objec-
17 tives of this subchapter.

18 (B) WHEN ALTERNATIVE FORMULA MAY BE USED.—The Sec-
19 retary may use an alternative formula under subparagraph (A)(ii)
20 only if the Secretary determines, after scrutiny of the financial
21 and other circumstances involved in the particular concession con-
22 tract (including providing notice in the Federal Register and op-
23 portunity for comment), that the alternative formula is, compared
24 to the standard method of determining value provided for in para-
25 graph (5), necessary to provide a fair return to the Federal Gov-
26 ernment and to foster competition for the new contract by provid-
27 ing a reasonable opportunity to make a profit under the new con-
28 tract. If no responsive offers are received in response to a solicita-
29 tion that includes the alternative formula, the concession oppor-
30 tunity shall be resolicited with the leasehold surrender interest
31 value as described in paragraph (5).

32 (7) INCREASE IN VALUE OF INTEREST.—Where a concessioner, pur-
33 suant to the terms of a concession contract, makes a capital improve-
34 ment to an existing capital improvement in which the concessioner has
35 a leasehold surrender interest, the cost of the additional capital im-
36 provement shall be added to the then-current value of the conces-
37 sioner's leasehold surrender interest.

38 (c) SPECIAL RULE FOR POSSESSORY INTEREST EXISTING BEFORE NO-
39 VEMBER 13, 1998.—

40 (1) IN GENERAL.—A concessioner that has obtained a possessory in-
41 terest (as defined pursuant to the Act of October 9, 1965 (known as

1 the National Park Service Concessions Policy Act; Public Law 89-249,
2 79 Stat. 969), as in effect on November 12, 1998) under the terms
3 of a concession contract entered into before November 13, 1998, shall,
4 on the expiration or termination of the concession contract, be entitled
5 to receive compensation for the possessory interest improvements in the
6 amount and manner as described by the concession contract. Where
7 that possessory interest is not described in the existing concession con-
8 tract, compensation of possessory interest shall be determined in ac-
9 cordance with the laws in effect on November 12, 1998.

10 (2) EXISTING CONCESSIONER AWARDED A NEW CONTRACT.—A con-
11 cessioner awarded a new concession contract to replace an existing con-
12 cession contract after November 13, 1998, instead of directly receiving
13 the possessory interest compensation, shall have a leasehold surrender
14 interest in its existing possessory interest improvements under the
15 terms of the new concession contract and shall carry over as the initial
16 value of the leasehold surrender interest (instead of construction cost)
17 an amount equal to the value of the existing possessory interest as of
18 the termination date of the previous concession contract. In the event
19 of a dispute between the concessioner and the Secretary as to the value
20 of the possessory interest, the matter shall be resolved through binding
21 arbitration.

22 (3) NEW CONCESSIONER AWARDED A CONTRACT.—A new conces-
23 sioner awarded a concession contract and required to pay a prior con-
24 cessioner for possessory interest in prior improvements shall have a
25 leasehold surrender interest in the prior improvements. The initial
26 value in the leasehold surrender interest (instead of construction cost)
27 shall be an amount equal to the value of the existing possessory inter-
28 est as of the termination date of the previous concession contract.

29 (4) DE NOVO REVIEW OF VALUE DETERMINATION.—If the Secretary,
30 or either party to a value determination proceeding conducted under a
31 Service concession contract issued before November 13, 1998, considers
32 that the value determination decision issued pursuant to the proceeding
33 misinterprets or misapplies relevant contractual requirements or their
34 underlying legal authority, the Secretary or either party may seek,
35 within 180 days after the date of the decision, de novo review of the
36 value determination decision by the United States Court of Federal
37 Claims. The Court of Federal Claims may make an order affirming,
38 vacating, modifying or correcting the determination decision.

39 (d) TRANSITION TO SUCCESSOR CONCESSIONER.—On expiration or ter-
40 mination of a concession contract entered into after November 13, 1998, a
41 concessioner shall be entitled under the terms of the concession contract to

1 receive from the United States or a successor concessioner the value of any
2 leasehold surrender interest in a capital improvement as of the date of the
3 expiration or termination. A successor concessioner shall have a leasehold
4 surrender interest in the capital improvement under the terms of a new con-
5 cession contract and the initial value of the leasehold surrender interest in
6 the capital improvement (instead of construction cost) shall be the amount
7 of money the new concessioner is required to pay the prior concessioner for
8 its leasehold surrender interest under the terms of the prior concession con-
9 tract.

10 (e) TITLE TO IMPROVEMENTS.—Title to any capital improvement con-
11 structed by a concessioner on land owned by the United States in a System
12 unit shall be vested in the United States.

13 **§ 101916. Reasonableness of rates and charges**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—A concession contract shall permit the concessioner to
15 set reasonable and appropriate rates and charges for facilities, goods, and
16 services provided to the public, subject to approval under subsection (b).

17 (b) APPROVAL BY SECRETARY REQUIRED.—

18 (1) FACTORS TO CONSIDER.—A concessioner's rates and charges to
19 the public shall be subject to approval by the Secretary. The approval
20 process utilized by the Secretary shall be as prompt and as
21 unburdensome to the concessioner as possible and shall rely on market
22 forces to establish reasonableness of rates and charges to the maximum
23 extent practicable. The Secretary shall approve rates and charges that
24 the Secretary determines to be reasonable and appropriate. Unless
25 otherwise provided in the concession contract, the reasonableness and
26 appropriateness of rates and charges shall be determined primarily by
27 comparison with those rates and charges for facilities, goods, and serv-
28 ices of comparable character under similar conditions, with due consid-
29 eration to the following factors and other factors deemed relevant by
30 the Secretary:

31 (A) Length of season.

32 (B) Peakloads.

33 (C) Average percentage of occupancy.

34 (D) Accessibility.

35 (E) Availability and costs of labor and materials.

36 (F) Type of patronage.

37 (2) RATES AND CHARGES NOT TO EXCEED MARKET RATES AND
38 CHARGES.—Rates and charges may not exceed the market rates and
39 charges for comparable facilities, goods, and services, after taking into
40 account the factors referred to in paragraph (1).

1 (c) IMPLEMENTATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS.—Not later than 6 months
2 after receiving recommendations from the Advisory Board regarding conces-
3 sioner rates and charges to the public, the Secretary shall implement the
4 recommendations or report to Congress the reasons for not implementing
5 the recommendations.

6 **§ 101917. Franchise fees**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—A concession contract shall provide for payment to the
8 Federal Government of a franchise fee or other monetary consideration as
9 determined by the Secretary, on consideration of the probable value to the
10 concessioner of the privileges granted by the particular contract involved.
11 Probable value shall be based on a reasonable opportunity for net profit in
12 relation to capital invested and the obligations of the concession contract.
13 Consideration of revenue to the United States shall be subordinate to the
14 objectives of protecting and preserving System units and of providing nec-
15 essary and appropriate services for visitors at reasonable rates.

16 (b) PROVISIONS TO BE SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT.—The amount of the
17 franchise fee or other monetary consideration paid to the United States for
18 the term of the concession contract shall be specified in the concession con-
19 tract and may be modified only to reflect extraordinary unanticipated
20 changes from the conditions anticipated as of the effective date of the con-
21 cession contract. The Secretary shall include in concession contracts with a
22 term of more than 5 years a provision that allows reconsideration of the
23 franchise fee at the request of the Secretary or the concessioner in the event
24 of extraordinary unanticipated changes. The provision shall provide for
25 binding arbitration in the event that the Secretary and the concessioner are
26 unable to agree on an adjustment to the franchise fee in those circum-
27 stances.

28 (c) SPECIAL ACCOUNT IN TREASURY.—

29 (1) DEPOSIT AND AVAILABILITY.—All franchise fees (and other mon-
30 etary consideration) paid to the United States pursuant to concession
31 contracts shall be deposited in a special account established in the
32 Treasury. Twenty percent of the funds deposited in the special account
33 shall be available for expenditure by the Secretary, without further ap-
34 propriation, to support activities throughout the System regardless of
35 the System unit in which the funds were collected. The funds deposited
36 in the special account shall remain available until expended.

37 (2) SUBACCOUNT FOR EACH SYSTEM UNIT.—There shall be estab-
38 lished within the special account a subaccount for each System unit.
39 Each subaccount shall be credited with 80 percent of the franchise fees
40 (and other monetary consideration) collected at a single System unit
41 under concession contracts. The funds credited to the subaccount for

1 a System unit shall be available for expenditure by the Secretary, with-
2 out further appropriation, for use at the System unit for visitor services
3 and for purposes of funding high-priority and urgently necessary re-
4 source management programs and operations. The funds credited to a
5 subaccount shall remain available until expended.

6 **§ 101918. Transfer or conveyance of concession contracts or**
7 **leasehold surrender interests**

8 (a) APPROVAL OF SECRETARY.—No concession contract or leasehold sur-
9 render interest may be transferred, assigned, sold, or otherwise conveyed or
10 pledged by a concessioner without prior written notification to, and approval
11 by, the Secretary.

12 (b) CONDITIONS.—The Secretary shall approve a transfer or conveyance
13 described in subsection (a) unless the Secretary finds that—

14 (1) the individual, corporation, or other entity seeking to acquire a
15 concession contract is not qualified or able to satisfy the terms and
16 conditions of the concession contract;

17 (2) the transfer or conveyance would have an adverse impact on—

18 (A) the protection, conservation, or preservation of the resources
19 of the System unit; or

20 (B) the provision of necessary and appropriate facilities and
21 services to visitors at reasonable rates and charges; and

22 (3) the terms of the transfer or conveyance are likely, directly or in-
23 directly, to—

24 (A) reduce the concessioner's opportunity for a reasonable profit
25 over the remaining term of the concession contract;

26 (B) adversely affect the quality of facilities and services pro-
27 vided by the concessioner; or

28 (C) result in a need for increased rates and charges to the pub-
29 lic to maintain the quality of the facilities and services.

30 (c) MODIFICATION OR RENEGOTIATION OF TERMS.—The terms and con-
31 ditions of any concession contract under this section shall not be subject to
32 modification or open to renegotiation by the Secretary because of a transfer
33 or conveyance described in subsection (a) unless the transfer or conveyance
34 would have an adverse impact as described in subsection (b)(2).

35 **§ 101919. National Park Service Concessions Management**
36 **Advisory Board**

37 (a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—There is a National Park Service
38 Concessions Management Advisory Board whose purpose shall be to advise
39 the Secretary and Service on matters relating to management of concessions
40 in the System.

41 (b) DUTIES.—

1 (1) ADVICE.—The Advisory Board shall advise on each of the follow-
2 ing:

3 (A) Policies and procedures intended to ensure that services and
4 facilities provided by concessioners—

- 5 (i) are necessary and appropriate;
- 6 (ii) meet acceptable standards at reasonable rates with a
7 minimum of impact on System unit resources and values; and
- 8 (iii) provide the concessioners with a reasonable oppor-
9 tunity to make a profit.

10 (B) Ways to make Service concession programs and procedures
11 more cost effective, more process efficient, less burdensome, and
12 timelier.

13 (2) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Advisory Board shall make recom-
14 mendations to the Secretary regarding each of the following:

15 (A) The Service contracting with the private sector to conduct
16 appropriate elements of concession management.

17 (B) Ways to make the review or approval of concessioner rates
18 and charges to the public more efficient, less burdensome, and
19 timelier.

20 (C) The nature and scope of products that qualify as Indian,
21 Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian handicrafts within the mean-
22 ing of this subchapter.

23 (D) The allocation of concession fees.

24 (3) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Advisory Board shall provide an annual
25 report on its activities to the Committee on Natural Resources of the
26 House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural
27 Resources of the Senate.

28 (c) ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERSHIP.—Members of the Advisory Board
29 shall be appointed on a staggered basis by the Secretary for a term not to
30 exceed 4 years and shall serve at the pleasure of the Secretary. The Advi-
31 sory Board shall be comprised of not more than 7 individuals appointed
32 from among citizens of the United States not in the employment of the Fed-
33 eral Government and not in the employment of or having an interest in a
34 Service concession. Of the 7 members of the Advisory Board—

35 (1) one member shall be privately employed in the hospitality indus-
36 try and have both broad knowledge of hotel or food service manage-
37 ment and experience in the parks and recreation concession business;

38 (2) one member shall be privately employed in the tourism industry;

39 (3) one member shall be privately employed in the accounting indus-
40 try;

1 (4) one member shall be privately employed in the outfitting and
2 guide industry;

3 (5) one member shall be a State government employee with expertise
4 in park concession management;

5 (6) one member shall be active in promotion of traditional arts and
6 crafts; and

7 (7) one member shall be active in a nonprofit conservation organiza-
8 tion involved in parks and recreation programs.

9 (d) SERVICE ON ADVISORY BOARD.—Service of an individual as a mem-
10 ber of the Advisory Board shall not be deemed to be service or employment
11 bringing the individual within the provisions of any Federal law relating to
12 conflicts of interest or otherwise imposing restrictions, requirements, or pen-
13 alties in relation to the employment of individuals, the performance of serv-
14 ices, or the payment or receipt of compensation in connection with claims,
15 proceedings, or matters involving the United States. Service as a member
16 of the Advisory Board shall not be deemed service in an appointive or elec-
17 tive position in the Federal Government for purposes of section 8344 of title
18 5 or other comparable provisions of Federal law.

19 (e) TERMINATION.—The Advisory Board shall continue to exist until De-
20 cember 31, 2009. In all other respects, it shall be subject to the Federal
21 Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.).

22 **§ 101920. Contracting for services**

23 (a) CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED.—

24 (1) MANAGEMENT ELEMENTS FOR WHICH CONTRACT REQUIRED TO
25 MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE.—To the maximum extent prac-
26 ticable, the Secretary shall contract with private entities to conduct or
27 assist in elements of the management of the Service concession pro-
28 gram considered by the Secretary to be suitable for non-Federal per-
29 formance. Those management elements shall include each of the follow-
30 ing:

31 (A) Health and safety inspections.

32 (B) Quality control of concession operations and facilities.

33 (C) Strategic capital planning for concession facilities.

34 (D) Analysis of rates and charges to the public.

35 (2) MANAGEMENT ELEMENTS FOR WHICH CONTRACT ALLOWED.—
36 The Secretary may also contract with private entities to assist the Sec-
37 retary with each of the following:

38 (A) Preparation of the financial aspects of prospectuses for
39 Service concession contracts.

1 (B) Development of guidelines for a System capital improve-
2 ment and maintenance program for all concession occupied facili-
3 ties.

4 (C) Making recommendations to the Director regarding the con-
5 duct of annual audits of concession fee expenditures.

6 (b) OTHER MANAGEMENT ELEMENTS.—The Secretary shall consider,
7 taking into account the recommendations of the Advisory Board, contracting
8 out other elements of the concessions management program, as appropriate.

9 (c) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY NOT DIMINISHED.—Nothing in this sec-
10 tion shall diminish the governmental responsibilities and authority of the
11 Secretary to administer concession contracts and activities pursuant to this
12 subchapter and section 100101(a), chapter 1003, and sections 100751(a),
13 100752, 100753, and 102101 of this title. The Secretary reserves the right
14 to make the final decision or contract approval on contracting services deal-
15 ing with the management of the Service concessions program under this sec-
16 tion.

17 **§ 101921. Multiple contracts within a System unit**

18 If multiple concession contracts are awarded to authorize concessioners
19 to provide the same or similar outfitting, guiding, river running, or other
20 similar services at the same approximate location or resource within a Sys-
21 tem unit, the Secretary shall establish a comparable franchise fee structure
22 for those contracts or similar contracts, except that the terms and condi-
23 tions of any existing concession contract shall not be subject to modification
24 or open to renegotiation by the Secretary because of an award of a new con-
25 tract at the same approximate location or resource.

26 **§ 101922. Use of nonmonetary consideration in concession**
27 **contracts**

28 Section 1302 of title 40 shall not apply to concession contracts awarded
29 by the Secretary pursuant to this subchapter.

30 **§ 101923. Recordkeeping requirements**

31 (a) IN GENERAL.—A concessioner and any subconcessioner shall keep
32 such records as the Secretary may prescribe to enable the Secretary to de-
33 termine that all terms of a concession contract have been and are being
34 faithfully performed. The Secretary and any authorized representative of the
35 Secretary shall, for the purpose of audit and examination, have access to
36 those records and to other records of the concessioner or subconcessioner
37 pertinent to the concession contract and all terms and conditions of the con-
38 cession contract.

39 (b) ACCESS TO RECORDS BY COMPTROLLER GENERAL.—The Comptroller
40 General and any authorized representative of the Comptroller General shall,
41 until the expiration of 5 calendar years after the close of the business year

1 of each concessioner or subconcessioner, have access to and the right to ex-
2 amine any pertinent records described in subsection (a) of the concessioner
3 or subconcessioner related to the contract involved.

4 **§ 101924. Promotion of sale of Indian, Alaska Native, Native**
5 **Samoaan, and Native Hawaiian handicrafts**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Promoting the sale of authentic United States Indian,
7 Alaskan Native, Native Samoaan, and Native Hawaiian handicrafts relating
8 to the cultural, historical, and geographic characteristics of System units is
9 encouraged, and the Secretary shall ensure that there is a continuing effort
10 to enhance the handicraft trade where it exists and establish the trade in
11 appropriate areas where the trade does not exist.

12 (b) EXEMPTION FROM FRANCHISE FEE.—In furtherance of the purposes
13 of subsection (a), the revenue derived from the sale of United States Indian,
14 Alaska Native, Native Samoaan, and Native Hawaiian handicrafts shall be
15 exempt from any franchise fee payments under this subchapter.

16 **§ 101925. Commercial use authorizations**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—To the extent specified in this section, the Secretary,
18 on request, may authorize a private person, corporation, or other entity to
19 provide services to visitors to System units through a commercial use au-
20 thorization. A commercial use authorization shall not be considered to be
21 a concession contract under this subchapter and no other section of this
22 subchapter shall be applicable to a commercial use authorization except
23 where expressly stated.

24 (b) CRITERIA FOR ISSUANCE OF COMMERCIAL USE AUTHORIZATIONS.—

25 (1) REQUIRED DETERMINATIONS.—The authority of this section may
26 be used only to authorize provision of services that the Secretary deter-
27 mines—

28 (A) will have minimal impact on resources and values of a Sys-
29 tem unit; and

30 (B) are consistent with the purpose for which the System unit
31 was established and with all applicable management plans and
32 Service policies and regulations.

33 (2) ELEMENTS OF COMMERCIAL USE AUTHORIZATION.—The Sec-
34 retary shall—

35 (A) require payment of a reasonable fee for issuance of a com-
36 mercial use authorization, the fees to remain available without fur-
37 ther appropriation to be used, at a minimum, to recover associated
38 management and administrative costs;

39 (B) require that the provision of services under a commercial
40 use authorization be accomplished in a manner consistent to the

1 highest practicable degree with the preservation and conservation
2 of System unit resources and values;

3 (C) take appropriate steps to limit the liability of the United
4 States arising from the provision of services under a commercial
5 use authorization;

6 (D) have no authority under this section to issue more commer-
7 cial use authorizations than are consistent with the preservation
8 and proper management of System unit resources and values; and

9 (E) shall establish other conditions for issuance of a commercial
10 use authorization that the Secretary determines to be appropriate
11 for the protection of visitors, provision of adequate and appro-
12 priate visitor services, and protection and proper management of
13 System unit resources and values.

14 (c) LIMITATIONS.—Any commercial use authorization shall be limited
15 to—

16 (1) commercial operations with annual gross receipts of not more
17 than \$25,000 resulting from services originating and provided solely
18 within a System unit pursuant to the commercial use authorization;

19 (2) the incidental use of resources of the System unit by commercial
20 operations that provide services originating and terminating outside the
21 boundaries of the System unit; or

22 (3)(A) uses by organized children's camps, outdoor clubs, and non-
23 profit institutions (including back country use); and

24 (B) other uses, as the Secretary determines to be appropriate.

25 (d) NONPROFIT INSTITUTIONS.—Nonprofit institutions are not required
26 to obtain commercial use authorizations unless taxable income is derived by
27 the institution from the authorized use.

28 (e) PROHIBITION ON CONSTRUCTION.—A commercial use authorization
29 shall not provide for the construction of any structure, fixture, or improve-
30 ment on federally-owned land within the boundaries of a System unit.

31 (f) DURATION.—The term of any commercial use authorization shall not
32 exceed 2 years. No preferential right of renewal or similar provisions for re-
33 newal shall be granted by the Secretary.

34 (g) OTHER CONTRACTS.—A person, corporation, or other entity seeking
35 or obtaining a commercial use authorization shall not be precluded from
36 submitting a proposal for concession contracts.

37 **§ 101926. Regulations**

38 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations appropriate
39 for the implementation of this subchapter.

40 (b) CONTENTS.—The regulations—

1 (1) shall include appropriate provisions to ensure that concession
 2 services and facilities to be provided in a System unit are not seg-
 3 mented or otherwise split into separate concession contracts for the
 4 purposes of seeking to reduce anticipated annual gross receipts of a
 5 concession contract below \$500,000; and

6 (2) shall further define the term “United States Indian, Alaskan Na-
 7 tive, and Native Hawaiian handicrafts” for the purposes of this sub-
 8 chapter.

9 **Chapter 1021—Privileges and Leases**

Sec.

102101. General provisions.

102102. Authority of Secretary to enter into lease for buildings and associated property.

10 **§ 102101. General provisions**

11 (a) LIMITATION.—

12 (1) NO LEASE OR GRANT OF A PRIVILEGE THAT INTERFERES WITH
 13 FREE ACCESS.—No natural curiosity, wonder, or object of interest shall
 14 be leased or granted to anyone on such terms as to interfere with free
 15 access by the public to any System unit.

16 (2) EXCEPTION FOR GRAZING LIVESTOCK.—The Secretary, under
 17 such regulations and on such terms as the Secretary may prescribe,
 18 may grant the privilege to graze livestock within a System unit when,
 19 in the Secretary’s judgment, the use is not detrimental to the primary
 20 purpose for which the System unit was created. This paragraph does
 21 not apply to Yellowstone National Park.

22 (b) ADVERTISING AND COMPETITIVE BIDS NOT REQUIRED.—The Sec-
 23 retary may grant privileges and enter into leases described in subsection (a),
 24 and enter into related contracts with responsible persons, firms, or corpora-
 25 tions, without advertising and without securing competitive bids.

26 (c) ASSIGNMENT OR TRANSFER.— No contract, lease, or privilege de-
 27 scribed in subsection (a) or (b) that is entered into or granted shall be as-
 28 signed or transferred by the grantee, lessee, or licensee without the prior
 29 written approval of the Secretary.

30 **§ 102102. Authority of Secretary to enter into lease for 31 buildings and associated property**

32 (a) IN GENERAL.—To facilitate the administration of the System, the
 33 Secretary, under such terms and conditions as the Secretary may consider
 34 advisable, and except as provided in subsection (b) and subject to subsection
 35 (c), may enter into a lease with any person or government entity for the
 36 use of buildings and associated property administered by the Secretary as
 37 part of the System.

1 (b) PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary may not use a lease under
2 subsection (a) to authorize the lessee to engage in activities that are subject
3 to authorization by the Secretary through a concession contract, commercial
4 use authorization, or similar instrument.

5 (c) USE.—Buildings and associated property leased under subsection
6 (a)—

7 (1) shall be used for an activity that is consistent with the purposes
8 established by law for the System unit in which the building is located;

9 (2) shall not result in degradation of the purposes and values of the
10 System unit; and

11 (3) shall be compatible with Service programs.

12 (d) RENTAL AMOUNTS.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—With respect to a lease under subsection (a)—

14 (A) payment of fair market value rental shall be required; and

15 (B) section 1302 of title 40 shall not apply.

16 (2) ADJUSTMENT.—The Secretary may adjust the rental amount as
17 appropriate to take into account any amounts to be expended by the
18 lessee for preservation, maintenance, restoration, improvement, or re-
19 pair and related expenses.

20 (e) SPECIAL ACCOUNT.—

21 (1) DEPOSITS.—Rental payments under a lease under subsection (a)
22 shall be deposited in a special account in the Treasury.

23 (2) AVAILABILITY.—Amounts in the special account shall be avail-
24 able until expended, without further appropriation, for infrastructure
25 needs at System units, including—

26 (A) facility refurbishment;

27 (B) repair and replacement;

28 (C) infrastructure projects associated with System unit resource
29 protection; and

30 (D) direct maintenance of the leased buildings and associated
31 property.

32 (3) ACCOUNTABILITY AND RESULTS.—The Secretary shall develop
33 procedures for the use of the special account that ensure accountability
34 and demonstrated results consistent with this section and sections
35 100101(b), 100502, 100507, 100751(b), 100754, 100901(b) and (c),
36 100906(a) and (d), 101302(b)(1) and (c) to (e), 101306, 101702(b)
37 and (c), 101901, 102701, and 102702 of this title.

38 (f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations implement-
39 ing this section that include provisions to encourage and facilitate competi-
40 tion in the leasing process and provide for timely and adequate public com-
41 ment.

1
2

Chapter 1023—Programs and Organizations

Sec.

- 102301. Volunteers in parks program.
- 102302. National Capital region arts and cultural affairs.
- 102303. National Park System Advisory Board.
- 102304. National Park Service Advisory Council.

3 § 102301. Volunteers in parks program

4 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary may recruit, train, and accept,
 5 without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5
 6 or regulations prescribed under that chapter or subchapter, the services of
 7 individuals without compensation as volunteers for or in aid of interpretive
 8 functions or other visitor services or activities in and related to System units
 9 and related areas. In accepting those services, the Secretary shall not permit
 10 the use of volunteers in hazardous duty or law enforcement work or in pol-
 11 icymaking processes, or to displace any employee. The services of individuals
 12 whom the Secretary determines are skilled in performing hazardous activi-
 13 ties may be accepted.

14 (b) INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.—The Secretary may provide for incidental
 15 expenses of volunteers, such as transportation, uniforms, lodging, and sub-
 16 sistence.

17 (c) FEDERAL EMPLOYEE STATUS FOR VOLUNTEERS.—

18 (1) EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF VOLUNTEERS.—Except as otherwise
 19 provided in this section, a volunteer shall not be deemed a Federal em-
 20 ployee and shall not be subject to the provisions of law relating to Fed-
 21 eral employment, including those relating to hours of work, rates of
 22 compensation, leave, unemployment compensation, and Federal em-
 23 ployee benefits.

24 (2) TORT CLAIMS.—For the purpose of sections 1346(b) and
 25 2401(b) and chapter 171 of title 28, a volunteer under this chapter
 26 shall be deemed a Federal employee.

27 (3) VOLUNTEERS DEEMED CIVIL EMPLOYEES.—For the purposes of
 28 subchapter I of chapter 81 of title 5, volunteers under this chapter
 29 shall be deemed civil employees of the United States within the mean-
 30 ing of the term “employee” as defined in section 8101 of title 5, and
 31 subchapter I of chapter 81 of title 5 shall apply.

32 (4) COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES AND DAMAGES.—For the purpose of
 33 claims relating to damage to, or loss of, personal property of a volun-
 34 teer incident to volunteer service, a volunteer under this chapter shall
 35 be deemed a Federal employee, and section 3721 of title 31 shall apply.

1 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be ap-
2 propriated to carry out this section not more than \$3,500,000 for each fis-
3 cal year.

4 **§ 102302. National Capital region arts and cultural affairs**

5 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is under the direction of the Service a pro-
6 gram to support and enhance artistic and cultural activities in the National
7 Capital region.

8 (b) GRANT ELIGIBILITY.—

9 (1) ELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS.—Eligibility for grants shall be lim-
10 ited to organizations—

11 (A) that are of demonstrated national significance; and

12 (B) that meet at least 2 of the criteria stated in paragraph (2).

13 (2) CRITERIA.—The criteria referred to in paragraph (1) are the fol-
14 lowing:

15 (A) The organization has an annual operating budget in excess
16 of \$1,000,000.

17 (B) The organization has an annual audience or visitation of at
18 least 200,000 people.

19 (C) The organization has a paid staff of at least 100 individ-
20 uals.

21 (D) The organization is eligible under section 320102(f) of this
22 title.

23 (3) ORGANIZATIONS NOT ELIGIBLE.—Public or private colleges and
24 universities are not eligible for grants under the program under this
25 section.

26 (c) USE OF GRANTS.—Grants awarded under this section may be used
27 to support general operations and maintenance, security, or special projects.
28 No organization may receive a grant in excess of \$500,000 in a single year.

29 (d) RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTOR.—The Director shall—

30 (1) establish an application process;

31 (2) appoint a review panel of 5 qualified individuals, at least a ma-
32 jority of whom reside in the National Capital region; and

33 (3) develop other program guidelines and definitions as required.

34 (e) FORD'S THEATER AND WOLF TRAP NATIONAL PARK FOR THE PER-
35 FORMING ARTS.—The contractual amounts required for the support of
36 Ford's Theater and Wolf Trap National Park for the Performing Arts shall
37 be available within the amount provided in this section without regard to
38 any other provision of this section.

39 **§ 102303. National Park System Advisory Board**

40 (a) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “Board” means the National
41 Park System Advisory Board established under subsection (b).

1 (b) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—There is established a National
2 Park System Advisory Board, whose purpose is to advise the Director on
3 matters relating to the Service, the System, and programs administered by
4 the Service. The Board shall advise the Director on matters submitted to
5 the Board by the Director as well as any other issues identified by the
6 Board.

7 (c) MEMBERSHIP.—

8 (1) APPOINTMENT AND TERM OF OFFICE.—Members of the Board
9 shall be appointed on a staggered term basis by the Secretary for a
10 term not to exceed 4 years and shall serve at the pleasure of the Sec-
11 retary.

12 (2) COMPOSITION.—The Board shall be composed of no more than
13 12 persons, appointed from among citizens of the United States having
14 a demonstrated commitment to the mission of the Service. Board mem-
15 bers shall be selected to represent various geographic regions, including
16 each of the administrative regions of the Service. At least 6 of the
17 members shall have outstanding expertise in one or more of the follow-
18 ing fields: history, archeology, anthropology, historical or landscape ar-
19 chitecture, biology, ecology, geology, marine science, or social science.
20 At least 4 of the members shall have outstanding expertise and prior
21 experience in the management of national or State parks or protected
22 areas, or natural or cultural resources management. The remaining
23 members shall have outstanding expertise in one or more of the areas
24 described above or in another professional or scientific discipline, such
25 as financial management, recreation use management, land use plan-
26 ning, or business management, important to the mission of the Service.
27 At least one individual shall be a locally elected official from an area
28 adjacent to a park.

29 (3) FIRST MEETING.—The Board shall hold its 1st meeting no later
30 than 60 days after the date on which all members of the Board who
31 are to be appointed have been appointed.

32 (4) VACANCY.—Any vacancy in the Board shall not affect its powers,
33 but shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appoint-
34 ment was made.

35 (5) COMPENSATION.—All members of the Board shall be reimbursed
36 for travel and per diem in lieu of subsistence expenses during the per-
37 formance of duties of the Board while away from home or their regular
38 place of business, in accordance with subchapter I of chapter 57 of title
39 5. With the exception of travel and per diem, a member of the Board
40 who otherwise is an officer or employee of the United States Govern-
41 ment shall serve on the Board without additional compensation.

1 (d) DUTIES AND POWERS OF BOARD.—

2 (1) ADOPT RULES.—The Board may adopt such rules as may be nec-
3 essary to establish its procedures and to govern the manner of its oper-
4 ations, organization, and personnel.

5 (2) ADVICE AND RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Board shall advise the
6 Secretary on matters relating to the System, to other related areas,
7 and to the administration of chapter 3201 of this title, including mat-
8 ters submitted to it for consideration by the Secretary, but it shall not
9 be required to provide recommendations as to the suitability or desir-
10 ability of surplus real and related personal property for use as a his-
11 toric monument. The Board shall also provide recommendations on the
12 designation of national historic landmarks and national natural land-
13 marks. The Board is strongly encouraged to consult with the major
14 scholarly and professional organizations in the appropriate disciplines
15 in making the recommendations.

16 (3) ACTIONS ON REQUEST OF DIRECTOR.—On request of the Direc-
17 tor, the Board is authorized to—

18 (A) hold such hearings and sit and act at such times;

19 (B) take such testimony;

20 (C) have such printing and binding done;

21 (D) enter into such contracts and other arrangements;

22 (E) make such expenditures; and

23 (F) take such other actions

24 as the Board may consider advisable.

25 (4) OATHS OR AFFIRMATIONS.—Any member of the Board may ad-
26 minister oaths or affirmations to witnesses appearing before the Board.

27 (5) COMMITTEES AND SUBCOMMITTEES.—The Board may establish
28 committees or subcommittees. The subcommittees or committees shall
29 be chaired by a voting member of the Board.

30 (6) USE OF MAILS.—The Board may use the United States mails in
31 the same manner and under the same conditions as other departments
32 and agencies in the United States.

33 (e) STAFF.—The Secretary may hire 2 full-time staffers to meet the
34 needs of the Board.

35 (f) FEDERAL LAW NOT APPLICABLE TO SERVICE.—Service as a member
36 of the Board shall not be deemed service or employment bringing the indi-
37 vidual within the provisions of any Federal law relating to conflicts of inter-
38 est or otherwise imposing restrictions, requirements, or penalties relating to
39 the employment of individuals, the performance of services, or the payment
40 or receipt of compensation in connection with claims, proceedings, or mat-
41 ters involving the United States. Service as a member or an employee of

1 the Board shall not be deemed service in an appointive or elective position
 2 in the Federal Government for purposes of section 8344 of title 5 or com-
 3 parable provisions of Federal law.

4 (g) COOPERATION OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—

5 (1) INFORMATION.—The Board may secure directly from any office,
 6 department, agency, establishment, or instrumentality of the Federal
 7 Government such information as the Board may require for the pur-
 8 pose of this section, and each office, department, agency, establish-
 9 ment, or instrumentality shall furnish, to the extent permitted by law,
 10 the information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics directly to the
 11 Board, on request made by a member of the Board.

12 (2) FACILITIES AND SERVICES.—On request of the Board, the head
 13 of any Federal department, agency, or instrumentality may make any
 14 of the facilities and services of the department, agency, or instrumen-
 15 tality available to the Board, on a nonreimbursable basis, to assist the
 16 Board in carrying out its duties under this section.

17 (h) FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.—The Federal Advisory Com-
 18 mittee Act (5 U.S.C. App.), with the exception of section 14(b), applies to
 19 the Board.

20 (i) TERMINATION.—The Board continues to exist until January 1, 2010.

21 **§ 102304. National Park Service Advisory Council**

22 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

23 (1) BOARD.—The term “Board” means the National Park System
 24 Advisory Board established under section 102303 of this title.

25 (2) COUNCIL.—The term “Council” means the National Park Serv-
 26 ice Advisory Council established under subsection (b).

27 (b) ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.—There is established a National
 28 Park Service Advisory Council that shall provide advice and counsel to the
 29 Board.

30 (c) MEMBERSHIP.—

31 (1) ELIGIBILITY.—Membership on the Council shall be limited to in-
 32 dividuals whose term on the Board has expired. Those individuals may
 33 serve as long as they remain active except that not more than 12 mem-
 34 bers may serve on the Council at any one time.

35 (2) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Council shall receive no salary
 36 but may be paid expenses incidental to travel when engaged in dis-
 37 charging their duties as members.

38 (d) VOTING RESTRICTION.—Members of the Council shall not have a vote
 39 on the Board.

40 **Chapter 1025—Museums**

Sec.

102501. Purpose.
102502. Definition of museum object.
102503. Authority of Secretary.
102504. Review and approval.

1 **§ 102501. Purpose**

2 The purpose of this chapter is to increase the public benefits from muse-
3 ums established within System units as a means of informing the public
4 concerning the areas and preserving valuable objects and relics relating to
5 the areas.

6 **§ 102502. Definition of museum object**

7 In this chapter:

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The term “museum object” means an object
9 that—

10 (A) typically is movable; and

11 (B) is eligible to be, or is made part of, a museum, library, or
12 archive collection through a formal procedure, such as accession-
13 ing.

14 (2) INCLUSIONS.—The term “museum object” includes a prehistoric
15 or historic artifact, work of art, book, document, photograph, or natu-
16 ral history specimen.

17 **§ 102503. Authority of Secretary**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding other provisions or limitations of law,
19 the Secretary may perform the functions described in this section in the
20 manner that the Secretary considers to be in the public interest.

21 (b) DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.—The Secretary may accept donations
22 and bequests of money or other personal property, and hold, use, expend,
23 and administer the money or other personal property for purposes of this
24 chapter.

25 (c) PURCHASES.—The Secretary may purchase museum objects and other
26 personal property at prices that the Secretary considers to be reasonable.

27 (d) EXCHANGES.—The Secretary may make exchanges by accepting mu-
28 seum objects and other personal property and by granting in exchange for
29 the museum objects or other personal property museum property under the
30 administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary that no longer is needed or that
31 may be held in duplicate among the museum properties administered by the
32 Secretary. Exchanges shall be consummated on a basis that the Secretary
33 considers to be equitable and in the public interest.

34 (e) ACCEPTANCE OF LOANS OF PROPERTY.—The Secretary may accept
35 the loan of museum objects and other personal property and pay transpor-
36 tation costs incidental to the museum objects or other personal property.
37 Loans shall be accepted on terms and conditions that the Secretary consid-
38 ers necessary.

1 (f) LOANS OF PROPERTY.—The Secretary may loan to responsible public
2 or private organizations, institutions, or agencies, without cost to the United
3 States, such museum objects and other personal property as the Secretary
4 shall consider advisable. Loans shall be made on terms and conditions that
5 the Secretary considers necessary to protect the public interest in those
6 properties.

7 (g) TRANSFER OF MUSEUM OBJECTS.—The Secretary may transfer mu-
8 seum objects that the Secretary determines are no longer needed for mu-
9 seum purposes to qualified Federal agencies, including the Smithsonian In-
10 stitution, that have programs to preserve and interpret cultural or natural
11 heritage, and accept the transfer of museum objects for the purposes of this
12 chapter from any other Federal agency, without reimbursement. The head
13 of any other Federal agency may transfer, without reimbursement, museum
14 objects directly to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary for the
15 purpose of this chapter.

16 (h) CONVEYANCE OF MUSEUM OBJECTS.—The Secretary may convey mu-
17 seum objects that the Secretary determines are no longer needed for mu-
18 seum purposes, without monetary consideration but subject to such terms
19 and conditions as the Secretary considers necessary, to private institutions
20 exempt from Federal taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Reve-
21 nue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) and to non-Federal governmental
22 entities if the Secretary determines that the recipient is dedicated to the
23 preservation and interpretation of natural or cultural heritage and is quali-
24 fied to manage the property, prior to any conveyance under this subsection
25 and subsection (g).

26 (i) DESTRUCTION OF MUSEUM OBJECTS.—The Secretary may destroy or
27 cause to be destroyed museum objects that the Secretary determines to have
28 no scientific, cultural, historic, educational, esthetic, or monetary value.

29 **§ 102504. Review and approval**

30 The Secretary shall ensure that museum objects are treated in a careful
31 and deliberate manner that protects the public interest. Prior to taking any
32 action under subsection (g), (h), or (i) of section 102503 of this title, the
33 Secretary shall establish a systematic review and approval process, including
34 consultation with appropriate experts, that meets the highest standards of
35 the museum profession for all actions taken under those subsections.

36 **Chapter 1027—Law Enforcement and** 37 **Emergency Assistance**

Subchapter I—Law Enforcement
Sec.

102701. Law enforcement personnel within System.

102702. Crime prevention assistance.

Subchapter II—Emergency Assistance

102711. Authority of Secretary to use applicable appropriations for the System to render assistance to nearby law enforcement and fire prevention agencies and for related activities outside the System.

102712. Aid to visitors, grantees, permittees, or licensees in emergencies.

1 **Subchapter I—Law Enforcement**

2 **§ 102701. Law enforcement personnel within System**

3 (a) OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.—

4
5 (1) DESIGNATION AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary, pursuant to standards prescribed in regulations by the Secretary, may designate certain officers or employees of the Department of the Interior who shall maintain law and order and protect individuals and property within System units.

6
7
8
9
10 (2) POWERS AND DUTIES OF DESIGNEES.—In the performance of the duties described in paragraph (1), the designated officers or employees may—

11
12
13 (A) carry firearms;

14 (B) make arrests without warrant for any offense against the United States committed in the presence of the officer or employee, or for any felony cognizable under the laws of the United States if the officer or employee has reasonable grounds to believe that the individual to be arrested has committed or is committing the felony, provided the arrests occur within the System or the individual to be arrested is fleeing from the System to avoid arrest;

15
16
17
18
19
20 (C) execute any warrant or other process issued by a court or officer of competent jurisdiction for the enforcement of the provisions of any Federal law or regulation issued pursuant to law arising out of an offense committed in the System or, where the individual subject to the warrant or process is in the System, in connection with any Federal offense; and

21
22
23
24
25
26 (D) conduct investigations of offenses against the United States committed in the System in the absence of investigation of the offenses by any other Federal law enforcement agency having investigative jurisdiction over the offense committed or with the concurrence of the other agency.

27
28
29
30
31 (b) SPECIAL POLICE OFFICERS.—

32
33 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may designate officers and employees of any other Federal agency, or law enforcement personnel of a State or political subdivision of a State, when determined to be economical and in the public interest and with the concurrence of that agency, State, or subdivision, to—

34
35
36
37

1 (A) act as special police officers in System units when supple-
2 mental law enforcement personnel may be needed; and

3 (B) exercise the powers and authority provided by subpara-
4 graphs (A) to (D) of subsection (a)(2).

5 (2) COOPERATION WITH STATES AND POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS.—

6 The Secretary may—

7 (A) cooperate, within the System, with any State or political
8 subdivision of a State in the enforcement of supervision of the
9 laws or ordinances of that State or subdivision;

10 (B) mutually waive, in any agreement pursuant to subpara-
11 graph (A) and paragraph (1) or pursuant to subparagraphs (A)
12 and (B) of subsection (a)(2) with any State or political subdivision
13 of a State where State law requires the waiver and indemnifica-
14 tion, all civil claims against all the other parties to the agreement
15 and, subject to available appropriations, indemnify and save harm-
16 less the other parties to the agreement from all claims by third
17 parties for property damage or personal injury, that may arise out
18 of the parties' activities outside their respective jurisdictions under
19 the agreement; and

20 (C) provide limited reimbursement, to a State or political sub-
21 divisions of a State, in accordance with such regulations as the
22 Secretary may prescribe, where the State has ceded concurrent
23 legislative jurisdiction over the affected area of the System, for ex-
24 penditures incurred in connection with its activities within the Sys-
25 tem that were rendered pursuant to paragraph (1).

26 (3) SUPPLEMENTAL AUTHORITY; DELEGATION OF SERVICE LAW EN-
27 FORCEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES NOT AUTHORIZED.—Paragraphs (1)
28 and (2) supplement the law enforcement responsibilities of the Service
29 and do not authorize the delegation of law enforcement responsibilities
30 of the Service to State or local governments.

31 (4) SPECIAL POLICE OFFICERS NOT DEEMED FEDERAL EMPLOY-
32 EES.—

33 (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this sub-
34 section, a law enforcement officer of a State or political subdivi-
35 sion of a State designated to act as a special police officer under
36 paragraph (1) shall not be deemed a Federal employee and shall
37 not be subject to the provisions of law relating to Federal employ-
38 ment, including those relating to hours of work, rates of com-
39 pensation, leave, unemployment compensation, and Federal bene-
40 fits.

1 (B) EXCEPTIONS.—A law enforcement officer of a State or po-
2 litical subdivision of a State, when acting as a special police officer
3 under paragraph (1), is deemed to be—

4 (i) a Federal employee for purposes of sections 1346(b)
5 and 2401(b) and chapter 171 of title 28; and

6 (ii) a civil service employee of the United States within the
7 meaning of the term “employee” as defined in section 8101
8 of title 5, for purposes of subchapter I of chapter 81 of title
9 5, relating to compensation to Federal employees for work in-
10 juries, and the provisions of subchapter I of chapter 81 of
11 title 5 shall apply.

12 (c) FEDERAL INVESTIGATIVE JURISDICTION AND STATE CIVIL AND
13 CRIMINAL JURISDICTION NOT PREEMPTED.—This section and sections
14 100101(b), 100502, 100507, 100751(b), 100754, 100901(b) and (c),
15 100906(a) and (d), 101302(b)(1) and (c) to (e), 101306, 101702(b) and
16 (c), 101901, 102102, and 102702 of this title shall not be construed or ap-
17 plied to limit or restrict the investigative jurisdiction of any Federal law en-
18 forcement agency other than the Service, and nothing shall be construed or
19 applied to affect any right of a State or political subdivision of a State to
20 exercise civil and criminal jurisdiction within the System.

21 **§ 102702. Crime prevention assistance**

22 (a) RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT.—The Secretary shall direct
23 the chief official responsible for law enforcement within the Service to—

24 (1) compile a list of System units with the highest rates of violent
25 crime;

26 (2) make recommendations concerning capital improvements, and
27 other measures, needed within the System to reduce the rates of violent
28 crime, including the rate of sexual assault; and

29 (3) publish the information required by paragraphs (1) and (2) in
30 the Federal Register.

31 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.—Based on the recommendations and list
32 issued pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary shall distribute the funds
33 authorized by subsection (d) throughout the System. Priority shall be given
34 to areas with the highest rates of sexual assault.

35 (c) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds provided under this section may be used—

36 (1) to increase lighting within or adjacent to System units;

37 (2) to provide emergency phone lines to contact law enforcement or
38 security personnel in areas within or adjacent to System units;

39 (3) to increase security or law enforcement personnel within or adja-
40 cent to System units; or

1 (4) for any other project intended to increase the security and safety
2 of System units.

3 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be ap-
4 propriated out of the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund not more than
5 \$10,000,000 for the Secretary to take all necessary actions to seek to re-
6 duce the incidence of violent crime in the System.

7 **Subchapter II—Emergency Assistance**

8 **§ 102711. Authority of Secretary to use applicable appro-** 9 **propriations for the System to render assistance to** 10 **nearby law enforcement and fire prevention agen-** 11 **cies and for related activities outside the System**

12 To facilitate the administration of the System, the Secretary may use ap-
13 plicable appropriations for the System to render emergency rescue, firefight-
14 ing, and cooperative assistance to nearby law enforcement and fire preven-
15 tion agencies and for related purposes outside the System.

16 **§ 102712. Aid to visitors, grantees, permittees, or licensees** 17 **in emergencies**

18 (a) VISITORS.—The Secretary may aid visitors within a System unit in
19 an emergency, when no other source is available for the procurement of food
20 or supplies, by the sale, at cost, of food or supplies in quantities sufficient
21 to enable the visitors to reach safely a point where food or supplies can be
22 purchased. Receipts from the sales shall be deposited as a refund to the ap-
23 propriation current at the date of the deposit and shall be available for the
24 purchase of similar food or supplies.

25 (b) GRANTEES, PERMITTEES, AND LICENSEES.—The Secretary may in
26 an emergency, when no other source is available for the immediate procure-
27 ment of supplies, materials, or special services, aid grantees, permittees, or
28 licensees conducting operations for the benefit of the public in a System unit
29 by the sale, at cost, including transportation and handling, of supplies, ma-
30 terials, or special services as may be necessary to relieve the emergency and
31 ensure uninterrupted service to the public. Receipts from the sales shall be
32 deposited as a refund to the appropriation current at the date of the deposit
33 and shall be available for expenditure for System unit purposes.

34 **Chapter 1029—Land Transfers**

Sec.

102901. Conveyance of property and interests in property in System units or related areas.

35 **§ 102901. Conveyance of property and interests in property** 36 **in System units or related areas**

37 (a) FREEHOLD AND LEASEHOLD INTERESTS.—With respect to any prop-
38 erty acquired by the Secretary within a System unit or related area, except
39 property within national parks or within national monuments of scientific

1 significance, the Secretary may convey a freehold or leasehold interest in the
2 property, subject to such terms and conditions as will ensure the use of the
3 property in a manner that is, in the judgment of the Secretary, consistent
4 with the purpose for which the System unit or related area was authorized
5 by Congress. The Secretary shall convey the interest to the highest bidder,
6 in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe. The
7 conveyance shall be at not less than the fair market value of the interest,
8 as determined by the Secretary, except that if the conveyance is proposed
9 within 2 years after the property to be conveyed is acquired by the Sec-
10 retary, the Secretary shall allow the last owner of record of the property
11 30 days following the date on which the owner is notified by the Secretary
12 in writing that the property is to be conveyed within which to notify the
13 Secretary that the owner wishes to acquire the interest. On receiving the
14 timely request, the Secretary shall convey the interest to the person, in ac-
15 cordance with such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, on payment
16 or agreement to pay an amount equal to the highest bid price.

17 (b) EXCHANGE OF LAND.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may accept title to any non-Fed-
19 eral property or interest in property within a System unit or related
20 area under the Secretary's administration in exchange for any Feder-
21 ally-owned property or interest under the Secretary's jurisdiction that
22 the Secretary determines is suitable for exchange or other disposal and
23 that is located in the same State as the non-Federal property to be ac-
24 quired.

25 (2) EXCEPTION.—Timberland subject to harvest under a sustained
26 yield program shall not be exchanged under paragraph (1).

27 (3) PUBLIC HEARING.—On request of a State or a political subdivi-
28 sion thereof, or of a party in interest, prior to an exchange under this
29 subsection the Secretary shall hold a public hearing in the area where
30 the properties to be exchanged are located.

31 (4) VALUES OF PROPERTIES EXCHANGED.—The values of the prop-
32 erties exchanged—

33 (A) shall be approximately equal; or

34 (B) if they are not approximately equal, shall be equalized by
35 the payment of cash to the grantor from funds appropriated for
36 the acquisition of land for the area, or to the Secretary, as the
37 circumstances require.

38 (c) PROCEEDS CREDITED TO LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION
39 FUND.—The proceeds received from any conveyance under this section shall
40 be credited to the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

1 **Chapter 1031—Appropriations and**
2 **Accounting**

Sec.

103101. Availability and use of appropriations.

103102. Appropriations authorized and available for certain purposes.

103103. Amounts provided by private entities for utility services.

103104. Recovery of costs associated with special use permits.

3 **§ 103101. Availability and use of appropriations**

4 (a) CREDITS OF RECEIPTS FOR MEALS AND QUARTERS FURNISHED
5 FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES IN THE FIELD.—Cash collections and
6 payroll deductions made for meals and quarters furnished by the Service to
7 employees of the Federal Government in the field and to cooperating agen-
8 cies may be credited as a reimbursement to the current appropriation for
9 the administration of the System unit in which the accommodations are fur-
10 nished.

11 (b) AVAILABILITY FOR EXPENSE OF RECORDING DONATED LAND.—Ap-
12 propriations made for the Service shall be available for any expenses inci-
13 dent to the preparation and recording of title evidence covering land to be
14 donated to the United States for administration by the Service.

15 (c) USE OF FUNDS FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND EMERGENCIES.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—Funds, not to exceed \$250,000 per incident,
17 available to the Service may be used, with the approval of the Sec-
18 retary, to—

19 (A) maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen
20 law enforcement situations; and

21 (B) conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the Sys-
22 tem.

23 (2) REPLENISHMENT OF FUNDS.—If the Secretary expends funds
24 under paragraph (1), the funds shall be replenished by a supplemental
25 appropriation for which the Secretary shall make a request as promptly
26 as possible.

27 (d) CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS.—

28 (1) IN GENERAL.—Necessary amounts are appropriated for reim-
29 bursement, pursuant to the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and
30 Disability Act amendments of 1957 (Public Law 85-157, 71 Stat.
31 391), to the District of Columbia on a monthly basis for benefit pay-
32 ments by the District of Columbia to United States Park Police annu-
33 itants under section 12 of the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement
34 and Disability Act (ch. 433, 39 Stat. 718), to the extent that those
35 payments exceed contributions made by active Park Police members
36 covered under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability
37 Act.

1 (2) NONAVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS TO THE SERVICE.—Ap-
2 propriations made to the Service are not available for the purpose of
3 making reimbursements under paragraph (1).

4 (e) WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR.—Appropriations for the Service that are
5 available for the purchase of equipment may be used for purchase of water-
6 proof footwear, which shall be regarded and listed as System equipment.

7 **§ 103102. Appropriations authorized and available for cer-**
8 **tain purposes**

9 Appropriations for the Service are authorized and are available for—

10 (1) administration, protection, improvement, and maintenance of
11 areas, under the jurisdiction of other Federal agencies, that are devoted
12 to recreational use pursuant to cooperative agreements;

13 (2) necessary local transportation and subsistence in kind of individ-
14 uals selected for employment or as cooperators, serving without other
15 compensation, while attending fire protection training camps;

16 (3) administration, protection, maintenance, and improvement of the
17 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal;

18 (4) educational lectures in or in the vicinity of and with respect to
19 System units, and services of field employees in cooperation with such
20 nonprofit scientific and historical societies engaged in educational work
21 in System units as the Secretary may designate;

22 (5) travel expenses of employees attending—

23 (A) Federal Government camps for training in forest fire pre-
24 vention and suppression;

25 (B) the Federal Bureau of Investigation National Police Acad-
26 emy; and

27 (C) Federal, State, or municipal schools for training in building
28 fire prevention and suppression;

29 (6) investigation and establishment of water rights in accordance
30 with local custom, laws, and decisions of courts, including the acquisi-
31 tion of water rights or of land or interests in land or rights-of-way for
32 use and protection of water rights necessary or beneficial in the admin-
33 istration and public use of System units;

34 (7) official telephone service in the field in the case of official tele-
35 phones installed in private houses when authorized under regulations
36 established by the Secretary; and

37 (8) provision of transportation for children in nearby communities to
38 and from any System unit used in connection with organized recreation
39 and interpretive programs of the Service.

1 **§ 103103. Amounts provided by private entities for utility**
2 **services**

3 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, amounts provided to the
4 Service by private entities for utility services shall be credited to the appro-
5 priate account and remain available until expended.

6 **§ 103104. Recovery of costs associated with special use per-**
7 **mits**

8 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Service may recover all
9 costs of providing necessary services associated with special use permits.
10 The reimbursements shall be credited to the appropriation current at that
11 time.

12 **Chapter 1033—National Military Parks**

Sec.

103301. Military maneuvers.

103302. Camps for military instruction.

103303. Performance of duties of commissions.

103304. Recovery of land withheld.

103305. Travel expenses incident to study of battlefields.

103306. Studies.

13 **§ 103301. Military maneuvers**

14 To obtain practical benefits of great value to the country from the es-
15 tablishment of national military parks, the parks and their approaches are
16 declared to be national fields for military maneuvers for the Regular Army
17 or Regular Air Force and the National Guard or militia of the States. Na-
18 tional military parks shall be opened for those purposes only in the discre-
19 tion of the Secretary, and under such regulations as the Secretary may pre-
20 scribe.

21 **§ 103302. Camps for military instruction**

22 (a) ASSEMBLING OF FORCES AND DETAILING OF INSTRUCTORS.—The
23 Secretary of the Army or Secretary of the Air Force, within the limits of
24 appropriations that may be available for that purpose, may assemble in
25 camp at such season of the year and for such period as the Secretary of
26 the Army or Secretary of the Air Force may designate, at the field of mili-
27 tary maneuvers, such portions of the military forces of the United States
28 as the Secretary of the Army or Secretary of the Air Force may think best,
29 to receive military instruction there. The Secretary of the Army or Secretary
30 of the Air Force may detail instructors from the Regular Army or Regular
31 Air Force, respectively, for those forces during their exercises.

32 (b) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of the Army or Secretary of the Air
33 Force may prescribe regulations governing the assembling of the National
34 Guard or militia of the States on the maneuvering grounds.

1 **§ 103303. Performance of duties of commissions**

2 The duties of commissions in charge of national military parks shall be
3 performed under the direction of the Secretary.

4 **§ 103304. Recovery of land withheld**

5 (a) CIVIL ACTION.—The United States may bring a civil action in the
6 courts of the United States against a person to whom land lying within a
7 national military park has been leased that refuses to give up possession of
8 the land to the United States after the termination of the lease, and after
9 possession has been demanded for the United States by the park super-
10 intendent, or against a person retaining possession of land lying within the
11 boundary of a national military park that the person has sold to the United
12 States for park purposes and received payment therefor, after possession of
13 the land has been demanded for the United States by the park superintend-
14 ent, to recover possession of the land withheld. The civil action shall be
15 brought according to the statutes of the State in which the national military
16 park is situated.

17 (b) TRESPASS.—A person described in subsection (a) shall be guilty of
18 trespass.

19 **§ 103305. Travel expenses incident to study of battlefields**

20 Mileage of officers of the Army and actual expenses of civilian employees
21 traveling on duty in connection with the studies, surveys, and field investiga-
22 tions of battlefields shall be paid from the appropriations made to meet ex-
23 penses for those purposes.

24 **§ 103306. Studies**

25 (a) STUDY OF BATTLEFIELDS FOR COMMEMORATIVE PURPOSES.—The
26 Secretary of the Army may make studies and investigations and, where nec-
27 essary, surveys of all battlefields within the continental limits of the United
28 States on which troops of the United States or of the original 13 colonies
29 have been engaged against a common enemy, with a view to preparing a
30 general plan and such detailed projects as may be required for properly
31 commemorating such battlefields or other adjacent points of historic and
32 military interest.

33 (b) INCLUSION OF ESTIMATE OF COST OF PROJECTED SURVEYS IN AP-
34 PROPRIATION ESTIMATES.—The Secretary of the Army shall include annu-
35 ally in the Department of the Interior appropriation estimates a list of the
36 battlefields for which surveys or other field investigations are planned for
37 the fiscal year in question, with the estimated cost of making each survey
38 or other field investigation.

39 (c) PURCHASE OF REAL ESTATE FOR NATIONAL MILITARY PARK PUR-
40 POSSES.—No real estate shall be purchased for national military park pur-
41 poses by the Federal Government unless a report on the real estate has been

1 made by the Secretary of the Army through the President to Congress
2 under subsection (d).

3 (d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary of the Army, through the
4 President, shall annually submit to Congress a detailed report of progress
5 made under this subchapter, with recommendations for further operations.

6 **Chapters 1035 through 1047—Reserved**
7 **Chapter 1049—Miscellaneous**

Sec.

- 104901. Central warehouses at System units.
- 104902. Services or other accommodations for public.
- 104903. Care, removal, and burial of indigents.
- 104904. Hire of work animals, vehicles, and equipment with or without personal services.
- 104905. Preparation of mats for reproduction of photographs.
- 104906. Protection of right of individuals to bear arms.
- 104907. Limitation on extension or establishment of national parks in Wyoming.

8 **§ 104901. Central warehouses at System units**

9 (a) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary, in the administration of
10 the System, may maintain central warehouses at System units.

11 (b) APPROPRIATIONS.—

12 (1) AVAILABILITY.—Appropriations made for the administration,
13 protection, maintenance, and improvement of System units shall be
14 available for the purchase of supplies and materials to be kept in cen-
15 tral warehouses for distribution at cost, including transportation and
16 handling, to projects under specific appropriations.

17 (2) TRANSFERS BETWEEN APPROPRIATIONS.—

18 (A) AUTHORIZATION.—Transfers between the various appro-
19 priations made for System units are authorized for the purpose of
20 charging the cost of supplies and materials, including transpor-
21 tation and handling, drawn from central warehouses maintained
22 under this authority to the particular appropriation benefited.

23 (B) AVAILABILITY OF SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS AND TRANS-
24 FERS IN SUBSEQUENT YEARS.—Supplies and materials that re-
25 main at the end of any fiscal year shall be continuously available
26 for issuance during subsequent fiscal years and shall be charged
27 for by transfers of funds between appropriations made for the ad-
28 ministration, protection, maintenance, and improvement of System
29 units for the fiscal year then current without decreasing the ap-
30 propriations made for that fiscal year.

31 (c) LIMITATION ON PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS.—Supplies
32 and materials shall not be purchased solely for the purpose of increasing
33 the value of storehouse stock beyond reasonable requirements for any cur-
34 rent fiscal year.

1 **§ 104902. Services or other accommodations for public**

2 The Secretary may contract for services or other accommodations pro-
3 vided in System units for the public under contract with the Department
4 of the Interior, as may be required in the administration of the Service, at
5 rates approved by the Secretary for the furnishing of those services or ac-
6 commodations to the Federal Government and without compliance with sec-
7 tion 6101 of title 41.

8 **§ 104903. Care, removal, and burial of indigents**

9 The Secretary may provide, out of amounts appropriated for the general
10 expenses of System units, for the temporary care and removal from a Sys-
11 tem unit of indigents, and in case of death to provide for their burial in
12 System units not under local jurisdiction for these purposes. This section
13 does not authorize transportation of indigents or deceased for a distance of
14 more than 50 miles from the System unit.

15 **§ 104904. Hire of work animals, vehicles, and equipment**
16 **with or without personal services**

17 The Secretary may hire, with or without personal services, work animals
18 and animal-drawn and motor-propelled vehicles and equipment at rates to
19 be approved by the Secretary and without compliance with section 6101 of
20 title 41.

21 **§ 104905. Preparation of mats for reproduction of photo-**
22 **graphs**

23 The Secretary shall prepare mats that may be used for the reproduction
24 in magazines and newspapers of photographs of scenery in a System unit
25 that, in the opinion of the Secretary, would be of interest to the people of
26 the United States and foreign nations. The mats may be furnished, without
27 charge and under regulations the Secretary may prescribe, to the publishers
28 of magazines, newspapers, and any other publications that may carry photo-
29 graphic reproductions.

30 **§ 104906. Protection of right of individuals to bear arms**

31 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

32 (1) The 2d amendment to the Constitution provides that “the right
33 of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed”.

34 (2) Section 2.4(a)(1) of title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, pro-
35 vides that “except as otherwise provided in this section and parts 7
36 (special regulations) and 13 (Alaska regulations), the following are pro-
37 hibited: (i) Possessing a weapon, trap or net (ii) Carrying a weapon,
38 trap or net (iii) Using a weapon, trap or net”.

39 (3) The regulations described in paragraph (2) prevent individuals
40 complying with Federal and State laws from exercising the 2d amend-
41 ment rights of the individuals while at System units.

1 (4) The existence of different laws relating to the transportation and
 2 possession of firearms at different System units entrapped law-abiding
 3 gun owners while at System units.

4 (5) Although the Bush administration issued new regulations relat-
 5 ing to the 2d amendment rights of law-abiding citizens in System units
 6 that went into effect on January 9, 2009—

7 (A) on March 19, 2009, the United States District Court for
 8 the District of Columbia granted a preliminary injunction with re-
 9 spect to the implementation and enforcement of the new regula-
 10 tions; and

11 (B) the new regulations—

12 (i) are under review by the Obama administration; and

13 (ii) may be altered.

14 (6) Congress needs to weigh in on the new regulations to ensure that
 15 unelected bureaucrats and judges cannot again override the 2d amend-
 16 ment rights of law-abiding citizens on 83,600,000 acres of System land.

17 (7) Federal laws should make it clear that the 2d amendment rights
 18 of an individual at a System unit should not be infringed.

19 (b) PROTECTION OF RIGHT OF INDIVIDUALS TO BEAR ARMS IN SYSTEM
 20 UNITS.—The Secretary shall not promulgate or enforce any regulation that
 21 prohibits an individual from possessing a firearm, including an assembled
 22 or functional firearm, in any System unit if—

23 (1) the individual is not otherwise prohibited by law from possessing
 24 the firearm; and

25 (2) the possession of the firearm is in compliance with the law of
 26 the State in which the System unit is located.

27 **§ 104907. Limitation on extension or establishment of na-**
 28 **tional parks in Wyoming**

29 No extension or establishment of national parks in Wyoming may be
 30 undertaken except by express authorization of Congress.

31 **Division B—System Units and Related**
 32 **Areas—Reserved**
 33 **Subtitle II—Outdoor Recreation Programs**
 34 **Chapter 2001—Coordination of Programs**

Sec.

200101. Findings and declaration of policy.

200102. Definitions.

200103. Authority of Secretary to carry out certain functions and activities.

200104. Consultations of Secretary with administrative officers; execution of administrative
 responsibilities in conformity with nationwide plan.

35 **§ 200101. Findings and declaration of policy**

36 Congress finds and declares it is desirable—

1 (1) that all American people of present and future generations be as-
2 sured adequate outdoor recreation resources; and

3 (2) for all levels of government and private interests to take prompt
4 and coordinated action to the extent practicable without diminishing or
5 affecting their respective powers and functions to conserve, develop,
6 and utilize those resources for the benefit and enjoyment of the Amer-
7 ican people.

8 **§ 200102. Definitions**

9 As used in this chapter:

10 (1) STATE.—The term “State”, to the extent practicable, as deter-
11 mined by the Secretary, includes Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa,
12 the Virgin Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands.

13 (2) UNITED STATES.—The term “United States”—

14 (A) includes the District of Columbia; and

15 (B) to the extent practicable, as determined by the Secretary,
16 includes Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands,
17 and the Northern Mariana Islands.

18 **§ 200103. Authority of Secretary to carry out certain func-**
19 **tions and activities**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—To carry out this chapter, the Secretary may perform
21 the functions and activities described in this section.

22 (b) INVENTORY AND EVALUATION.—The Secretary may prepare and
23 maintain a continuing inventory and evaluation of outdoor recreation needs
24 and resources of the United States.

25 (c) CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM.—The Secretary may prepare a system for
26 classification of outdoor recreation resources to assist in the effective and
27 beneficial use and management of such resources.

28 (d) RECREATION PLAN.—The Secretary may formulate and maintain a
29 comprehensive nationwide outdoor recreation plan, taking into consideration
30 the plans of the various Federal agencies, States, and their political subdivi-
31 sions. The plan shall set forth the needs and demands of the public for out-
32 door recreation and the current and foreseeable availability in the future of
33 outdoor recreation resources to meet those needs. The plan shall identify
34 critical outdoor recreation problems, recommend solutions, and recommend
35 desirable actions to be taken at each level of government and by private in-
36 terests. The Secretary shall submit the plan to the President for transmittal
37 to Congress. Revisions of the plan shall be similarly transmitted at succeed-
38 ing 5-year intervals. When a plan or revision is transmitted to the Congress,
39 the Secretary shall transmit copies to the chief executive officials of the
40 States.

1 (e) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND ADVICE.—The Secretary may provide
2 technical assistance and advice to and cooperate with States, political sub-
3 divisions, and private interests, including nonprofit organizations, with re-
4 spect to outdoor recreation.

5 (f) INTERSTATE AND REGIONAL COOPERATION.—The Secretary may en-
6 courage interstate and regional cooperation in the planning, acquisition, and
7 development of outdoor recreation resources.

8 (g) RESEARCH, INFORMATION, AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND ACTIVI-
9 TIES.—The Secretary may—

10 (1) sponsor, engage in, and assist in research relating to outdoor
11 recreation, directly or by contract or cooperative agreements, and make
12 payments for such purposes without regard to the limitations of section
13 3324(a) and (b) of title 31 concerning advances of funds when the Sec-
14 retary considers such action to be in the public interest;

15 (2) undertake studies and assemble information concerning outdoor
16 recreation, directly or by contract or cooperative agreement, and dis-
17 seminate the information without regard to section 3204 of title 39;
18 and

19 (3) cooperate with educational institutions and others to assist in es-
20 tablishing education programs and activities and to encourage public
21 use and benefits from outdoor recreation.

22 (h) COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH FEDERAL AGENCIES.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may—

24 (A) cooperate with and provide technical assistance to Federal
25 agencies and obtain from them information, data, reports, advice,
26 and assistance that are needed and can reasonably be furnished
27 in carrying out the purposes of this chapter; and

28 (B) promote coordination of Federal plans and activities gener-
29 ally relating to outdoor recreation.

30 (2) FUNDING.—An agency furnishing advice or assistance under this
31 paragraph may expend its own funds for those purposes, with or with-
32 out reimbursement, as may be agreed to by that agency.

33 (i) DONATIONS.—The Secretary may accept and use donations of money,
34 property, personal services, or facilities for the purposes of this chapter.

35 **§ 200104. Consultations of Secretary with administrative of-**
36 **ficers; execution of administrative responsibilities**
37 **in conformity with nationwide plan**

38 To carry out the policy declared in section 200101 of this title, the heads
39 of Federal agencies having administrative responsibility over activities or re-
40 sources the conduct or use of which is pertinent to fulfillment of that policy
41 shall, individually or as a group—

1 (1) consult with and be consulted by the Secretary from time to time
 2 both with respect to their conduct of those activities and their use of
 3 those resources and with respect to the activities that the Secretary
 4 carries on under authority of this chapter that are pertinent to their
 5 work; and

6 (2) carry out that responsibility in general conformance with the na-
 7 tionwide plan authorized under section 200103(d) of this title.

8 **Chapter 2003—Land and Water** 9 **Conservation Fund**

Sec.

200301. Definitions.

200302. Establishment of Land and Water Conservation Fund.

200303. Appropriations for expenditure of Fund amounts.

200304. Statement of estimated requirements.

200305. Financial assistance to States.

200306. Allocation of Fund amounts for Federal purposes.

200307. Availability of Fund amounts for publicity purposes.

200308. Contracts for acquisition of land and water.

200309. Contracts for options to acquire land and water in System.

200310. Transfers to and from Fund.

10 **§ 200301. Definitions**

11 In this chapter:

12 (1) **FUND.**—The term “Fund” means the Land and Water Con-
 13 servation Fund established under section 200302 of this title.

14 (2) **STATE.**—The term “State” means a State, the District of Co-
 15 lumbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and
 16 the Northern Mariana Islands.

17 **§ 200302. Establishment of Land and Water Conservation** 18 **Fund**

19 (a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—There is established in the Treasury the Land
 20 and Water Conservation Fund.

21 (b) **DEPOSITS.**—During the period ending September 30, 2015, there
 22 shall be deposited in the Fund the following revenues and collections:

23 (1) All proceeds (except so much thereof as may be otherwise obli-
 24 gated, credited, or paid under authority of the provisions of law set
 25 forth in section 572(a) or 574(a) to (c) of title 40 or under authority
 26 of any appropriation Act that appropriates an amount, to be derived
 27 from proceeds from the transfer of excess property and the disposal of
 28 surplus property, for necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in-
 29 cident to the utilization and disposal of excess and surplus property)
 30 received from any disposal of surplus real property and related personal
 31 property under chapter 5 of title 40, notwithstanding any provision of
 32 law that such proceeds shall be credited to miscellaneous receipts of the
 33 Treasury. Nothing in this chapter shall affect existing laws or regula-

1 tions concerning disposal of real or personal surplus property to
2 schools, hospitals, and States and their political subdivisions.

3 (2) The amounts provided for in section 200310 of this title.

4 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to the sum of the revenues and collec-
6 tions estimated by the Secretary to be deposited in the Fund pursuant
7 to this section, there are authorized to be appropriated annually to the
8 Fund out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated
9 such amounts as are necessary to make the income of the Fund not
10 less than \$900,000,000 for each fiscal year through September 30,
11 2015.

12 (2) RECEIPTS UNDER OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LANDS ACT.—To
13 the extent that amounts appropriated under paragraph (1) are not suf-
14 ficient to make the total annual income of the Fund equivalent to the
15 amounts provided in paragraph (1), an amount sufficient to cover the
16 remainder shall be credited to the Fund from revenues due and payable
17 to the United States for deposit in the Treasury as miscellaneous re-
18 ceipts under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331
19 et seq.).

20 (3) AVAILABILITY OF DEPOSITS.—Notwithstanding section 200303
21 of this title, money deposited in the Fund under this subsection shall
22 remain in the Fund until appropriated by Congress to carry out this
23 chapter.

24 **§ 200303. Appropriations for expenditure of Fund amounts**

25 Amounts deposited in the Fund shall be available for expenditure for the
26 purposes of this chapter only when appropriated for those purposes. The ap-
27 propriations may be made without fiscal-year limitation. Amounts made
28 available for obligation or expenditure from the Fund may be obligated or
29 expended only as provided in this chapter.

30 **§ 200304. Statement of estimated requirements**

31 There shall be submitted with the annual budget of the United States a
32 comprehensive statement of estimated requirements during the ensuing fis-
33 cal year for appropriations from the Fund. Not less than 40 percent of such
34 appropriations shall be available for Federal purposes.

35 **§ 200305. Financial assistance to States**

36 (a) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY TO MAKE PAYMENTS.—The Secretary
37 may provide financial assistance to the States from amounts available for
38 State purposes. Payments may be made to the States by the Secretary as
39 provided in this section, subject to such terms and conditions as the Sec-
40 retary considers appropriate and in the public interest to carry out the pur-
41 poses of this chapter, for outdoor recreation:

1 (1) Planning.

2 (2) Acquisition of land, water, or interests in land or water.

3 (3) Development.

4 (b) APPORTIONMENT AMONG STATES.—Amounts appropriated and avail-
5 able for State purposes for each fiscal year shall be apportioned among the
6 States by the Secretary, whose determination shall be final, in accordance
7 with the following formula:

8 (1) Forty percent of the 1st \$225,000,000; 30 percent of the next
9 \$275,000,000; and 20 percent of all additional appropriations shall be
10 apportioned equally among the States.

11 (2) At any time, the remaining appropriation shall be apportioned
12 on the basis of need to individual States by the Secretary in such
13 amounts as in the Secretary's judgment will best accomplish the pur-
14 poses of this chapter. The determination of need shall include consider-
15 ation of—

16 (A) the proportion that the population of each State bears to
17 the total population of the United States;

18 (B) the use of outdoor recreation resources of each State by
19 persons from outside the State; and

20 (C) the Federal resources and programs in each State.

21 (3) The total allocation to a State under paragraphs (1) and (2)
22 shall not exceed 10 percent of the total amount allocated to all of the
23 States in any one year.

24 (4) The Secretary shall notify each State of its apportionments. The
25 amounts shall be available for payment to the State for planning, ac-
26 quisition, or development projects as prescribed. Any amount of any
27 apportionment that has not been paid or obligated by the Secretary
28 during the fiscal year in which the notification is given and for 2 fiscal
29 years thereafter shall be reapportioned by the Secretary in accordance
30 with paragraph (2) without regard to the 10 percent limitation to an
31 individual State specified in this subsection.

32 (5) For the purposes of paragraph (1), the District of Columbia,
33 Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the
34 Northern Mariana Islands shall be deemed to be one State, and shall
35 receive shares of the apportionment in proportion to their populations.

36 (c) MATCHING REQUIREMENTS.—Payments to any State shall cover not
37 more than 50 percent of the cost of planning, acquisition, or development
38 projects that are undertaken by the State. The remaining share of the cost
39 shall be borne by the State in a manner and with funds or services as shall
40 be satisfactory to the Secretary.

41 (d) COMPREHENSIVE STATE PLAN.—

1 (1) REQUIRED FOR CONSIDERATION OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—A
2 comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan shall be required prior
3 to the consideration by the Secretary of financial assistance for acquisi-
4 tion or development projects. The plan shall be adequate if, in the judg-
5 ment of the Secretary, it encompasses and will promote the purposes
6 of this chapter. No plan shall be approved unless the chief executive
7 official of the State certifies that ample opportunity for public partici-
8 pation in plan development and revision has been accorded. The Sec-
9 retary shall develop, in consultation with others, criteria for public par-
10 ticipation, which criteria shall constitute the basis for the certification
11 by the chief executive official. The plan shall contain—

12 (A) the name of the State agency that will have authority to
13 represent and act for the State in dealing with the Secretary for
14 purposes of this chapter;

15 (B) an evaluation of the demand for and supply of outdoor
16 recreation resources and facilities in the State;

17 (C) a program for the implementation of the plan; and

18 (D) other necessary information, as determined by the Sec-
19 retary.

20 (2) FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED.—The plan shall take into account
21 relevant Federal resources and programs and shall be correlated so far
22 as practicable with other State, regional, and local plans. Where there
23 exists or is in preparation for any particular State a comprehensive
24 plan financed in part with funds supplied by the Secretary of Housing
25 and Urban Development, any statewide outdoor recreation plan pre-
26 pared for purposes of this part shall be based on the same population,
27 growth, and other pertinent factors as are used in formulating plans
28 financed by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

29 (3) PROVISION OF ASSISTANCE WHEN PLAN NOT OTHERWISE AVAIL-
30 ABLE OR TO MAINTAIN PLAN.—The Secretary may provide financial as-
31 sistance to any State for projects for the preparation of a comprehen-
32 sive statewide outdoor recreation plan when the plan is not otherwise
33 available or for the maintenance of the plan.

34 (4) WETLANDS.—A comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan
35 shall specifically address wetlands within the State as an important
36 outdoor recreation resource as a prerequisite to approval, except that
37 a revised comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan shall not be
38 required by the Secretary, if a State submits, and the Secretary, acting
39 through the Director, approves, as a part of and as an addendum to
40 the existing comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan, a wet-
41 lands priority plan developed in consultation with the State agency with

1 responsibility for fish and wildlife resources and consistent with the na-
2 tional wetlands priority conservation plan developed under section 301
3 of the Emergency Wetlands Resources Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 3921)
4 or, if the national plan has not been completed, consistent with the pro-
5 visions of that section.

6 (e) PROJECTS FOR LAND AND WATER ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT
7 OF BASIC OUTDOOR RECREATION FACILITIES.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to assistance for planning projects,
9 the Secretary may provide financial assistance to any State for the
10 types of projects described in paragraphs (2) and (3), or combinations
11 of those projects, if the projects are in accordance with the State com-
12 prehensive plan.

13 (2) ACQUISITION OF LAND OR WATER.—

14 (A) IN GENERAL.—Under paragraph (1), the Secretary may
15 provide financial assistance for a project for the acquisition of
16 land, water, or an interest in land or water, or a wetland area or
17 an interest in a wetland area, as identified in the wetlands provi-
18 sions of the comprehensive plan (other than land, water, or an in-
19 terest in land or water acquired from the United States for less
20 than fair market value), but not including incidental costs relating
21 to acquisition.

22 (B) RETENTION OF RIGHT OF USE AND OCCUPANCY.—When a
23 State provides that the owner of a single-family residence may, at
24 the owner's option, elect to retain a right of use and occupancy
25 for not less than 6 months after the date of acquisition of the resi-
26 dence and the owner elects to retain such a right—

27 (i) the owner shall be deemed to have waived any benefits
28 under sections 203 to 206 of the Uniform Relocation Assist-
29 ance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42
30 U.S.C. 4623 to 4626); and

31 (ii) for the purposes of those sections the owner shall not
32 be deemed to be a displaced person as defined in section 101
33 of that Act (42 U.S.C. 4601).

34 (3) DEVELOPMENT OF BASIC OUTDOOR RECREATION FACILITIES.—
35 Under paragraph (1), the Secretary may provide financial assistance
36 for a project for development of basic outdoor recreation facilities to
37 serve the general public, including the development of Federal land
38 under lease to States for terms of 25 years or more. No assistance
39 shall be available under this chapter to enclose or shelter a facility nor-
40 mally used for an outdoor recreation activity, but the Secretary may
41 permit local funding, not to exceed 10 percent of the total amount allo-

1 cated to a State in any one year, to be used for construction of a shel-
2 tered facility for a swimming pool or ice skating rink in an area where
3 the Secretary determines that the construction is justified by the sever-
4 ity of climatic conditions and the increased public use made possible
5 by the construction.

6 (f) PAYMENTS.—

7 (1) CRITERIA FOR MAKING PAYMENTS.—The Secretary may make a
8 payment to a State only for a planning, acquisition, or development
9 project that is approved by the Secretary. The Secretary shall not make
10 a payment for or on account of any project with respect to which finan-
11 cial assistance has been given or promised under any other Federal
12 program or activity, and no financial assistance shall be given under
13 any other Federal program or activity for or on account of any project
14 with respect to which the assistance has been given or promised under
15 this chapter. The Secretary may make payments from time to time in
16 keeping with the rate of progress toward the satisfactory completion of
17 a project. The approval of all projects and all payments, or any com-
18 mitments relating thereto, shall be withheld until the Secretary receives
19 appropriate written assurance from the State that the State has the
20 ability and intention to finance its share of the cost of all of the
21 projects, and to operate and maintain by acceptable standards, at State
22 expense, the properties or facilities acquired or developed for public
23 outdoor recreation use.

24 (2) PAYMENT RECIPIENTS.—Payments for all projects shall be made
25 by the Secretary to the chief executive official of the State or to a State
26 official or agency designated by the chief executive official or by State
27 law having authority and responsibility to accept and to administer
28 funds paid under this section for approved projects. If consistent with
29 an approved project, funds may be transferred by the State to a politi-
30 cal subdivision or other appropriate public agency.

31 (3) CONVERSION TO OTHER THAN PUBLIC OUTDOOR RECREATION
32 USE.—No property acquired or developed with assistance under this
33 section shall, without the approval of the Secretary, be converted to
34 other than public outdoor recreation use. The Secretary shall approve
35 a conversion only if the Secretary finds it to be in accordance with the
36 then-existing comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan and only
37 on such conditions as the Secretary considers necessary to ensure the
38 substitution of other recreation properties of at least equal fair market
39 value and of reasonably equivalent usefulness and location. Wetland
40 areas and interests therein as identified in the wetlands provisions of
41 the comprehensive plan and proposed to be acquired as suitable re-

1 placement property within the same State that is otherwise acceptable
2 to the Secretary, acting through the Director, shall be deemed to be
3 of reasonably equivalent usefulness with the property proposed for con-
4 version.

5 (4) REPORTS AND ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES.—No payment shall be
6 made to any State until the State has agreed to—

7 (A) provide such reports to the Secretary in such form and con-
8 taining such information as may be reasonably necessary to enable
9 the Secretary to perform the Secretary's duties under this chapter;
10 and

11 (B) provide such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures
12 as may be necessary to ensure proper disbursement and account-
13 ing for Federal funds paid to the State under this chapter.

14 (g) RECORDS.—A recipient of assistance under this chapter shall keep
15 such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including records that fully
16 disclose—

17 (1) the amount and the disposition by the recipient of the proceeds
18 of the assistance;

19 (2) the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with
20 which the assistance is given or used; and

21 (3) the amount and nature of that portion of the cost of the project
22 or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as
23 will facilitate an effective audit.

24 (h) ACCESS TO RECORDS.—The Secretary, and the Comptroller General,
25 or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access for the
26 purpose of audit and examination to any records of the recipient that are
27 pertinent to assistance received under this chapter.

28 (i) PROHIBITION OF DISCRIMINATION.—With respect to property ac-
29 quired or developed with assistance from the Fund, discrimination on the
30 basis of residence, including preferential reservation or membership systems,
31 is prohibited except to the extent that reasonable differences in admission
32 and other fees may be maintained on the basis of residence.

33 (j) COORDINATION WITH FEDERAL AGENCIES.—To ensure consistency in
34 policies and actions under this chapter with other related Federal programs
35 and activities and to ensure coordination of the planning, acquisition, and
36 development assistance to States under this section with other related Fed-
37 eral programs and activities—

38 (1) the President may issue such regulations with respect thereto as
39 the President considers desirable; and

40 (2) the assistance may be provided only in accordance with the regu-
41 lations.

1 (k) CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND OTHER PROJECTS TO REDUCE
2 CRIME.—

3 (1) AVAILABILITY AND PURPOSE OF FUNDS.—In addition to assist-
4 ance for planning projects, and in addition to the projects identified in
5 subsection (e), and from amounts appropriated out of the Violent
6 Crime Reduction Trust Fund, the Secretary may provide financial as-
7 sistance to the States, not to exceed \$15,000,000, for projects or com-
8 binations thereof for the purpose of making capital improvements and
9 other measures to increase safety in urban parks and recreation areas,
10 including funds to—

11 (A) increase lighting within or adjacent to public parks and
12 recreation areas;

13 (B) provide emergency telephone lines to contact law enforce-
14 ment or security personnel in areas within or adjacent to public
15 parks and recreation areas;

16 (C) increase security personnel within or adjacent to public
17 parks and recreation areas; and

18 (D) fund any other project intended to increase the security and
19 safety of public parks and recreation areas.

20 (2) ELIGIBILITY.—In addition to the requirements for project ap-
21 proval imposed by this section, eligibility for assistance under this sub-
22 section shall depend on a showing of need. In providing funds under
23 this subsection, the Secretary shall give priority to projects proposed
24 for urban parks and recreation areas with the highest rates of crime
25 and, in particular, to urban parks and recreation areas with the highest
26 rates of sexual assault.

27 (3) FEDERAL SHARE.—Notwithstanding subsection (e), the Sec-
28 retary may provide 70 percent improvement grants for projects under-
29 taken by a State for the purposes described in this subsection.

30 **§ 200306. Allocation of Fund amounts for Federal purposes**

31 (a) ALLOWABLE PURPOSES AND SUBPURPOSES.—

32 (1) IN GENERAL.—Amounts appropriated from the Fund for Federal
33 purposes shall, unless otherwise allotted in the appropriation Act mak-
34 ing them available, be allotted by the President for the purposes and
35 subpurposes stated in this subsection.

36 (2) ACQUISITION OF LAND, WATER, OR AN INTEREST IN LAND OR
37 WATER.—

38 (A) SYSTEM UNITS AND RECREATION AREAS ADMINISTERED
39 FOR RECREATION PURPOSES.—Amounts shall be allotted for the
40 acquisition of land, water, or an interest in land or water within
41 the exterior boundary of—

- 1 (i) a System unit authorized or established; and
2 (ii) an area authorized to be administered by the Secretary
3 for outdoor recreation purposes.

4 (B) NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM.—

- 5 (i) IN GENERAL.—Amounts shall be allotted for the acqui-
6 sition of land, water, or an interest in land or water within
7 inholdings within—

8 (I) wilderness areas of the National Forest System;
9 and

10 (II) other areas of national forests as the boundaries
11 of those forests existed on January 1, 1965, or purchase
12 units approved by the National Forest Reservation Com-
13 mission subsequent to January 1, 1965, all of which
14 other areas are primarily of value for outdoor recreation
15 purposes.

16 (ii) ADJACENT LAND.—Land outside but adjacent to an ex-
17 isting national forest boundary, not to exceed 3,000 acres in
18 the case of any one forest, that would comprise an integral
19 part of a forest recreational management area may also be
20 acquired with amounts appropriated from the Fund.

21 (iii) LIMITATION.—Except for areas specifically authorized
22 by Act of Congress, not more than 15 percent of the acreage
23 added to the National Forest System pursuant to this section
24 shall be west of the 100th meridian.

25 (C) ENDANGERED SPECIES AND THREATENED SPECIES; FISH
26 AND WILDLIFE REFUGE AREAS; NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYS-
27 TEM.—Amounts shall be allotted for the acquisition of land, water,
28 or an interest in land or water for—

29 (i) endangered species and threatened species authorized
30 under section 5(a) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973
31 (16 U.S.C. 1534(a));

32 (ii) areas authorized by section 2 of the Refuge Recreation
33 Act (16 U.S.C. 460k-1);

34 (iii) national wildlife refuge areas under section 7(a)(4) of
35 the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 742f(a)(4)) and
36 wetlands acquired under section 304 of the Emergency Wet-
37 lands Resources Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 3922); and

38 (iv) any area authorized for the National Wildlife Refuge
39 System by specific Acts.

40 (3) PAYMENT AS OFFSET OF CAPITAL COSTS.—Amounts shall be al-
41 lotted for payment into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury as a par-

1 tial offset for capital costs, if any, of Federal water development
2 projects authorized to be constructed by or pursuant to an Act of Con-
3 gress that are allocated to public recreation and the enhancement of
4 fish and wildlife values and financed through appropriations to water
5 resource agencies.

6 (4) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Appropriations allotted for
7 the acquisition of land, water, or an interest in land or water as set
8 forth under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (2) shall be avail-
9 able for those acquisitions notwithstanding any statutory ceiling on the
10 appropriations contained in any other provision of law enacted prior to
11 January 4, 1977, or, in the case of national recreation areas, prior to
12 January 15, 1979, except that for any such area expenditures shall not
13 exceed a statutory ceiling during any one fiscal year by 10 percent of
14 the ceiling or \$1,000,000, whichever is greater.

15 (b) ACQUISITION RESTRICTIONS.—Appropriations from the Fund pursu-
16 ant to this section shall not be used for acquisition unless the acquisition
17 is otherwise authorized by law. Appropriations from the Fund may be used
18 for preacquisition work where authorization is imminent and where substan-
19 tial monetary savings could be realized.

20 **§ 200307. Availability of Fund amounts for publicity pur-**
21 **poses**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Amounts derived from the sources listed in section
23 200302 of this title shall not be available for publicity purposes.

24 (b) EXCEPTION FOR TEMPORARY SIGNING.—In a case where significant
25 acquisition or development is initiated, appropriate standardized temporary
26 signing shall be located on or near the affected site, to the extent feasible,
27 so as to indicate the action taken is a product of funding made available
28 through the Fund. The signing may indicate the percentage amounts and
29 dollar amounts financed by Federal and non-Federal funds, and that the
30 source of the funding includes amounts derived from Outer Continental
31 Shelf receipts. The Secretary shall prescribe standards and guidelines for
32 the usage of the signing to ensure consistency of design and application.

33 **§ 200308. Contracts for acquisition of land and water**

34 Not more than \$30,000,000 of the amount authorized to be appropriated
35 from the Fund by section 200303 of this title may be obligated by contract
36 during each fiscal year for the acquisition of land, water, or interest in land
37 or water within areas specified in section 200306(a)(2) of this title. The
38 contract may be executed by the head of the department concerned, within
39 limitations prescribed by the Secretary. The contract shall be a contractual
40 obligation of the United States and shall be liquidated with money appro-
41 priated from the Fund specifically for liquidation of that contract obligation.

1 No contract may be entered into for the acquisition of property pursuant
2 to this section unless the acquisition is otherwise authorized by Federal law.

3 **§ 200309. Contracts for options to acquire land and water in**
4 **System**

5 The Secretary may enter into contracts for options to acquire land, water,
6 or interests in land or water within the exterior boundaries of any area the
7 acquisition of which is authorized by law for inclusion in the System. The
8 minimum period of any such option shall be 2 years, and any sums ex-
9 pended for the purchase of an option shall be credited to the purchase price
10 of the area. Not more than \$500,000 of the sum authorized to be appro-
11 priated from the Fund by section 200303 of this title may be expended by
12 the Secretary in any one fiscal year for the options.

13 **§ 200310. Transfers to and from Fund**

14 (a) MOTORBOAT FUEL TAXES.—There shall be set aside in the Fund the
15 amounts specified in section 9503(c)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of
16 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9503(c)(3)(B)).

17 (b) REFUNDS OF TAXES.—There shall be paid from time to time from
18 the Fund into the general fund of the Treasury amounts estimated by the
19 Secretary of the Treasury as equivalent to—

20 (1) the amounts paid before October 1, 2017, under section 6421 of
21 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6421) with respect to
22 gasoline used after December 31, 1964, in motorboats, on the basis of
23 claims filed for periods ending before October 1, 2016; and

24 (2) 80 percent of the floor stocks refunds made before October 1,
25 2017, under section 6412(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
26 (26 U.S.C. 6412(a)(1)) with respect to gasoline to be used in motor-
27 boats.

28 **Chapter 2005—Urban Park and Recreation**
29 **Recovery Program**

Sec.

- 200501. Definitions.
- 200502. Federal assistance.
- 200503. Rehabilitation grants and innovation grants.
- 200504. Recovery action programs.
- 200505. State action.
- 200506. Non-Federal share of project costs.
- 200507. Conversion of recreation property.
- 200508. Coordination of program.
- 200509. Recordkeeping.
- 200510. Inapplicability of matching provisions.
- 200511. Funding limitations.

30 **§ 200501. Definitions**

31 In this chapter:

32 (1) AT-RISK YOUTH RECREATION GRANT.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “at-risk youth recreation grant”
2 means a grant in a neighborhood or community with a high preva-
3 lence of crime, particularly violent crime or crime committed by
4 youthful offenders.

5 (B) INCLUSIONS.—The term “at-risk youth recreation grant”
6 includes—

7 (i) a rehabilitation grant;

8 (ii) an innovation grant; and

9 (iii) a matching grant for continuing program support for
10 a program of demonstrated value or success in providing con-
11 structive alternatives to youth at risk for engaging in criminal
12 behavior, including a grant for operating, or coordinating, a
13 recreation program or service.

14 (C) ADDITIONAL USES OF REHABILITATION GRANT.—In addi-
15 tion to the purposes specified in paragraph (8), a rehabilitation
16 grant that serves as an at-risk youth recreation grant may be used
17 for the provision of lighting, emergency phones, or any other cap-
18 ital improvement that will improve the security of an urban park.

19 (2) GENERAL PURPOSE LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—The term “general
20 purpose local government” means—

21 (A) a city, county, town, township, village, or other general pur-
22 pose political subdivision of a State; and

23 (B) the District of Columbia.

24 (3) INNOVATION GRANT.—The term “innovation grant” means a
25 matching grant to a local government to cover costs of personnel, facili-
26 ties, equipment, supplies, or services designed to demonstrate innova-
27 tive and cost-effective ways to augment park and recreation opportuni-
28 ties at the neighborhood level and to address common problems related
29 to facility operations and improved delivery of recreation service, not
30 including routine operation and maintenance activities.

31 (4) MAINTENANCE.—The term “maintenance” means all commonly
32 accepted practices necessary to keep recreation areas and facilities op-
33 erating in a state of good repair and to protect them from deterioration
34 resulting from normal wear and tear.

35 (5) PRIVATE, NONPROFIT AGENCY.—The term “private, nonprofit
36 agency” means a community-based, nonprofit organization, corpora-
37 tion, or association organized for purposes of providing recreational,
38 conservation, and educational services directly to urban residents on a
39 neighborhood or communitywide basis through voluntary donations, vol-
40 untary labor, or public or private grants.

41 (6) RECOVERY ACTION PROGRAM GRANT.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “recovery action program grant”
2 means a matching grant to a local government for development of
3 local park and recreation recovery action programs to meet the re-
4 quirements of this chapter.

5 (B) USE.—A recovery action program grant shall be used for
6 resource and needs assessment, coordination, citizen involvement
7 and planning, and program development activities to—

- 8 (i) encourage public definition of goals; and
9 (ii) develop priorities and strategies for overall recreation
10 system recovery.

11 (7) RECREATION AREA OR FACILITY.—The term “recreation area or
12 facility” means an indoor or outdoor park, building, site, or other facil-
13 ity that is dedicated to recreation purposes and administered by a pub-
14 lic or private nonprofit agency to serve the recreation needs of commu-
15 nity residents. Emphasis shall be on public facilities readily accessible
16 to residential neighborhoods, including multiple-use community centers
17 that have recreation as one of their primary purposes, but excluding
18 major sports arenas, exhibition areas, and conference halls used pri-
19 marily for commercial sports, spectator, or display activities.

20 (8) REHABILITATION GRANT.—The term “rehabilitation grant”
21 means a matching capital grant to a local government for rebuilding,
22 remodeling, expanding, or developing an existing outdoor or indoor
23 recreation area or facility, including improvements in park landscapes,
24 buildings, and support facilities, but excluding routine maintenance and
25 upkeep activities.

26 (9) SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—

27 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “special purpose local govern-
28 ment” means a local or regional special district, public-purpose
29 corporation, or other limited political subdivision of a State.

30 (B) INCLUSIONS.—The term “special purpose local government”
31 includes—

- 32 (i) a park authority;
33 (ii) a park, conservation, water, or sanitary district; and
34 (iii) a school district.

35 (10) STATE.—The term “State” means a State, an instrumentality
36 of a State approved by the Governor of the State, Puerto Rico, Guam,
37 American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Northern Mariana Is-
38 lands.

39 **§ 200502. Federal assistance**

40 (a) ELIGIBILITY DETERMINED BY SECRETARY.—Eligibility of general
41 purpose local governments for assistance under this chapter shall be based

1 on need as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary shall publish in the
2 Federal Register a list of local governments eligible to participate in this
3 program, to be accompanied by a discussion of criteria used in determining
4 eligibility. Criteria shall be based on factors that the Secretary determines
5 are related to deteriorated recreational facilities or systems and physical and
6 economic distress.

7 (b) ADDITIONAL ELIGIBLE GENERAL PURPOSE LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—
8 In addition to eligible local governments established in accordance with sub-
9 section (a), the Secretary may establish eligibility, in accord with the find-
10 ings and purpose of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978
11 (Public Law 95-625, 92 Stat. 3538), of other general purpose local govern-
12 ments in metropolitan statistical areas as defined by the Director of the Of-
13 fice of Management and Budget.

14 (c) PRIORITY CRITERIA FOR PROJECT SELECTION AND APPROVAL.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish priority criteria for
16 project selection and approval that consider such factors as—

17 (A) population;

18 (B) condition of existing recreation areas and facilities;

19 (C) demonstrated deficiencies in access to neighborhood recre-
20 ation opportunities, particularly for minority and low- and mod-
21 erate-income residents;

22 (D) public participation in determining rehabilitation or develop-
23 ment needs;

24 (E) the extent to which a project supports or complements tar-
25 get activities undertaken as part of a local government's overall
26 community development and urban revitalization program;

27 (F) the extent to which a proposed project would provide—

28 (i) employment opportunities for minorities, youth, and
29 low- and moderate-income residents in the project neighbor-
30 hood;

31 (ii) for participation of neighborhood, nonprofit, or tenant
32 organizations in the proposed rehabilitation activity or in sub-
33 sequent maintenance, staffing, or supervision of recreation
34 areas and facilities; or

35 (iii) both; and

36 (G) the amount of State and private support for a project as
37 evidenced by commitments of non-Federal resources to project
38 construction or operation.

39 (2) AT-RISK YOUTH RECREATION GRANTS.—For at-risk youth recre-
40 ation grants, the Secretary shall give a priority to each of the following
41 criteria:

1 (A) Programs that are targeted to youth who are at the greatest
2 risk of becoming involved in violence and crime.

3 (B) Programs that teach important values and life skills, includ-
4 ing teamwork, respect, leadership, and self-esteem.

5 (C) Programs that offer tutoring, remedial education, mentor-
6 ing, and counseling in addition to recreation opportunities.

7 (D) Programs that offer services during late night or other non-
8 school hours.

9 (E) Programs that demonstrate collaboration between local park
10 and recreation, juvenile justice, law enforcement, and youth social
11 service agencies and nongovernmental entities, including the pri-
12 vate sector and community and nonprofit organizations.

13 (F) Programs that leverage public or private recreation invest-
14 ments in the form of services, materials, or cash.

15 (G) Programs that show the greatest potential of being con-
16 tinued with non-Federal funds or that can serve as models for
17 other communities.

18 (d) LIMITATION OF FUNDS.—Grants to discretionary applicants under
19 subsection (b) may not be more than 15 percent of the total amount of
20 funds appropriated under this chapter for rehabilitation grants, innovation
21 grants, and recovery action program grants.

22 **§ 200503. Rehabilitation grants and innovation grants**

23 (a) MATCHING GRANTS.—The Secretary may provide 70 percent match-
24 ing rehabilitation grants and innovation grants directly to eligible general
25 purpose local governments on the Secretary's approval of applications for
26 the grants by the chief executive officials of those governments.

27 (b) SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS.—An innovation grant should be closely
28 tied to goals, priorities, and implementation strategies expressed in local
29 park and recreation recovery action programs, with particular regard to the
30 special considerations listed in section 200504(c)(2) of this title.

31 (c) TRANSFER.—If consistent with an approved application, a grant re-
32 cipient may transfer a rehabilitation grant or innovation grant in whole or
33 in part to an independent special purpose local government, private non-
34 profit agency, or county or regional park authority if the assisted recreation
35 area or facility owned or managed by the transferee offers recreation op-
36 portunities to the general population within the jurisdictional boundaries of
37 the grant recipient.

38 (d) PAYMENTS.—Payments may be made only for a rehabilitation project
39 or innovation project that has been approved by the Secretary. Payments
40 may be made from time to time in keeping with the rate of progress toward
41 the satisfactory completion of the project, except that the Secretary, when

1 appropriate, may make advance payments on an approved rehabilitation
2 project or innovation project in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the
3 total project cost.

4 (e) MODIFICATION OF PROJECT.—The Secretary may authorize modifica-
5 tion of an approved project only when a grant recipient adequately dem-
6 onstrates that the modification is necessary because of circumstances not
7 foreseeable at the time at which the project was proposed.

8 **§ 200504. Recovery action programs**

9 (a) EVIDENCE OF LOCAL COMMITMENT TO ONGOING PROGRAMS.—As a
10 requirement for project approval, local governments applying for assistance
11 under this chapter shall submit to the Secretary evidence of their commit-
12 ments to ongoing planning, rehabilitation, service, operation, and mainte-
13 nance programs for their park and recreation systems. These commitments
14 will be expressed in local park and recreation recovery action programs that
15 maximize coordination of all community resources, including other federally
16 supported urban development and recreation programs. During an initial in-
17 terim period to be established by regulations under this chapter, this re-
18 quirement may be satisfied by local government submissions of preliminary
19 action programs that briefly define objectives, priorities, and implementation
20 strategies for overall system recovery and maintenance and commit the ap-
21 plicant to a scheduled program development process. Following this interim
22 period, all local applicants shall submit to the Secretary, as a condition of
23 eligibility, a 5-year action program for park and recreation recovery that
24 satisfactorily demonstrates—

25 (1) systematic identification of recovery objectives, priorities, and im-
26 plementation strategies;

27 (2) adequate planning for rehabilitation of specific recreation areas
28 and facilities, including projections of the cost of proposed projects;

29 (3) the capacity and commitment to ensure that facilities provided
30 or improved under this chapter shall continue to be adequately main-
31 tained, protected, staffed, and supervised;

32 (4) the intention to maintain total local public outlays for park and
33 recreation purposes at levels at least equal to those in the year preced-
34 ing that in which grant assistance is sought except in any case where
35 a reduction in park and recreation outlays is proportionate to a reduc-
36 tion in overall spending by the applicant; and

37 (5) the relationship of the park and recreation recovery program to
38 overall community development and urban revitalization efforts.

39 (b) CONTINUING PLANNING PROCESS.—Where appropriate, the Secretary
40 may encourage local governments to meet action program requirements
41 through a continuing planning process that includes periodic improvements

1 and updates in action program submissions to eliminate identified gaps in
2 program information and policy development.

3 (e) SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS.—Action programs shall address, but are
4 not limited to—

5 (1) rehabilitation of existing recreational areas and facilities, includ-
6 ing—

7 (A) general systemwide renovation;

8 (B) special rehabilitation requirements for recreational areas
9 and facilities in areas of high population concentration and eco-
10 nomic distress; and

11 (C) restoration of outstanding or unique structures, land-
12 scaping, or similar features in parks of historical or architectural
13 significance; and

14 (2) local commitments to innovative and cost-effective programs and
15 projects at the neighborhood level to augment recovery of park and
16 recreation systems, including—

17 (A) recycling of abandoned schools and other public buildings
18 for recreational purposes;

19 (B) multiple use of operating educational and other public
20 buildings, purchase of recreation services on a contractual basis;

21 (C) use of mobile facilities and recreational, cultural, and edu-
22 cational programs or other innovative approaches to improving ac-
23 cess for neighborhood residents;

24 (D) integration of recovery program with federally assisted
25 projects to maximize recreational opportunities through conversion
26 of abandoned railroad and highway rights of way, waterfront, and
27 other redevelopment efforts and such other federally assisted
28 projects as may be appropriate;

29 (E) conversion of recreation use of street space, derelict land,
30 and other public land not now designated for neighborhood re-
31 creational use; and

32 (F) use of various forms of compensated and uncompensated
33 land regulation, tax inducements, or other means to encourage the
34 private sector to provide neighborhood park and recreation facili-
35 ties and programs.

36 (d) PUBLICATION IN FEDERAL REGISTER.—The Secretary shall establish
37 and publish in the Federal Register requirements for preparation, submis-
38 sion, and updating of local park and recreation recovery action programs.

39 (e) ELIGIBILITY FOR AT-RISK YOUTH RECREATION GRANTS.—To be eli-
40 gible to receive at-risk youth recreation grants a local government shall
41 amend its 5-year action program to incorporate the goal of reducing crime

1 and juvenile delinquency and to provide a description of the implementation
2 strategies to achieve this goal. The plan shall also address how the local
3 government is coordinating its recreation programs with crime prevention
4 efforts of law enforcement, juvenile corrections, and youth social service
5 agencies.

6 (f) MATCHING RECOVERY ACTION PROGRAM GRANTS.—The Secretary
7 may provide up to 50 percent matching recovery action program grants to
8 eligible local governments for program development and planning specifically
9 to meet the objectives of this chapter.

10 **§ 200505. State action**

11 (a) ADDITIONAL MATCH.—The Secretary may increase rehabilitation
12 grants or innovation grants authorized in section 200503 of this title by
13 providing an additional match equal to the total match provided by a State
14 of up to 15 percent of total project costs. The Federal matching amount
15 shall not exceed 85 percent of total project cost.

16 (b) ADEQUATE IMPLEMENTATION OF LOCAL RECOVERY PLANS.—The
17 Secretary shall encourage States to assist the Secretary in ensuring—

18 (1) that local recovery plans and programs are adequately imple-
19 mented by cooperating with the Secretary in monitoring local park and
20 recreation recovery plans and programs; and

21 (2) consistency of the plans and programs, where appropriate, with
22 State recreation policies as set forth in statewide comprehensive out-
23 door recreation plans.

24 **§ 200506. Non-Federal share of project costs**

25 (a) SOURCES.—

26 (1) ALLOWABLE SOURCES.—The non-Federal share of project costs
27 assisted under this chapter may be derived from general or special pur-
28 pose State or local revenues, State categorical grants, special appro-
29 priations by State legislatures, donations of land, buildings, or building
30 materials, and in-kind construction, technical, and planning services.
31 Reasonable local costs of recovery action program development to meet
32 the requirements of section 200504(a) of this title may be used as part
33 of the local match only when the local government has not received a
34 recovery action program grant.

35 (2) NON-ALLOWABLE SOURCES.—No amount from the Land and
36 Water Conservation Fund or from any other Federal grant program
37 other than the community development block grant programs shall be
38 used to match Federal grants under this program.

39 (b) ENCOURAGEMENT OF STATES AND PRIVATE INTERESTS.—The Sec-
40 retary shall encourage States and private interests to contribute, to the
41 maximum extent possible, to the non-Federal share of project costs.

1 **§ 200507. Conversion of recreation property**

2 No property improved or developed with assistance under this chapter
3 shall, without the approval of the Secretary, be converted to other than pub-
4 lic recreation uses. The Secretary shall approve such a conversion only if
5 the Secretary finds it to be in accord with the then-current local park and
6 recreation recovery action program and only on such conditions as the Sec-
7 retary considers necessary to ensure the provision of adequate recreation
8 properties and opportunities of reasonably equivalent location and useful-
9 ness.

10 **§ 200508. Coordination of program**

11 The Secretary shall—

12 (1) coordinate the urban park and recreation recovery program with
13 the total urban recovery effort and cooperate to the fullest extent pos-
14 sible with other Federal agencies and with State agencies that admin-
15 ister programs and policies affecting urban areas, including programs
16 in housing, urban development, natural resources management, employ-
17 ment, transportation, community services, and voluntary action;

18 (2) encourage maximum coordination of the program between State
19 agencies and local applicants; and

20 (3) require that local applicants include provisions for participation
21 of community and neighborhood residents and for public-private coordi-
22 nation in recovery planning and project selection.

23 **§ 200509. Recordkeeping**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—A recipient of assistance under this chapter shall keep
25 such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including—

26 (1) records that disclose—

27 (A) the amount and disposition of project undertakings in con-
28 nection with which assistance under this chapter is given or used;
29 and

30 (B) the amount and nature of the portion of the cost of the
31 project or undertaking that is supplied by other sources; and

32 (2) such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

33 (b) ACCESS.—The Secretary and the Comptroller General shall have ac-
34 cess for the purpose of audit and examination to any records of the recipient
35 that are pertinent to assistance received under this chapter.

36 **§ 200510. Inapplicability of matching provisions**

37 Amounts authorized for Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and
38 the Northern Mariana Islands are not subject to the matching provisions
39 of this chapter, and may be subject only to such conditions, reports, plans,
40 and agreements, if any, as the Secretary may determine.

1 **§ 200511. Funding limitations**

2 (a) LIMITATION OF FUNDS.—The amount of grants made under this
3 chapter for projects in any one State for any fiscal year shall not be more
4 than 15 percent of the amount made available for grants to all of the States
5 for that fiscal year.

6 (b) RECOVERY ACTION PROGRAM GRANTS.—Not more than 3 percent of
7 the amount made available for grants under this chapter for a fiscal year
8 shall be used for recovery action program grants.

9 (c) INNOVATION GRANTS.—Not more than 10 percent of the amount
10 made available for grants under this chapter for a fiscal year shall be used
11 for innovation grants.

12 (d) PROGRAM SUPPORT.—Not more than 25 percent of the amount made
13 available under this chapter to any local government shall be used for pro-
14 gram support.

15 (e) NO LAND ACQUISITION.—No funds made available under this chapter
16 shall be used for the acquisition of land or an interest in land.

17 **Subtitle III—National Preservation**
18 **Programs**

19 **Division A—Historic Preservation**
20 **Subdivision 1—General Provisions**

21 **Chapter 3001—Policy**

Sec.

300101. Policy.

22 **§ 300101. Policy**

23 It is the policy of the Federal Government, in cooperation with other na-
24 tions and in partnership with States, local governments, Indian tribes, Na-
25 tive Hawaiian organizations, and private organizations and individuals, to—

26 (1) use measures, including financial and technical assistance, to fos-
27 ter conditions under which our modern society and our historic prop-
28 erty can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic,
29 and other requirements of present and future generations;

30 (2) provide leadership in the preservation of the historic property of
31 the United States and of the international community of nations and
32 in the administration of the national preservation program;

33 (3) administer federally owned, administered, or controlled historic
34 property in a spirit of stewardship for the inspiration and benefit of
35 present and future generations;

36 (4) contribute to the preservation of nonfederally owned historic
37 property and give maximum encouragement to organizations and indi-
38 viduals undertaking preservation by private means;

- 1 (5) encourage the public and private preservation and utilization of
 2 all usable elements of the Nation’s historic built environment; and
 3 (6) assist State and local governments, Indian tribes and Native Ha-
 4 waiian organizations, and the National Trust to expand and accelerate
 5 their historic preservation programs and activities.

6 **Chapter 3003—Definitions**

Sec.

300301. Agency.
 300302. Certified local government.
 300303. Council.
 300304. Cultural park.
 300305. Historic conservation district.
 300306. Historic Preservation Fund.
 300307. Historic preservation review commission.
 300308. Historic property.
 300309. Indian tribe.
 300310. Local government.
 300311. National Register.
 300312. National Trust.
 300313. Native Hawaiian.
 300314. Native Hawaiian organization.
 300315. Preservation or historic preservation.
 300316. Secretary.
 300317. State.
 300318. State historic preservation review board.
 300319. Tribal land.
 300320. Undertaking.
 300321. World Heritage Convention.

7 **§ 300301. Agency**

8 In this division, the term “agency” has the meaning given the term in
 9 section 551 of title 5.

10 **§ 300302. Certified local government**

11 In this division, the term “certified local government” means a local gov-
 12 ernment whose local historic preservation program is certified pursuant to
 13 chapter 3025 of this title.

14 **§ 300303. Council**

15 In this division, the term “Council” means the Advisory Council on His-
 16 toric Preservation established by section 304101 of this title.

17 **§ 300304. Cultural park**

18 In this division, the term “cultural park” means a definable area that—

19 (A) is distinguished by historic property, prehistoric property, and
 20 land related to that property; and

21 (B) constitutes an interpretive, educational, and recreational re-
 22 source for the public at large.

23 **§ 300305. Historic conservation district**

24 In this division, the term “historic conservation district” means an area
 25 that contains—

26 (1) historic property;

- 1 (2) buildings having similar or related architectural characteristics;
- 2 (3) cultural cohesiveness; or
- 3 (4) any combination of features described in paragraphs (1) to (3).

4 **§ 300306. Historic Preservation Fund**

5 In this division, the term “Historic Preservation Fund” means the His-
6 toric Preservation Fund established under section 303101 of this title.

7 **§ 300307. Historic preservation review commission**

8 In this division, the term “historic preservation review commission”
9 means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body—

10 (1) that is established by State or local legislation as provided in sec-
11 tion 302503(a)(2) of this title; and

12 (2) the members of which are appointed by the chief elected official
13 of a jurisdiction (unless State or local law provides for appointment by
14 another official) from among—

15 (A) professionals in the disciplines of architecture, history, ar-
16 chitectural history, planning, prehistoric and historic archeology,
17 folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and land-
18 scape architecture, or related disciplines, to the extent that those
19 professionals are available in the community; and

20 (B) other individuals who have demonstrated special interest,
21 experience, or knowledge in history, architecture, or related dis-
22 ciplines and will provide for an adequate and qualified commission.

23 **§ 300308. Historic property**

24 In this division, the term “historic property” means any prehistoric or
25 historic district, site, building, structure, or object included on, or eligible
26 for inclusion on, the National Register, including artifacts, records, and ma-
27 terial remains relating to the district, site, building, structure, or object.

28 **§ 300309. Indian tribe**

29 In this division, the term “Indian tribe” means an Indian tribe, band, na-
30 tion, or other organized group or community, including a Native village, Re-
31 gional Corporation or Village Corporation (as those terms are defined in
32 section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602)),
33 that is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided
34 by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

35 **§ 300310. Local government**

36 In this division, the term “local government” means a city, county, town-
37 ship, municipality, or borough, or any other general purpose political sub-
38 division of any State.

39 **§ 300311. National Register**

40 In this division, the term “National Register” means the National Reg-
41 ister of Historic Places maintained under chapter 3021 of this title.

1 **§ 300312. National Trust**

2 In this division, the term “National Trust” means the National Trust for
3 Historic Preservation in the United States established under section 312102
4 of this title.

5 **§ 300313. Native Hawaiian**

6 In this division, the term “Native Hawaiian” means any individual who
7 is a descendant of the aboriginal people who, prior to 1778, occupied and
8 exercised sovereignty in the area that now constitutes Hawaii.

9 **§ 300314. Native Hawaiian organization**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—In this division, the term “Native Hawaiian organiza-
11 tion” means any organization that—

12 (1) serves and represents the interests of Native Hawaiians;

13 (2) has as a primary and stated purpose the provision of services to
14 Native Hawaiians; and

15 (3) has demonstrated expertise in aspects of historic preservation
16 that are culturally significant to Native Hawaiians.

17 (b) INCLUSIONS.—In this division, the term “Native Hawaiian organiza-
18 tion” includes the Office of Hawaiian Affairs of Hawaii and Hui Malama
19 I Na Kupuna O Hawai'i Nei, an organization incorporated under the laws
20 of the State of Hawaii.

21 **§ 300315. Preservation or historic preservation**

22 In this division, the term “preservation” or “historic preservation” in-
23 cludes—

24 (1) identification, evaluation, recordation, documentation, curation,
25 acquisition, protection, management, rehabilitation, restoration, sta-
26 bilization, maintenance, research, interpretation, and conservation;

27 (2) education and training regarding the foregoing activities; or

28 (3) any combination of the foregoing activities.

29 **§ 300316. Secretary**

30 In this division, the term “Secretary” means the Secretary acting through
31 the Director.

32 **§ 300317. State**

33 In this division, the term “State” means—

34 (1) a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, American
35 Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands; and

36 (2) the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Mi-
37 cronesia, and the Republic of Palau.

38 **§ 300318. State historic preservation review board**

39 In this division, the term “State historic preservation review board”
40 means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body estab-
41 lished as provided in section 302301(2) of this title—

1 (1) the members of which are appointed by the State Historic Pres-
 2 ervation Officer (unless otherwise provided for by State law);

3 (2) a majority of the members of which are professionals qualified
 4 in history, prehistoric and historic archeology, architectural history, ar-
 5 chitecture, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, land-
 6 scape architecture, and related disciplines; and

7 (3) that has the authority to—

8 (A) review National Register nominations and appeals from
 9 nominations;

10 (B) review appropriate documentation submitted in conjunction
 11 with the Historic Preservation Fund;

12 (C) provide general advice and guidance to the State Historic
 13 Preservation Officer; and

14 (D) perform such other duties as may be appropriate.

15 **§ 300319. Tribal land**

16 In this division, the term “tribal land” means—

17 (1) all land within the exterior boundaries of any Indian reservation;
 18 and

19 (2) all dependent Indian communities.

20 **§ 300320. Undertaking**

21 In this division, the term “undertaking” means a project, activity, or pro-
 22 gram funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction
 23 of a Federal agency, including—

24 (1) those carried out by or on behalf of the Federal agency;

25 (2) those carried out with Federal financial assistance;

26 (3) those requiring a Federal permit, license, or approval; and

27 (4) those subject to State or local regulation administered pursuant
 28 to a delegation or approval by a Federal agency.

29 **§ 300321. World Heritage Convention**

30 In this division, the term “World Heritage Convention” means the Con-
 31 vention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Herit-
 32 age, done at Paris November 23, 1972 (27 UST 37).

33 **Subdivision 2—Historic Preservation**
 34 **Program**
 35 **Chapter 3021—National Register of**
 36 **Historic Places**

Sec.

302101. Maintenance by Secretary.

302102. Inclusion of properties on National Register.

302103. Criteria and regulations relating to National Register, National Historic Landmarks,
 and World Heritage List.

302104. Nominations for inclusion on National Register.

302105. Owner participation in nomination process.

302106. Retention of name.
302107. Regulations.
302108. Review of threats to historic property.

1 **§ 302101. Maintenance by Secretary**

2 The Secretary may expand and maintain a National Register of Historic
3 Places composed of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects signifi-
4 cant in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture.

5 **§ 302102. Inclusion of properties on National Register**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—A property that meets the criteria for National His-
7 toric Landmarks established pursuant to section 302103 of this title shall
8 be designated as a National Historic Landmark and included on the Na-
9 tional Register, subject to the requirements of section 302107 of this title.

10 (b) HISTORIC PROPERTY ON NATIONAL REGISTER ON DECEMBER 12,
11 1980.—All historic property included on the National Register on December
12 12, 1980, shall be deemed to be included on the National Register as of
13 their initial listing for purposes of this division.

14 (c) HISTORIC PROPERTY LISTED IN FEDERAL REGISTER OF FEBRUARY
15 6, 1979, OR PRIOR TO DECEMBER 12, 1980, AS NATIONAL HISTORIC
16 LANDMARKS.—All historic property listed in the Federal Register of Feb-
17 ruary 6, 1979, or prior to December 12, 1980, as National Historic Land-
18 marks are declared by Congress to be National Historic Landmarks of na-
19 tional historic significance as of their initial listing in the Federal Register
20 for purposes of this division and chapter 3201 of this title, except that in
21 the case of a National Historic Landmark district for which no boundaries
22 had been established as of December 12, 1980, boundaries shall first be
23 published in the Federal Register.

24 **§ 302103. Criteria and regulations relating to National Reg-
25 ister, National Historic Landmarks, and World
26 Heritage List**

27 The Secretary, in consultation with national historical and archeological
28 associations, shall—

29 (1) establish criteria for properties to be included on the National
30 Register and criteria for National Historic Landmarks; and

31 (2) promulgate regulations for—

32 (A) nominating properties for inclusion on, and removal from,
33 the National Register and the recommendation of properties by
34 certified local governments;

35 (B) designating properties as National Historic Landmarks and
36 removing that designation;

1 (C) considering appeals from recommendations, nominations, re-
2 movals, and designations (or any failure or refusal by a nominat-
3 ing authority to nominate or designate);

4 (D) nominating historic property for inclusion in the World
5 Heritage List in accordance with the World Heritage Convention;

6 (E) making determinations of eligibility of properties for inclu-
7 sion on the National Register; and

8 (F) notifying the owner of a property, any appropriate local gov-
9 ernments, and the general public, when the property is being con-
10 sidered for inclusion on the National Register, for designation as
11 a National Historic Landmark, or for nomination to the World
12 Heritage List.

13 **§ 302104. Nominations for inclusion on National Register**

14 (a) NOMINATION BY STATE.—Subject to the requirements of section
15 302107 of this title, any State that is carrying out a program approved
16 under chapter 3023 shall nominate to the Secretary property that meets the
17 criteria promulgated under section 302103 of this title for inclusion on the
18 National Register. Subject to section 302107 of this title, any property
19 nominated under this subsection or under section 306102 of this title shall
20 be included on the National Register on the date that is 45 days after re-
21 ceipt by the Secretary of the nomination and the necessary documentation,
22 unless the Secretary disapproves the nomination within the 45-day period
23 or unless an appeal is filed under subsection (c).

24 (b) NOMINATION BY PERSON OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—Subject to the
25 requirements of section 302107 of this title, the Secretary may accept a
26 nomination directly from any person or local government for inclusion of a
27 property on the National Register only if the property is located in a State
28 where there is no program approved under chapter 3023 of this title. The
29 Secretary may include on the National Register any property for which such
30 a nomination is made if the Secretary determines that the property is eligi-
31 ble in accordance with the regulations promulgated under section 302103
32 of this title. The determination shall be made within 90 days from the date
33 of the nomination unless the nomination is appealed under subsection (c).

34 (c) APPEAL.—Any person or local government may appeal to the Sec-
35 retary—

36 (1) a nomination of any property for inclusion on the National Reg-
37 ister; and

38 (2) the failure of a nominating authority to nominate a property in
39 accordance with this chapter.

1 **§ 302105. Owner participation in nomination process**

2 (a) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall promulgate regulations requiring
3 that before any property may be included on the National Register or des-
4 ignated as a National Historic Landmark, the owner of the property, or a
5 majority of the owners of the individual properties within a district in the
6 case of a historic district, shall be given the opportunity (including a reason-
7 able period of time) to concur in, or object to, the nomination of the prop-
8 erty for inclusion or designation. The regulations shall include provisions to
9 carry out this section in the case of multiple ownership of a single property.

10 (b) WHEN PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE INCLUDED ON NATIONAL REG-
11 ISTER OR DESIGNATED AS NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK.—If the owner
12 of any privately owned property, or a majority of the owners of privately
13 owned properties within the district in the case of a historic district, object
14 to inclusion or designation, the property shall not be included on the Na-
15 tional Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark until the ob-
16 jection is withdrawn.

17 (c) REVIEW BY SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall review the nomination
18 of the property when an objection has been made and shall determine
19 whether or not the property is eligible for inclusion or designation. If the
20 Secretary determines that the property is eligible for inclusion or designa-
21 tion, the Secretary shall inform the Advisory Council on Historic Preserva-
22 tion, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the appropriate
23 chief elected local official, and the owner or owners of the property of the
24 Secretary's determination.

25 **§ 302106. Retention of name**

26 Notwithstanding section 43(c) of the Act of July 5, 1946 (known as the
27 Trademark Act of 1946) (15 U.S.C. 1125(c)), buildings and structures on
28 or eligible for inclusion on the National Register (either individually or as
29 part of a historic district), or designated as an individual landmark or as
30 a contributing building in a historic district by a unit of State or local gov-
31 ernment, may retain the name historically associated with the building or
32 structure.

33 **§ 302107. Regulations**

34 The Secretary shall promulgate regulations—

35 (1) ensuring that significant prehistoric and historic artifacts, and
36 associated records, subject to subchapter I of chapter 3061, chapter
37 3125, or the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16
38 U.S.C. 470aa et seq.) are deposited in an institution with adequate
39 long-term curatorial capabilities;

40 (2) establishing a uniform process and standards for documenting
41 historic property by public agencies and private parties for purposes of

1 incorporation into, or complementing, the national historical architec-
 2 tural and engineering records in the Library of Congress; and
 3 (3) certifying local governments, in accordance with sections 302502
 4 and 302503 of this title, and for the transfer of funds pursuant to sec-
 5 tion 302902(c)(4) of this title.

6 **§ 302108. Review of threats to historic property**

7 At least once every 4 years, the Secretary, in consultation with the Coun-
 8 cil and with State Historic Preservation Officers, shall review significant
 9 threats to historic property to—

- 10 (1) determine the kinds of historic property that may be threatened;
 11 (2) ascertain the causes of the threats; and
 12 (3) develop and submit to the President and Congress recommenda-
 13 tions for appropriate action.

14 **Chapter 3023—State Historic Preservation**
 15 **Programs**

Sec.

302301. Regulations.

302302. Program evaluation.

302303. Responsibilities of State Historic Preservation Officer.

302304. Contracts and cooperative agreements.

16 **§ 302301. Regulations**

17 The Secretary, in consultation with the National Conference of State His-
 18 toric Preservation Officers and the National Trust, shall promulgate regula-
 19 tions for State Historic Preservation Programs. The regulations shall pro-
 20 vide that a State program submitted to the Secretary under this chapter
 21 shall be approved by the Secretary if the Secretary determines that the pro-
 22 gram provides for—

- 23 (1) the designation and appointment by the chief elected official of
 24 the State of a State Historic Preservation Officer to administer the
 25 program in accordance with section 302303 of this title and for the em-
 26 ployment or appointment by the officer of such professionally qualified
 27 staff as may be necessary for those purposes;
 28 (2) an adequate and qualified State historic preservation review
 29 board designated by the State Historic Preservation Officer unless
 30 otherwise provided for by State law; and
 31 (3) adequate public participation in the State Historic Preservation
 32 Program, including the process of recommending properties for nomi-
 33 nation to the National Register.

34 **§ 302302. Program evaluation**

35 (a) WHEN EVALUATION SHOULD OCCUR.—Periodically, but not less
 36 than every 4 years after the approval of any State program under section
 37 302301 of this title, the Secretary, in consultation with the Council on the

1 appropriate provisions of this division, and in cooperation with the State
2 Historic Preservation Officer, shall evaluate the program to determine
3 whether it is consistent with this division.

4 (b) DISAPPROVAL OF PROGRAM.—If, at any time, the Secretary deter-
5 mines that a major aspect of a State program is not consistent with this
6 division, the Secretary shall disapprove the program and suspend in whole
7 or in part any contracts or cooperative agreements with the State and the
8 State Historic Preservation Officer under this division, until the program
9 is consistent with this division, unless the Secretary determines that the
10 program will be made consistent with this division within a reasonable pe-
11 riod of time.

12 (c) OVERSIGHT.—The Secretary, in consultation with State Historic Pres-
13 ervation Officers, shall establish oversight methods to ensure State program
14 consistency and quality without imposing undue review burdens on State
15 Historic Preservation Officers.

16 (d) STATE FISCAL AUDIT AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.—

17 (1) SUBSTITUTION FOR COMPARABLE FEDERAL SYSTEMS.—At the
18 discretion of the Secretary, a State system of fiscal audit and manage-
19 ment may be substituted for comparable Federal systems so long as the
20 State system—

21 (A) establishes and maintains substantially similar accountabil-
22 ity standards; and

23 (B) provides for independent professional peer review.

24 (2) FISCAL AUDITS AND REVIEW BY SECRETARY.—The Secretary—

25 (A) may conduct periodic fiscal audits of State programs ap-
26 proved under this subdivision as needed; and

27 (B) shall ensure that the programs meet applicable accountabil-
28 ity standards.

29 **§ 302303. Responsibilities of State Historic Preservation Of-**
30 **ficer**

31 (a) IN GENERAL.—It shall be the responsibility of the State Historic
32 Preservation Officer to administer the State Historic Preservation Program.

33 (b) PARTICULAR RESPONSIBILITIES.—It shall be the responsibility of the
34 State Historic Preservation Officer to—

35 (1) in cooperation with Federal and State agencies, local govern-
36 ments, and private organizations and individuals, direct and conduct a
37 comprehensive statewide survey of historic property and maintain in-
38 ventories of the property;

39 (2) identify and nominate eligible property to the National Register
40 and otherwise administer applications for listing historic property on
41 the National Register;

- 1 (3) prepare and implement a comprehensive statewide historic pres-
2 ervation plan;
- 3 (4) administer the State program of Federal assistance for historic
4 preservation within the State;
- 5 (5) advise and assist, as appropriate, Federal and State agencies and
6 local governments in carrying out their historic preservation respon-
7 sibilities;
- 8 (6) cooperate with the Secretary, the Council, other Federal and
9 State agencies, local governments, and private organizations and indi-
10 viduals to ensure that historic property is taken into consideration at
11 all levels of planning and development;
- 12 (7) provide public information, education, and training and technical
13 assistance in historic preservation;
- 14 (8) cooperate with local governments in the development of local his-
15 toric preservation programs and assist local governments in becoming
16 certified pursuant to chapter 3025;
- 17 (9) consult with appropriate Federal agencies in accordance with this
18 division on—
 - 19 (A) Federal undertakings that may affect historic property; and
 - 20 (B) the content and sufficiency of any plans developed to pro-
21 tect, manage, or reduce or mitigate harm to that property; and
- 22 (10) advise and assist in the evaluation of proposals for rehabilita-
23 tion projects that may qualify for Federal assistance.

24 **§ 302304. Contracts and cooperative agreements**

25 (a) STATE.—A State may carry out all or any part of its responsibilities
26 under this chapter by contract or cooperative agreement with a qualified
27 nonprofit organization or educational institution.

28 (b) SECRETARY.—

29 (1) IN GENERAL.—

- 30 (A) AUTHORITY TO ASSIST SECRETARY.—Subject to paragraphs
31 (3) and (4), the Secretary may enter into contracts or cooperative
32 agreements with a State Historic Preservation Officer for any
33 State authorizing the Officer to assist the Secretary in carrying
34 out one or more of the following responsibilities within that State:
 - 35 (i) Identification and preservation of historic property.
 - 36 (ii) Determination of the eligibility of property for listing
37 on the National Register.
 - 38 (iii) Preparation of nominations for inclusion on the Na-
39 tional Register.
 - 40 (iv) Maintenance of historical and archeological data bases.

1 (v) Evaluation of eligibility for Federal preservation incen-
2 tives.

3 (B) AUTHORITY TO MAINTAIN NATIONAL REGISTER.—Nothing
4 in subparagraph (A) shall be construed to provide that any State
5 Historic Preservation Officer or any other person other than the
6 Secretary shall have the authority to maintain the National Reg-
7 ister for properties in any State.

8 (2) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary may enter into a contract or
9 cooperative agreement under paragraph (1) only if—

10 (A) the State Historic Preservation Officer has requested the
11 additional responsibility;

12 (B) the Secretary has approved the State historic preservation
13 program pursuant to sections 302301 and 302302 of this title;

14 (C) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to carry out
15 the additional responsibility in a timely and efficient manner ac-
16 ceptable to the Secretary and the Secretary determines that the
17 Officer is fully capable of carrying out the responsibility in that
18 manner;

19 (D) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to permit the
20 Secretary to review and revise, as appropriate in the discretion of
21 the Secretary, decisions made by the Officer pursuant to the con-
22 tract or cooperative agreement; and

23 (E) the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer
24 agree on the terms of additional financial assistance to the State,
25 if there is to be any, for the costs of carrying out that responsibil-
26 ity.

27 (3) ESTABLISH CONDITIONS AND CRITERIA.—For each significant
28 program area under the Secretary’s authority, the Secretary shall es-
29 tablish specific conditions and criteria essential for the assumption by
30 a State Historic Preservation Officer of the Secretary’s duties in each
31 of those programs.

32 (4) PRESERVATION PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES NOT DIMINISHED.—
33 Nothing in this chapter shall have the effect of diminishing the preser-
34 vation programs and activities of the Service.

35 **Chapter 3025—Certification of Local**
36 **Governments**

- 37 Sec.
- 302501. Definitions.
- 302502. Certification as part of State program.
- 302503. Requirements for certification.
- 302504. Participation of certified local governments in National Register nominations.
- 302505. Eligibility and responsibility of certified local government.

1 **§ 302501. Definitions**

2 In this chapter:

3 (1) DESIGNATION.—The term “designation” means the identification
4 and registration of property for protection that meets criteria estab-
5 lished by a State or locality for significant historic property within the
6 jurisdiction of a local government.

7 (2) PROTECTION.—The term “protection” means protection by
8 means of a local review process under State or local law for proposed
9 demolition of, changes to, or other action that may affect historic prop-
10 erty designated pursuant to this chapter.

11 **§ 302502. Certification as part of State program**

12 Any State program approved under this subdivision shall provide a mech-
13 anism for the certification by the State Historic Preservation Officer of local
14 governments to carry out the purposes of this division and provide for the
15 transfer, in accordance with section 302902(c)(4) of this title, of a portion
16 of the grants received by the States under this division, to those local gov-
17 ernments.

18 **§ 302503. Requirements for certification**

19 (a) APPROVED STATE PROGRAM.—Any local government shall be certified
20 to participate under this section if the applicable State Historic Preservation
21 Officer, and the Secretary, certify that the local government—

22 (1) enforces appropriate State or local legislation for the designation
23 and protection of historic property;

24 (2) has established an adequate and qualified historic preservation
25 review commission by State or local legislation;

26 (3) maintains a system for the survey and inventory of historic prop-
27 erty that furthers the purposes of chapter 3023;

28 (4) provides for adequate public participation in the local historic
29 preservation program, including the process of recommending prop-
30 erties for nomination to the National Register; and

31 (5) satisfactorily performs the responsibilities delegated to it under
32 this division.

33 (b) NO APPROVED STATE PROGRAM.—Where there is no State program
34 approved under sections 302301 and 302302 of this title, a local govern-
35 ment may be certified by the Secretary if the Secretary determines that the
36 local government meets the requirements of subsection (a). The Secretary
37 may make grants to the local government certified under this subsection for
38 purposes of this subdivision.

1 **§ 302504. Participation of certified local governments in Na-**
2 **national Register nominations**

3 (a) NOTICE.—Before a property within the jurisdiction of a certified local
4 government may be considered by a State to be nominated to the Secretary
5 for inclusion on the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Offi-
6 cer shall notify the owner, the applicable chief local elected official, and the
7 local historic preservation commission.

8 (b) REPORT.—The local historic preservation commission, after reason-
9 able opportunity for public comment, shall prepare a report as to whether
10 the property, in the Commission’s opinion, meets the criteria of the National
11 Register. Within 60 days of notice from the State Historic Preservation Of-
12 ficer, the chief local elected official shall transmit the report of the commis-
13 sion and the recommendation of the local official to the State Historic Pres-
14 ervation Officer.

15 (c) RECOMMENDATION.—

16 (1) PROPERTY NOMINATED TO NATIONAL REGISTER.—Except as
17 provided in paragraph (2), after receipt of the report and recommenda-
18 tion, or if no report and recommendation are received within 60 days,
19 the State shall make the nomination pursuant to section 302104 of this
20 title. The State may expedite the process with the concurrence of the
21 certified local government.

22 (2) PROPERTY NOT NOMINATED TO NATIONAL REGISTER.—If both
23 the commission and the chief local elected official recommend that a
24 property not be nominated to the National Register, the State Historic
25 Preservation Officer shall take no further action, unless, within 30 days
26 of the receipt of the recommendation by the State Historic Preserva-
27 tion Officer, an appeal is filed with the State. If an appeal is filed, the
28 State shall follow the procedures for making a nomination pursuant to
29 section 302104 of this title. Any report and recommendations made
30 under this section shall be included with any nomination submitted by
31 the State to the Secretary.

32 **§ 302505. Eligibility and responsibility of certified local gov-**
33 **ernment**

34 Any local government—

35 (1) that is certified under this chapter shall be eligible for funds
36 under section 302902(c)(4) of this title; and

37 (2) that is certified, or making efforts to become certified, under this
38 chapter shall carry out any responsibilities delegated to it in accordance
39 with such terms and conditions as the Secretary considers necessary or
40 advisable.

1 **Chapter 3027—Historic Preservation Pro-**
2 **grams and Authorities for Indian Tribes**
3 **and Native Hawaiian Organizations**

Sec.

302701. Program to assist Indian tribes in preserving historic property.

302702. Indian tribe to assume functions of State Historic Preservation Officer.

302703. Apportionment of grant funds.

302704. Contracts and cooperative agreements.

302705. Agreement for review under tribal historic preservation regulations.

302706. Eligibility for inclusion on National Register.

4 **§ 302701. Program to assist Indian tribes in preserving his-**
5 **toric property**

6 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall establish a pro-
7 gram and promulgate regulations to assist Indian tribes in preserving their
8 historic property.

9 (b) COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION.—The Secretary shall foster
10 communication and cooperation between Indian tribes and State Historic
11 Preservation Officers in the administration of the national historic preserva-
12 tion program to—

13 (1) ensure that all types of historic property and all public interests
14 in historic property are given due consideration; and

15 (2) encourage coordination among Indian tribes, State Historic Pres-
16 ervation Officers, and Federal agencies in historic preservation plan-
17 ning and in the identification, evaluation, protection, and interpretation
18 of historic property.

19 (c) TRIBAL VALUES.—The program under subsection (a) shall be devel-
20 oped in a manner to ensure that tribal values are taken into account to the
21 extent feasible. The Secretary may waive or modify requirements of this
22 subdivision to conform to the cultural setting of tribal heritage preservation
23 goals and objectives.

24 (d) SCOPE OF TRIBAL PROGRAMS.—The tribal programs implemented by
25 specific tribal organizations may vary in scope, as determined by each In-
26 dian tribe's chief governing authority.

27 (e) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with Indian tribes,
28 other Federal agencies, State Historic Preservations Officers, and other in-
29 terested parties concerning the program under subsection (a).

30 **§ 302702. Indian tribe to assume functions of State Historic**
31 **Preservation Officer**

32 An Indian tribe may assume all or any part of the functions of a State
33 Historic Preservation Officer in accordance with sections 302302 and
34 302303 of this title, with respect to tribal land, as those responsibilities may
35 be modified for tribal programs through regulations issued by the Secretary,
36 if—

- 1 (1) the Indian tribe's chief governing authority so requests;
- 2 (2) the Indian tribe designates a tribal preservation official to admin-
3 ister the tribal historic preservation program, through appointment by
4 the Indian tribe's chief governing authority or as a tribal ordinance
5 may otherwise provide;
- 6 (3) the tribal preservation official provides the Secretary with a plan
7 describing how the functions the tribal preservation official proposes to
8 assume will be carried out;
- 9 (4) the Secretary determines, after consulting with the Indian tribe,
10 the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the Council (if the
11 Indian tribe proposes to assume the functions of the State Historic
12 Preservation Officer with respect to review of undertakings under sec-
13 tion 306108 of this title), and other Indian tribes, if any, whose tribal
14 or aboriginal land may be affected by conduct of the tribal preservation
15 program, that—
- 16 (A) the tribal preservation program is fully capable of carrying
17 out the functions specified in the plan provided under paragraph
18 (3);
- 19 (B) the plan defines the remaining responsibilities of the Sec-
20 retary and the State Historic Preservation Officer; and
- 21 (C) the plan provides, with respect to properties neither owned
22 by a member of the Indian tribe nor held in trust by the Secretary
23 for the benefit of the Indian tribe, at the request of the owner of
24 the properties, that the State Historic Preservation Officer, in ad-
25 dition to the tribal preservation official, may exercise the historic
26 preservation responsibilities in accordance with sections 302302
27 and 302303 of this title; and
- 28 (5) based on satisfaction of the conditions stated in paragraphs (1),
29 (2), (3), and (4), the Secretary approves the plan.

30 **§ 302703. Apportionment of grant funds**

31 In consultation with interested Indian tribes, other Native American orga-
32 nizations, and affected State Historic Preservation Officers, the Secretary
33 shall establish and implement procedures for carrying out section
34 302902(e)(1)(A) of this title with respect to tribal programs that assume
35 responsibilities under section 302702 of this title.

36 **§ 302704. Contracts and cooperative agreements**

37 At the request of an Indian tribe whose preservation program has been
38 approved to assume functions and responsibilities pursuant to section
39 302702 of this title, the Secretary shall enter into a contract or cooperative
40 agreement with the Indian tribe permitting the assumption by the Indian

1 tribe of any part of the responsibilities described in section 302304(b) of
2 this title on tribal land, if—

3 (1) the Secretary and the Indian tribe agree on additional financial
4 assistance, if any, to the Indian tribe for the costs of carrying out those
5 authorities;

6 (2) the Secretary finds that the tribal historic preservation program
7 has been demonstrated to be sufficient to carry out the contract or co-
8 operative agreement and this division; and

9 (3) the contract or cooperative agreement specifies the continuing re-
10 sponsibilities of the Secretary or of the appropriate State Historic Pres-
11 ervation Officers and provides for appropriate participation by—

12 (A) the Indian tribe's traditional cultural authorities;

13 (B) representatives of other Indian tribes whose traditional land
14 is under the jurisdiction of the Indian tribe assuming responsibil-
15 ities; and

16 (C) the interested public.

17 **§ 302705. Agreement for review under tribal historic preser-**
18 **vation regulations**

19 The Council may enter into an agreement with an Indian tribe to permit
20 undertakings on tribal land to be reviewed under tribal historic preservation
21 regulations in place of review under regulations promulgated by the Council
22 to govern compliance with section 306108 of this title, if the Council, after
23 consultation with the Indian tribe and appropriate State Historic Preserva-
24 tion Officers, determines that the tribal preservation regulations will afford
25 historic property consideration equivalent to that afforded by the Council's
26 regulations.

27 **§ 302706. Eligibility for inclusion on National Register**

28 (a) IN GENERAL.—Property of traditional religious and cultural impor-
29 tance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be deter-
30 mined to be eligible for inclusion on the National Register.

31 (b) CONSULTATION.—In carrying out its responsibilities under section
32 306108 of this title, a Federal agency shall consult with any Indian tribe
33 or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural signifi-
34 cance to property described in subsection (a).

35 (c) HAWAII.—In carrying out responsibilities under section 302303 of
36 this title, the State Historic Preservation Officer for Hawaii shall—

37 (1) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in assessing the cul-
38 tural significance of any property in determining whether to nominate
39 the property to the National Register;

1 (2) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in developing the
 2 cultural component of a preservation program or plan for the property;
 3 and

4 (3) enter into a memorandum of understanding or agreement with
 5 Native Hawaiian organizations for the assessment of the cultural sig-
 6 nificance of a property in determining whether to nominate the prop-
 7 erty to the National Register and to carry out the cultural component
 8 of the preservation program or plan.

9 **Chapter 3029—Grants**

Sec.

302901. Awarding of grants and availability of grant funds.

302902. Grants to States.

302903. Grants to National Trust.

302904. Direct grants for the preservation of properties included on National Register.

302905. Religious property.

302906. Grants and loans to Indian tribes and nonprofit organizations representing ethnic
 or minority groups.

302907. Grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations.

302908. Grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands,
 and the Republic of Palau.

302909. Prohibited use of grant amounts.

302910. Recordkeeping.

10 **§ 302901. Awarding of grants and availability of grant funds**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—No grant may be made under this division unless ap-
 12 plication for the grant is submitted to the Secretary in accordance with reg-
 13 ulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary.

14 (b) GRANT NOT TREATED AS TAXABLE INCOME.—No grant made pursu-
 15 ant to this division shall be treated as taxable income for purposes of the
 16 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq).

17 (c) AVAILABILITY.—The Secretary shall make funding available to indi-
 18 vidual States and the National Trust as soon as practicable after execution
 19 of a grant agreement. For purposes of administration, grants to individual
 20 States and the National Trust each shall be deemed to be one grant and
 21 shall be administered by the Service as one grant.

22 **§ 302902. Grants to States**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer a program of matching
 24 grants to the States for the purposes of carrying out this division.

25 (b) CONDITIONS.—

26 (1) In general.—No grant may be made under this division—

27 (A) unless the application is in accordance with the comprehen-
 28 sive statewide historic preservation plan that has been approved by
 29 the Secretary after considering its relationship to the comprehen-
 30 sive statewide outdoor recreation plan prepared pursuant to chap-
 31 ter 2003 of this title;

1 (B) unless the grantee has agreed to make reports, in such form
2 and containing such information, as the Secretary may from time
3 to time require;

4 (C) unless the grantee has agreed to assume, after completion
5 of the project, the total cost of the continued maintenance, repair,
6 and administration of the property in a manner satisfactory to the
7 Secretary; or

8 (D) until the grantee has complied with such further terms and
9 conditions as the Secretary may consider necessary or advisable.

10 (2) WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive the requirements of sub-
11 paragraphs (A) and (C) of paragraph (1) for any grant under this divi-
12 sion to the National Trust.

13 (3) AMOUNT LIMITATION.—

14 (A) IN GENERAL.—No grant may be made under this division
15 for more than 60 percent of the aggregate costs of carrying out
16 projects and programs under the administrative control of the
17 State Historic Preservation Officer as specified in section 302303
18 of this title in any one fiscal year.

19 (B) SOURCE OF STATE SHARE OF COSTS.—Except as permitted
20 by other law, the State share of the costs referred to in subpara-
21 graph (A) shall be contributed by non-Federal sources.

22 (4) RESTRICTION ON USE OF REAL PROPERTY TO MEET NON-FED-
23 ERAL SHARE OF COST OF PROJECT.—No State shall be permitted to
24 utilize the value of real property obtained before October 15, 1966, in
25 meeting the non-Federal share of the cost of a project for which a
26 grant is made under this division.

27 (c) APPORTIONMENT OF GRANT AMOUNTS

28 (1) BASES FOR APPORTIONMENT.—The amounts appropriated and
29 made available for grants to the States—

30 (A) for the purposes of this division shall be apportioned among
31 the States by the Secretary on the basis of needs as determined
32 by the Secretary; and

33 (B) for projects and programs under this division for each fiscal
34 year shall be apportioned among the States as the Secretary deter-
35 mines to be appropriate.

36 (2) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall notify each State of its ap-
37 portionment under paragraph (1)(B) within 30 days after the date of
38 enactment of legislation appropriating funds under this division.

39 (3) REAPPORTIONMENT.—Any amount of any apportionment that
40 has not been paid or obligated by the Secretary during the fiscal year
41 in which the notification is given or during the 2 fiscal years after that

1 fiscal year shall be reapportioned by the Secretary in accordance with
2 paragraph (1)(B). The Secretary shall analyze and revise as necessary
3 the method of apportionment. The method and any revision shall be
4 published by the Secretary in the Federal Register.

5 (4) TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO CERTIFIED LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—
6 Not less than 10 percent of the annual apportionment distributed by
7 the Secretary to each State for the purposes of carrying out this divi-
8 sion shall be transferred by the State, pursuant to the requirements of
9 this division, to certified local governments for historic preservation
10 projects or programs of the certified local governments. In any year in
11 which the total annual apportionment to the States exceeds
12 \$65,000,000, 50 percent of the excess shall also be transferred by the
13 States to certified local governments.

14 (5) GUIDELINES FOR USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS TO CER-
15 TIFIED LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—The Secretary shall establish guide-
16 lines for the use and distribution of funds under paragraph (4) to en-
17 sure that no certified local government receives a disproportionate
18 share of the funds available, and may include a maximum or minimum
19 limitation on the amount of funds distributed to any single certified
20 local government. The guidelines shall not limit the ability of any State
21 to distribute more than 10 percent of its annual apportionment under
22 paragraph (4), nor shall the Secretary require any State to exceed the
23 10 percent minimum distribution to certified local governments.

24 (d) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The total direct and indirect administra-
25 tive costs charged for carrying out State projects and programs shall not
26 exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs (except in the case of a grant to
27 the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands,
28 or the Republic of Palau).

29 **§ 302903. Grants to National Trust**

30 (a) SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—The Secretary may administer
31 grants to the National Trust consistent with the purposes of its charter and
32 this division.

33 (b) SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT.—The Sec-
34 retary of Housing and Urban Development may make grants to the Na-
35 tional Trust, on terms and conditions and in amounts (not exceeding
36 \$90,000 with respect to any one structure) as the Secretary of Housing and
37 Urban Development considers appropriate, to cover the costs incurred by
38 the National Trust in renovating or restoring structures that the National
39 Trust considers to be of historic or architectural value and that the National
40 Trust has accepted and will maintain (after the renovation or restoration)
41 for historic purposes.

1 **§ 302904. Direct grants for the preservation of properties in-**
2 **cluded on National Register**

3 (a) ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall administer a
4 program of direct grants for the preservation of properties included on the
5 National Register.

6 (b) AVAILABLE AMOUNT.—Funds to support the program annually shall
7 not exceed 10 percent of the amount appropriated annually for the Historic
8 Preservation Fund.

9 (c) USES OF GRANTS.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—Grants under this section may be made by the
11 Secretary, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preserva-
12 tion Officer—

13 (A) for the preservation of—

14 (i) National Historic Landmarks that are threatened with
15 demolition or impairment; and

16 (ii) historic property of World Heritage significance;

17 (B) for demonstration projects that will provide information
18 concerning professional methods and techniques having application
19 to historic property;

20 (C) for the training and development of skilled labor in trades
21 and crafts, and in analysis and curation, relating to historic pres-
22 ervation; and

23 (D) to assist individuals or small businesses within any historic
24 district included on the National Register to remain within the
25 district.

26 (2) LIMIT ON CERTAIN GRANTS.—A grant may be made under sub-
27 paragraph (A) or (D) of paragraph (1) only to the extent that the
28 project cannot be carried out in as effective a manner through the use
29 of an insured loan under section 303901 of this title.

30 **§ 302905. Religious property**

31 (a) IN GENERAL.—Grants may be made under this chapter for the pres-
32 ervation, stabilization, restoration, or rehabilitation of religious property list-
33 ed on the National Register if the purpose of the grant—

34 (1) is secular;

35 (2) does not promote religion; and

36 (3) seeks to protect qualities that are historically significant.

37 (b) EFFECT OF SECTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to
38 authorize the use of any funds made available under this subdivision for the
39 acquisition of any religious property listed on the National Register.

1 **§ 302906. Grants and loans to Indian tribes and nonprofit**
2 **organizations representing ethnic or minority**
3 **groups**

4 The Secretary may, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic
5 Preservation Officer, make grants or loans or both under this subdivision
6 to Indian tribes and to nonprofit organizations representing ethnic or mi-
7 nority groups for the preservation of their cultural heritage.

8 **§ 302907. Grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian orga-**
9 **nizations**

10 The Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to Indian
11 tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations for the purpose of carrying out
12 this division as it pertains to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organiza-
13 tions. Matching fund requirements may be modified. Federal funds available
14 to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be used as match-
15 ing funds for the purposes of the Indian tribe's or Native Hawaiian organi-
16 zation's conducting its responsibilities pursuant to this subdivision.

17 **§ 302908. Grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the**
18 **Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic**
19 **of Palau**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—As part of the program of matching grant assistance
21 from the Historic Preservation Fund to States, the Secretary shall admin-
22 ister a program of direct grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the
23 Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau in furtherance
24 of the Compact of Free Association between the United States and the Fed-
25 erated States of Micronesia and the Marshall Islands, approved by the Com-
26 pact of Free Association Act of 1985 (48 U.S.C. 1901 et seq., 2001 et seq.),
27 and the Compact of Free Association between the United States and Palau,
28 approved by the Joint Resolution entitled “Joint Resolution to approve the
29 ‘Compact of Free Association’ between the United States and Government
30 of Palau, and for other purposes” (48 U.S.C. 1931 et seq.) or any successor
31 enactment.

32 (b) GOAL OF PROGRAM.—The goal of the program shall be to establish
33 historic and cultural preservation programs that meet the unique needs of
34 each of those nations so that at the termination of the compacts the pro-
35 grams shall be firmly established.

36 (c) BASIS OF ALLOCATING AMOUNTS.—The amounts to be made avail-
37 able under this subsection shall be allocated by the Secretary on the basis
38 of needs as determined by the Secretary.

39 (d) WAIVERS AND MODIFICATIONS.—The Secretary may waive or modify
40 the requirements of this subdivision to conform to the cultural setting of
41 those nations. Matching funds may be waived or modified.

1 **§ 302909. Prohibited use of grant amounts**

2 No part of any grant made under this subdivision shall be used to com-
3 pensate any person intervening in any proceeding under this division.

4 **§ 302910. Recordkeeping**

5 A recipient of assistance under this division shall keep—

6 (1) such records as the Secretary shall prescribe, including records
7 that fully disclose—

8 (A) the disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of the assist-
9 ance;

10 (B) the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection
11 with which the assistance is given or used; and

12 (C) the amount and nature of that portion of the cost of the
13 project or undertaking supplied by other sources; and

14 (2) such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

15 **Chapter 3031—Historic Preservation Fund**

Sec.

303101. Establishment.

303102. Content.

303103. Use and availability.

16 **§ 303101. Establishment**

17 To carry out this division (except chapter 3041) and chapter 3121, there
18 is established in the Treasury the Historic Preservation Fund.

19 **§ 303102. Contents**

20 For each of fiscal years 2012 to 2015, \$150,000,000 shall be deposited
21 in the Historic Preservation Fund from revenues due and payable to the
22 United States under section 9 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43
23 U.S.C. 1338), section 7433(b) of title 10, or both, notwithstanding any pro-
24 vision of law that those proceeds shall be credited to miscellaneous receipts
25 of the Treasury.

26 **§ 303103. Use and availability**

27 Amounts in the Historic Preservation Fund shall be used only to carry
28 out this division and shall be available for expenditure only when appro-
29 priated by Congress. Any amount not appropriated shall remain available
30 in the Historic Preservation Fund until appropriated for those purposes.
31 Appropriations made pursuant to this section may be made without fiscal
32 year limitation.

33 **Chapters 3033 Through 3037—Reserved**
34 **Chapter 3039—Miscellaneous**

Sec.

303901. Loan insurance program for preservation of property included on National Register.

303902. Training in, and dissemination of information concerning, professional methods and
 techniques for preservation of historic property.

303903. Preservation education and training program.

1 **§ 303901. Loan insurance program for preservation of prop-**
2 **erty included on National Register**

3 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall establish and maintain a pro-
4 gram by which the Secretary may, on application of a private lender, insure
5 loans (including loans made in accordance with a mortgage) made by the
6 lender to finance any project for the preservation of a property included on
7 the National Register.

8 (b) LOAN QUALIFICATIONS.—A loan may be insured under this section
9 if—

10 (1) the loan is made by a private lender approved by the Secretary
11 as financially sound and able to service the loan properly;

12 (2) the amount of the loan, and interest rate charged with respect
13 to the loan, do not exceed the amount and rate established by the Sec-
14 retary by regulation;

15 (3) the Secretary has consulted the appropriate State Historic Pres-
16 ervation Officer concerning the preservation of the historic property;

17 (4) the Secretary has determined that the loan is adequately secured
18 and there is reasonable assurance of repayment;

19 (5) the repayment period of the loan does not exceed the lesser of
20 40 years or the expected life of the asset financed;

21 (6) the amount insured with respect to the loan does not exceed 90
22 percent of the loss sustained by the lender with respect to the loan;
23 and

24 (7) the loan, the borrower, and the historic property to be preserved
25 meet such other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Sec-
26 retary by regulation, especially terms and conditions relating to the na-
27 ture and quality of the preservation work.

28 (c) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of
29 the Treasury regarding the interest rate of loans insured under this section.

30 (d) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF UNPAID PRINCIPAL BALANCE OF
31 LOANS.—The aggregate unpaid principal balance of loans insured under
32 this section may not exceed the amount that has been deposited in the His-
33 toric Preservation Fund but which has not been appropriated for any pur-
34 pose.

35 (e) INSURANCE CONTRACTS.—Any contract of insurance executed by the
36 Secretary under this section may be assignable, shall be an obligation sup-
37 ported by the full faith and credit of the United States, and shall be incon-
38 testable except for fraud or misrepresentation of which the holder had ac-
39 tual knowledge at the time it became a holder.

40 (f) CONDITIONS AND METHODS OF PAYMENT AS RESULT OF LOSS.—The
41 Secretary shall specify, by regulation and in each contract entered into

1 under this section, the conditions and method of payment to a private lender
2 as a result of losses incurred by the lender on any loan insured under this
3 section.

4 (g) PROTECTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS OF FEDERAL GOVERN-
5 MENT.—In entering into any contract to insure a loan under this section,
6 the Secretary shall take steps to ensure adequate protection of the financial
7 interests of the Federal Government. The Secretary may—

8 (1) in connection with any foreclosure proceeding, obtain, on behalf
9 of the Federal Government, the historic property securing a loan in-
10 sured under this section; and

11 (2) operate or lease the historic property for such period as may be
12 necessary to protect the interest of the Federal Government and to
13 carry out subsection (h).

14 (h) CONVEYANCE TO GOVERNMENTAL OR NONGOVERNMENTAL ENTITY
15 OF PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY FORECLOSURE.—

16 (1) ATTEMPT TO CONVEY TO ENSURE PROPERTY'S PRESERVATION
17 AND USE.—In any case in which historic property is obtained pursuant
18 to subsection (g), the Secretary shall attempt to convey the property
19 to any governmental or nongovernmental entity under conditions that
20 will ensure the property's continued preservation and use. If, after a
21 reasonable time, the Secretary, in consultation with the Council, deter-
22 mines that there is no feasible and prudent means to convey the prop-
23 erty and to ensure its continued preservation and use, the Secretary
24 may convey the property at the fair market value of its interest in the
25 property to any entity without restriction.

26 (2) DISPOSITION OF FUNDS.—Any funds obtained by the Secretary
27 in connection with the conveyance of any historic property pursuant to
28 paragraph (1) shall be deposited in the Historic Preservation Fund and
29 shall remain available in the Historic Preservation Fund until appro-
30 priated by Congress to carry out this division.

31 (i) ASSESSMENT OF FEES IN CONNECTION WITH INSURING LOANS.—
32 The Secretary may assess appropriate and reasonable fees in connection
33 with insuring loans under this section. The fees shall be deposited in the
34 Historic Preservation Fund and shall remain available in the Historic Pres-
35 ervation Fund until appropriated by Congress to carry out this division.

36 (j) TREATMENT OF LOANS AS NON-FEDERAL FUNDS.—Notwithstanding
37 any other provision of law, any loan insured under this section shall be
38 treated as non-Federal funds for the purposes of satisfying any requirement
39 of any other provision of law under which Federal funds to be used for any
40 project or activity are conditioned on the use of non-Federal funds by the
41 recipient for payment of any portion of the costs of the project or activity.

1 (k) INELIGIBILITY OF DEBT OBLIGATION FOR PURCHASE OR COMMIT-
2 MENT TO PURCHASE BY, OR SALE OR ISSUANCE TO, FEDERAL FINANCING
3 BANK.—No debt obligation that is made or committed to be made, or that
4 is insured or committed to be insured, by the Secretary under this section
5 shall be eligible for purchase by, or commitment to purchase by, or sale or
6 issuance to, the Federal Financing Bank.

7 **§ 303902. Training in, and dissemination of information con-**
8 **cerning, professional methods and techniques for**
9 **preservation of historic property**

10 The Secretary shall develop and make available to Federal agencies, State
11 and local governments, private organizations and individuals, and other na-
12 tions and international organizations pursuant to the World Heritage Con-
13 vention, training in, and information concerning, professional methods and
14 techniques for the preservation of historic property and for the administra-
15 tion of the historic preservation program at the Federal, State, and local
16 level. The Secretary shall also develop mechanisms to provide information
17 concerning historic preservation to the general public including students.

18 **§ 303903. Preservation education and training program**

19 The Secretary, in consultation with the Council and other appropriate
20 Federal, tribal, Native Hawaiian, and non-Federal organizations, shall de-
21 velop and implement a comprehensive preservation education and training
22 program. The program shall include—

23 (1) standards and increased preservation training opportunities for
24 Federal workers involved in preservation-related functions;

25 (2) preservation training opportunities for other Federal, State, trib-
26 al and local government workers, and students;

27 (3) technical or financial assistance, or both, to historically black col-
28 leges and universities, to tribal colleges, and to colleges with a high en-
29 rollment of Native Americans or Native Hawaiians, to establish preser-
30 vation training and degree programs; and

31 (4) where appropriate, coordination with the National Center for
32 Preservation Technology and Training of—

33 (A) distribution of information on preservation technologies;

34 (B) provision of training and skill development in trades, crafts,
35 and disciplines related to historic preservation in Federal training
36 and development programs; and

37 (C) support for research, analysis, conservation, curation, inter-
38 pretation, and display related to preservation.

1 **Subdivision 3—Advisory Council on**
 2 **Historic Preservation**
 3 **Chapter 3041—Advisory Council on**
 4 **Historic Preservation**

Sec.

304101. Establishment; vacancies.
 304102. Duties of Council.
 304103. Cooperation between Council and instrumentalities of executive branch of Federal Government.
 304104. Compensation of members of Council.
 304105. Administration.
 304106. International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property.
 304107. Transmittal of legislative recommendations, testimony, or comments to any officer or agency of the United States prior to submission to Congress.
 304108. Regulations, procedures, and guidelines.
 304109. Budget submission.
 304110. Report by Secretary to Council.
 304111. Reimbursements from State and local agencies.
 304112. Effectiveness of Federal grant and assistance programs.

5 **§ 304101. Establishment; vacancies**

6 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established as an independent agency of
 7 the United States Government an Advisory Council on Historic Preserva-
 8 tion, which shall be composed of the following members:

- 9 (1) A Chairman appointed by the President selected from the general
 10 public.
 11 (2) The Secretary.
 12 (3) The Architect of the Capitol.
 13 (4) The Secretary of Agriculture and the heads of 7 other agencies
 14 of the United States (other than the Department of the Interior), the
 15 activities of which affect historic preservation, designated by the Presi-
 16 dent.
 17 (5) One Governor appointed by the President.
 18 (6) One mayor appointed by the President.
 19 (7) The President of the National Conference of State Historic Pres-
 20 ervation Officers.
 21 (8) The Chairman of the National Trust.
 22 (9) Four experts in the field of historic preservation appointed by
 23 the President from architecture, history, archeology, and other appro-
 24 priate disciplines.
 25 (10) Three members from the general public, appointed by the Presi-
 26 dent.
 27 (11) One member of an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organiza-
 28 tion who represents the interests of the Indian tribe or Native Hawai-
 29 ian organization of which he or she is a member, appointed by the
 30 President.

1 (b) DESIGNATION OF SUBSTITUTES.—Each member of the Council speci-
2 fied in paragraphs (2) to (5), (7), and (8) of subsection (a) may designate
3 another officer of the department, agency, or organization to serve on the
4 Council instead of the member, except that, in the case of paragraphs (2)
5 and (4), no officer other than an Assistant Secretary or an officer having
6 major department-wide or agency-wide responsibilities may be designated.

7 (c) TERM OF OFFICE.—Each member of the Council appointed under
8 paragraphs (1) and (9) to (11) of subsection (a) shall serve for a term of
9 4 years from the expiration of the term of the member's predecessor. The
10 members appointed under paragraphs (5) and (6) shall serve for the term
11 of their elected office but not in excess of 4 years. An appointed member
12 may not serve more than 2 terms. An appointed member whose term has
13 expired shall serve until that member's successor has been appointed.

14 (d) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the Council shall not affect its powers, but
15 shall be filled, not later than 60 days after the vacancy commences, in the
16 same manner as the original appointment (and for the balance of the un-
17 expired term).

18 (e) DESIGNATION OF VICE CHAIRMAN.—The President shall designate a
19 Vice Chairman from the members appointed under paragraph (5), (6), (9),
20 or (10) of subsection (a). The Vice Chairman may act in place of the Chair-
21 man during the absence or disability of the Chairman or when the office
22 is vacant.

23 (f) QUORUM.—Twelve members of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

24 **§ 304102. Duties of Council**

25 (a) DUTIES.—The Council shall—

26 (1) advise the President and Congress on matters relating to historic
27 preservation, recommend measures to coordinate activities of Federal,
28 State, and local agencies and private institutions and individuals relat-
29 ing to historic preservation, and advise on the dissemination of infor-
30 mation pertaining to those activities;

31 (2) encourage, in cooperation with the National Trust and appro-
32 priate private agencies, public interest and participation in historic
33 preservation;

34 (3) recommend the conduct of studies in such areas as—

35 (A) the adequacy of legislative and administrative statutes and
36 regulations pertaining to historic preservation activities of State
37 and local governments; and

38 (B) the effects of tax policies at all levels of government on his-
39 toric preservation;

40 (4) advise as to guidelines for the assistance of State and local gov-
41 ernments in drafting legislation relating to historic preservation;

1 (5) encourage, in cooperation with appropriate public and private
2 agencies and institutions, training and education in the field of historic
3 preservation;

4 (6) review the policies and programs of Federal agencies and rec-
5 ommend to Federal agencies methods to improve the effectiveness, co-
6 ordination, and consistency of those policies and programs with the
7 policies and programs carried out under this division; and

8 (7) inform and educate Federal agencies, State and local govern-
9 ments, Indian tribes, other nations and international organizations and
10 private groups and individuals as to the Council's authorized activities.

11 (b) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Council annually shall submit to the Presi-
12 dent a comprehensive report of its activities and the results of its studies
13 and shall from time to time submit additional and special reports as it
14 deems advisable. Each report shall propose legislative enactments and other
15 actions as, in the judgment of the Council, are necessary and appropriate
16 to carry out its recommendations and shall provide the Council's assessment
17 of current and emerging problems in the field of historic preservation and
18 an evaluation of the effectiveness of the programs of Federal agencies, State
19 and local governments, and the private sector in carrying out this division.

20 **§ 304103. Cooperation between Council and instrumental-**
21 **ities of executive branch of Federal Government**

22 The Council may secure directly from any Federal agency information,
23 suggestions, estimates, and statistics for the purpose of this chapter. Each
24 Federal agency may furnish information, suggestions, estimates, and statis-
25 tics to the extent permitted by law and within available funds.

26 **§ 304104. Compensation of members of Council**

27 The members of the Council specified in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of
28 section 304101(a) of this title shall serve without additional compensation.
29 The other members of the Council shall receive \$100 per diem when en-
30 gaged in the performance of the duties of the Council. All members of the
31 Council shall receive reimbursement for necessary traveling and subsistence
32 expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties of the Council.

33 **§ 304105. Administration**

34 (a) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—There shall be an Executive Director of the
35 Council who shall be appointed by the Chairman with the concurrence of
36 the Council in the competitive service at a rate within the General Schedule,
37 in the competitive service at a rate that may exceed the rate prescribed for
38 the highest rate established for grade 15 of the General Schedule under sec-
39 tion 5332 of title 5, or in the Senior Executive Service under section 3393
40 of title 5. The Executive Director shall report directly to the Council and
41 perform such functions and duties as the Council may prescribe.

1 (b) GENERAL COUNSEL AND APPOINTMENT OF OTHER ATTORNEYS.—

2 (1) GENERAL COUNSEL.—The Council shall have a General Counsel,
3 who shall be appointed by the Executive Director. The General Counsel
4 shall report directly to the Executive Director and serve as the Council's
5 legal advisor.

6 (2) APPOINTMENT OF OTHER ATTORNEYS.—The Executive Director
7 shall appoint other attorneys as may be necessary to—

8 (A) assist the General Counsel;

9 (B) represent the Council in court when appropriate, including
10 enforcement of agreements with Federal agencies to which the
11 Council is a party;

12 (C) assist the Department of Justice in handling litigation concerning
13 the Council in court; and

14 (D) perform such other legal duties and functions as the Executive
15 Director and the Council may direct.

16 (c) APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.—
17 The Executive Director of the Council may appoint and fix the compensation
18 of officers and employees in the competitive service who are necessary to
19 perform the functions of the Council at rates not to exceed that
20 prescribed for the highest rate for grade 15 of the General Schedule under
21 section 5332 of title 5. The Executive Director, with the concurrence of the
22 Chairman, may appoint and fix the compensation of not to exceed 5 employees
23 in the competitive service at rates that exceed that prescribed for the
24 highest rate established for grade 15 of the General Schedule under section
25 5332 of title 5 or in the Senior Executive Service under section 3393 of
26 title 5.

27 (d) APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION OF ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL.—
28 The Executive Director may appoint and fix the compensation of such additional
29 personnel as may be necessary to carry out the Council's duties, without
30 regard to the civil service laws and chapter 51 and subchapter III of
31 chapter 53 of title 5.

32 (e) EXPERT AND CONSULTANT SERVICES.—The Executive Director may
33 procure expert and consultant services in accordance with section 3109 of
34 title 5.

35 (f) FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.—

36 (1) SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY SECRETARY, AGENCY, OR PRIVATE
37 ENTITY.—Financial and administrative services (including those
38 related to budgeting, accounting, financial reporting, personnel and
39 procurement) shall be provided the Council by the Secretary or, at the
40 discretion of the Council, another agency or private entity that reaches
41 an agreement with the Council, for which payments shall be made in

1 advance, or by reimbursement, from funds of the Council in such
2 amounts as may be agreed on by the Chairman of the Council and the
3 head of the agency or the authorized representative of the private en-
4 tity that will provide the services.

5 (2) FEDERAL AGENCY REGULATIONS RELATING TO COLLECTION
6 APPLY.—When a Federal agency affords those services, the regulations
7 of that agency under section 5514(b) of title 5 for the collection of in-
8 debtedness of personnel resulting from erroneous payments shall apply
9 to the collection of erroneous payments made to or on behalf of a
10 Council employee, and regulations of that agency under sections
11 1513(d) and 1514 of title 31 for the administrative control of funds
12 shall apply to appropriations of the Council. The Council shall not be
13 required to prescribe those regulations.

14 (g) FUNDS, PERSONNEL, FACILITIES, AND SERVICES.—

15 (1) PROVIDED BY FEDERAL AGENCY.—Any Federal agency may pro-
16 vide the Council, with or without reimbursement as may be agreed on
17 by the Chairman and the agency, with such funds, personnel, facilities,
18 and services under its jurisdiction and control as may be needed by the
19 Council to carry out its duties, to the extent that the funds, personnel,
20 facilities, and services are requested by the Council and are otherwise
21 available for that purpose. Any funds provided to the Council pursuant
22 to this subsection shall be obligated by the end of the fiscal year follow-
23 ing the fiscal year in which the funds are received by the Council.

24 (2) OBTAINING ADDITIONAL PROPERTY, FACILITIES, AND SERVICES
25 AND RECEIVING DONATIONS OF MONEY.—To the extent of available ap-
26 propriations, the Council may obtain by purchase, rental, donation, or
27 otherwise additional property, facilities, and services as may be needed
28 to carry out its duties and may receive donations of money for that
29 purpose. The Executive Director may accept, hold, use, expend, and ad-
30 minister the property, facilities, services, and money for the purposes
31 of this division.

32 (h) RIGHTS, BENEFITS, AND PRIVILEGES OF TRANSFERRED EMPLOY-
33 EES.—Any employee in the competitive service of the United States trans-
34 ferred to the Council under section 207 of the National Historic Preserva-
35 tion Act (Public Law 89–665) retains all the rights, benefits, and privileges
36 pertaining to the competitive service held prior to the transfer.

37 (i) EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.—The
38 Council is exempt from the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C.
39 App.).

1 (j) PROVISIONS THAT GOVERN OPERATIONS OF COUNCIL.—Subchapter
2 II of chapter 5 and chapter 7 of title 5 shall govern the operations of the
3 Council.

4 **§ 304106. International Centre for the Study of the Preserva-**
5 **tion and Restoration of Cultural Property**

6 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF PARTICIPATION.—The participation of the United
7 States as a member in the International Centre for the Study of the Preser-
8 vation and Restoration of Cultural Property is authorized.

9 (b) OFFICIAL DELEGATION.—The Council shall recommend to the Sec-
10 retary of State, after consultation with the Smithsonian Institution and
11 other public and private organizations concerned with the technical problems
12 of preservation, the members of the official delegation that will participate
13 in the activities of the International Centre for the Study of the Preserva-
14 tion and Restoration of Cultural Property on behalf of the United States.
15 The Secretary of State shall appoint the members of the official delegation
16 from the persons recommended to the Secretary of State by the Council.

17 **§ 304107. Transmittal of legislative recommendations, testi-**
18 **mony, or comments to any officer or agency of the**
19 **United States prior to submission to Congress**

20 No officer or agency of the United States shall have any authority to re-
21 quire the Council to submit its legislative recommendations, or testimony,
22 or comments on legislation to any officer or agency of the United States
23 for approval, comments, or review, prior to the submission of the recom-
24 mendations, testimony, or comments to Congress. When the Council volun-
25 tarily seeks to obtain the comments or review of any officer or agency of
26 the United States, the Council shall include a description of the actions in
27 its legislative recommendations, testimony, or comments on legislation that
28 it transmits to Congress.

29 **§ 304108. Regulations, procedures, and guidelines**

30 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Council may promulgate regulations as it consid-
31 ers necessary to govern the implementation of section 306108 of this title
32 in its entirety.

33 (b) PARTICIPATION BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—The Council shall by reg-
34 ulation establish such procedures as may be necessary to provide for partici-
35 pation by local governments in proceedings and other actions taken by the
36 Council with respect to undertakings referred to in section 306108 of this
37 title that affect the local governments.

38 (c) EXEMPTION FOR FEDERAL PROGRAMS OR UNDERTAKINGS.—The
39 Council, with the concurrence of the Secretary, shall promulgate regulations
40 or guidelines, as appropriate, under which Federal programs or undertak-
41 ings may be exempted from any or all of the requirements of this division

1 when the exemption is determined to be consistent with the purposes of this
2 division, taking into consideration the magnitude of the exempted under-
3 taking or program and the likelihood of impairment of historic property.

4 **§ 304109. Budget submission**

5 (a) TIME AND MANNER OF SUBMISSION.—The Council shall submit its
6 budget annually as a related agency of the Department of the Interior.

7 (b) TRANSMITTAL OF COPIES TO CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—When-
8 ever the Council submits any budget estimate or request to the President
9 or the Office of Management and Budget, it shall concurrently transmit
10 copies of that estimate or request to the Committee on Natural Resources
11 and Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the
12 Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and Committee on Appropria-
13 tions of the Senate.

14 **§ 304110. Report by Secretary to Council**

15 To assist the Council in discharging its responsibilities under this divi-
16 sion, the Secretary at the request of the Chairman shall provide a report
17 to the Council detailing the significance of any historic property, describing
18 the effects of any proposed undertaking on the affected property, and rec-
19 ommending measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects.

20 **§ 304111. Reimbursements from State and local agencies**

21 Subject to applicable conflict of interest laws, the Council may receive re-
22 imbursements from State and local agencies and others pursuant to agree-
23 ments executed in furtherance of this division.

24 **§ 304112. Effectiveness of Federal grant and assistance pro-
25 grams**

26 (a) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Council may enter into a coopera-
27 tive agreement with any Federal agency that administers a grant or assist-
28 ance program for the purpose of improving the effectiveness of the adminis-
29 tration of the program in meeting the purposes and policies of this division.
30 The cooperative agreement may include provisions that modify the selection
31 criteria for a grant or assistance program to further the purposes of this
32 division or that allow the Council to participate in the selection of recipients,
33 if those provisions are not inconsistent with the grant or assistance pro-
34 gram's statutory authorization and purpose.

35 (b) REVIEW OF GRANT AND ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.—The Council
36 may—

37 (1) review the operation of any Federal grant or assistance program
38 to evaluate the effectiveness of the program in meeting the purposes
39 and policies of this division;

40 (2) make recommendations to the head of any Federal agency that
41 administers the program to further the consistency of the program with

1 the purposes and policies of this division and to improve its effective-
 2 ness in carrying out those purposes and policies; and
 3 (3) make recommendations to the President and Congress regarding
 4 the effectiveness of Federal grant and assistance programs in meeting
 5 the purposes and policies of this division, including recommendations
 6 with regard to appropriate funding levels.

7 **Subdivision 4—Other Organizations and**
 8 **Programs**
 9 **Chapter 3051—Historic Light Station**
 10 **Preservation**

Sec.

305101. Definitions.

305102. Duties of Secretary in providing a national historic light station program.

305103. Selection of eligible entity and conveyance of historic light stations.

305104. Terms of conveyance.

305105. Description of property.

305106. Historic light station sales.

11 **§ 305101. Definitions**

12 In this chapter:

13 (1) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term “Administrator” means the Admin-
 14 istrator of General Services.

15 (2) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term “eligible entity” means—

16 (A) any department or agency of the Federal Government; or

17 (B) any department or agency of the State in which a historic
 18 light station is located, the local government of the community in
 19 which a historic light station is located, a nonprofit corporation,
 20 an educational agency, or a community development organization
 21 that—

22 (i) has agreed to comply with the conditions set forth in
 23 section 305104 of this title and to have the conditions re-
 24 corded with the deed of title to the historic light station; and

25 (ii) is financially able to maintain the historic light station
 26 in accordance with the conditions set forth in section 305104
 27 of this title.

28 (3) FEDERAL AID TO NAVIGATION.—

29 (A) IN GENERAL.—The term “Federal aid to navigation” means
 30 any device, operated and maintained by the United States, exter-
 31 nal to a vessel or aircraft, intended to assist a navigator to deter-
 32 mine position or safe course, or to warn of dangers or obstructions
 33 to navigation.

34 (B) INCLUSIONS.—The term “Federal aid to navigation” in-
 35 cludes a light, lens, lantern, antenna, sound signal, camera, sen-
 36 sor, piece of electronic navigation equipment, power source, or

1 other piece of equipment associated with a device described in sub-
2 paragraph (A).

3 (4) HISTORIC LIGHT STATION.—The term “historic light station” in-
4 cludes the light tower, lighthouse, keeper’s dwelling, garages, storage
5 sheds, oil house, fog signal building, boat house, barn, pumphouse,
6 tramhouse support structures, piers, walkways, underlying and appur-
7 tenant land and related real property and improvements associated
8 with a historic light station that is a historic property.

9 **§ 305102. Duties of Secretary in providing a national his-**
10 **toric light station program**

11 To provide a national historic light station program, the Secretary shall—

12 (1) collect and disseminate information concerning historic light sta-
13 tions;

14 (2) foster educational programs relating to the history, practice, and
15 contribution to society of historic light stations;

16 (3) sponsor or conduct research and study into the history of light
17 stations;

18 (4) maintain a listing of historic light stations; and

19 (5) assess the effectiveness of the program established by this chap-
20 ter regarding the conveyance of historic light stations.

21 **§ 305103. Selection of eligible entity and conveyance of his-**
22 **toric light stations**

23 (a) PROCESS AND POLICIES.—The Secretary and the Administrator shall
24 maintain a process and policies for identifying, and selecting, an eligible en-
25 tity to which a historic light station could be conveyed for education, park,
26 recreation, cultural, or historic preservation purposes, and to monitor the
27 use of the light station by the eligible entity.

28 (b) APPLICATION REVIEW.—

29 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall—

30 (A) review all applications for the conveyance of a historic light
31 station, when the agency with administrative jurisdiction over the
32 historic light station has determined the property to be excess
33 property (as that term is defined in section 102 of title 40); and

34 (B) forward to the Administrator a single approved application
35 for the conveyance of the historic light station.

36 (2) CONSULTATION.—When selecting an eligible entity, the Secretary
37 shall consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer of the State
38 in which the historic light station is located.

39 (c) CONVEYANCE OR SALE OF HISTORIC LIGHT STATIONS.—

40 (1) CONVEYANCE BY ADMINISTRATOR.—Except as provided in para-
41 graph (2), after the Secretary’s selection of an eligible entity, the Ad-

1 administrator shall convey, by quitclaim deed, without consideration, all
2 right, title, and interest of the United States in and to a historic light
3 station, subject to the conditions set forth in section 305104 of this
4 title. The conveyance of a historic light station under this chapter shall
5 not be subject to the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42
6 U.S.C. 11301 et seq.) or section 416(d) of the Coast Guard Authoriza-
7 tion Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–383, 14 U.S.C. 93 note).

8 (2) HISTORIC LIGHT STATION LOCATED WITHIN A SYSTEM UNIT OR
9 A REFUGE WITHIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM.—

10 (A) APPROVAL OF SECRETARY REQUIRED.—A historic light sta-
11 tion located within the exterior boundaries of a System unit or a
12 refuge within the National Wildlife Refuge System shall be con-
13 veyed or sold only with the approval of the Secretary.

14 (B) CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE.—If the Secretary approves
15 the conveyance of a historic light station described in subpara-
16 graph (A), the conveyance shall be subject to the conditions set
17 forth in section 305104 of this title and any other terms or condi-
18 tions that the Secretary considers necessary to protect the re-
19 sources of the System unit or wildlife refuge.

20 (C) CONDITIONS OF SALE.—If the Secretary approves the sale
21 of a historic light station described in subparagraph (A), the sale
22 shall be subject to the conditions set forth in paragraphs (1) to
23 (4) and (8) of subsection (a), and subsection (b), of section
24 305104 of this title and any other terms or conditions that the
25 Secretary considers necessary to protect the resources of the Sys-
26 tem unit or wildlife refuge.

27 (D) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is encouraged
28 to enter into cooperative agreements with appropriate eligible enti-
29 ties with respect to historic light stations described in subpara-
30 graph (A), as provided in this division, to the extent that the coop-
31 erative agreements are consistent with the Secretary’s responsibil-
32 ities to manage and administer the System unit or wildlife refuge.

33 **§ 305104. Terms of conveyance**

34 (a) IN GENERAL.—The conveyance of a historic light station shall be
35 made subject to any conditions, including the reservation of easements and
36 other rights on behalf of the United States, that the Administrator consid-
37 ers necessary to ensure that—

38 (1) the Federal aids to navigation located at the historic light station
39 in operation on the date of conveyance remain the personal property
40 of the United States and continue to be operated and maintained by
41 the United States for as long as needed for navigational purposes;

1 (2) there is reserved to the United States the right to remove, re-
2 place, or install any Federal aid to navigation located at the historic
3 light station as may be necessary for navigational purposes;

4 (3) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed
5 shall not interfere or allow interference in any manner with any Fed-
6 eral aid to navigation or hinder activities required for the operation and
7 maintenance of any Federal aid to navigation without the express writ-
8 ten permission of the head of the agency responsible for maintaining
9 the Federal aid to navigation;

10 (4)(A) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is con-
11 veyed shall, at its own cost and expense, use and maintain the historic
12 light station in accordance with this division, the Secretary of the Inte-
13 rior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties contained in
14 part 68 of title 36, Code of Federal Regulations, and other applicable
15 laws; and

16 (B) any proposed changes to the historic light station shall be re-
17 viewed and approved by the Secretary in consultation with the State
18 Historic Preservation Officer of the State in which the historic light
19 station is located, for consistency with section 800.5(a)(2)(vii) of title
20 36, Code of Federal Regulations and the Secretary's Standards for Re-
21 habilitation contained in section 67.7 of title 36, Code of Federal Regu-
22 lations;

23 (5) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed
24 shall make the historic light station available for education, park, recre-
25 ation, cultural, or historic preservation purposes for the general public
26 at reasonable times and under reasonable conditions;

27 (6) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed
28 shall not sell, convey, assign, exchange, or encumber the historic light
29 station, any part of the historic light station, or any associated historic
30 artifact conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction with the historic
31 light station conveyance, including any lens or lantern, unless the sale,
32 conveyance, assignment, exchange, or encumbrance is approved by the
33 Secretary;

34 (7) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed
35 shall not conduct any commercial activity at the historic light station,
36 at any part of the historic light station, or in connection with any asso-
37 ciated historic artifact conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction
38 with the historic light station conveyance, in any manner, unless the
39 commercial activity is approved by the Secretary; and

40 (8) the United States shall have the right, at any time, to enter the
41 historic light station without notice, for purposes of operating, main-

1 taining, and inspecting any aid to navigation and for the purpose of
2 ensuring compliance with this section, to the extent that it is not pos-
3 sible to provide advance notice.

4 (b) MAINTENANCE OF AID TO NAVIGATION.—Any eligible entity to which
5 a historic light station is conveyed shall not be required to maintain any
6 Federal aid to navigation associated with a historic light station, except any
7 private aid to navigation permitted to the eligible entity under section 83
8 of title 14.

9 (c) REVERSION.—In addition to any term or condition established pursu-
10 ant to this section, the conveyance of a historic light station shall include
11 a condition that the historic light station, or any associated historic artifact
12 conveyed to the eligible entity in conjunction with the historic light station
13 conveyance, including any lens or lantern, at the option of the Adminis-
14 trator, shall revert to the United States and be placed under the administra-
15 tive control of the Administrator, if—

16 (1) the historic light station, any part of the historic light station,
17 or any associated historic artifact ceases to be available for education,
18 park, recreation, cultural, or historic preservation purposes for the gen-
19 eral public at reasonable times and under reasonable conditions that
20 shall be set forth in the eligible entity's application;

21 (2) the historic light station or any part of the historic light station
22 ceases to be maintained in a manner that ensures its present or future
23 use as a site for a Federal aid to navigation;

24 (3) the historic light station, any part of the historic light station,
25 or any associated historic artifact ceases to be maintained in compli-
26 ance with this division, the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for
27 the Treatment of Historic Properties contained in part 68 of title 36,
28 Code of Federal Regulations, and other applicable laws;

29 (4) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed
30 sells, conveys, assigns, exchanges, or encumbers the historic light sta-
31 tion, any part of the historic light fixture, or any associated historic
32 artifact, without approval of the Secretary;

33 (5) the eligible entity to which the historic light station is conveyed
34 conducts any commercial activity at the historic light station, at any
35 part of the historic light station, or in conjunction with any associated
36 historic artifact, without approval of the Secretary; or

37 (6) at least 30 days before the reversion, the Administrator provides
38 written notice to the owner that the historic light station or any part
39 of the historic light station is needed for national security purposes.

40 (d) LIGHT STATIONS ORIGINALLY CONVEYED UNDER OTHER AUTHOR-
41 ITY.—On receiving notice of an executed or intended conveyance by an

1 owner that received from the Federal Government under authority other
2 than this division a historic light station in which the United States retains
3 a reversionary or other interest and that is conveying it to another person
4 by sale, gift, or any other manner, the Secretary shall review the terms of
5 the executed or proposed conveyance to ensure that any new owner is capa-
6 ble of or is complying with any and all conditions of the original conveyance.
7 The Secretary may require the parties to the conveyance and relevant Fed-
8 eral agencies to provide information as is necessary to complete the review.
9 If the Secretary determines that the new owner has not complied or is un-
10 able to comply with those conditions, the Secretary shall immediately advise
11 the Administrator, who shall invoke any reversionary interest or take other
12 action as may be necessary to protect the interests of the United States.

13 **§ 305105. Description of property**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall prepare the legal description
15 of any historic light station conveyed under this chapter. The Administrator,
16 in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security and the Secretary,
17 may retain all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to any
18 historical artifact, including any lens or lantern, that is associated with the
19 historic light station and located at the historic light station at the time of
20 conveyance. Wherever possible, the historical artifacts should be used in in-
21 terpreting the historic light station. In cases where there is no method for
22 preserving lenses and other artifacts and equipment in situ, priority should
23 be given to preservation or museum entities most closely associated with the
24 historic light station, if they meet loan requirements.

25 (b) ARTIFACTS.—Artifacts associated with, but not located at, a historic
26 light station at the time of conveyance shall remain the property of the
27 United States under the administrative control of the Secretary of Home-
28 land Security.

29 (c) COVENANTS.—All conditions placed with the quitclaim deed of title to
30 the historic light station shall be construed as covenants running with the
31 land.

32 (d) SUBMERGED LAND.—No submerged land shall be conveyed under this
33 chapter.

34 **§ 305106. Historic light station sales**

35 (a) IN GENERAL.—

36 (1) WHEN SALE MAY OCCUR.—If no applicant is approved for the
37 conveyance of a historic light station pursuant to sections 305101
38 through 305105 of this title, the historic light station shall be offered
39 for sale.

40 (2) TERMS OF SALE.—Terms of the sales—

41 (A) shall be developed by the Administrator; and

1 (B) shall be consistent with the requirements of paragraphs (1)
 2 to (4) and (8) of subsection (a), and subsection (b), of section
 3 305104 of this title.

4 (3) COVENANTS TO BE INCLUDED IN CONVEYANCE DOCUMENTS.—
 5 Conveyance documents shall include all necessary covenants to protect
 6 the historical integrity of the historic light station and ensure that any
 7 Federal aid to navigation located at the historic light station is oper-
 8 ated and maintained by the United States for as long as needed for
 9 that purpose.

10 (b) NET SALE PROCEEDS.—

11 (1) DISPOSITION AND USE OF FUNDS.—Net sale proceeds from the
 12 disposal of a historic light station—

13 (A) located on public domain land shall be transferred to the
 14 National Maritime Heritage Grants Program established under
 15 chapter 3087 in the Department of the Interior; and

16 (B) under the administrative control of the Secretary of Home-
 17 land Security—

18 (i) shall be credited to the Coast Guard’s Operating Ex-
 19 penses appropriation account; and

20 (ii) shall be available for obligation and expenditure for the
 21 maintenance of light stations remaining under the adminis-
 22 trative control of the Secretary of Homeland Security.

23 (2) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—The funds referred to in paragraph
 24 (1)(B) shall remain available until expended and shall be available in
 25 addition to funds available in the Coast Guard’s Operating Expense ap-
 26 propriation for that purpose.

27 **Chapter 3053—National Center for** 28 **Preservation Technology and Training**

Sec.

305301. Definitions.

305302. National Center for Preservation Technology and Training.

305303. Preservation Technology and Training Board.

305304. Preservation grants.

305305. General provisions.

305306. Service preservation centers and offices.

29 **§ 305301. Definitions**

30 In this chapter:

31 (1) BOARD.—The term “Board” means the Preservation Technology
 32 and Training Board established pursuant to section 305303 of this
 33 title.

34 (2) CENTER.—The term “Center” means the National Center for
 35 Preservation Technology and Training established pursuant to section
 36 305302 of this title.

1 **§ 305302. National Center for Preservation Technology and**
2 **Training**

3 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established within the Department of the
4 Interior a National Center for Preservation Technology and Training. The
5 Center shall be located at Northwestern State University of Louisiana in
6 Natchitoches, Louisiana.

7 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Center shall be to—

8 (1) develop and distribute preservation and conservation skills and
9 technologies for the identification, evaluation, conservation, and inter-
10 pretation of historic property;

11 (2) develop and facilitate training for Federal, State, and local re-
12 source preservation professionals, cultural resource managers, mainte-
13 nance personnel, and others working in the preservation field;

14 (3) take steps to apply preservation technology benefits from ongoing
15 research by other agencies and institutions;

16 (4) facilitate the transfer of preservation technology among Federal
17 agencies, State and local governments, universities, international orga-
18 nizations, and the private sector; and

19 (5) cooperate with related international organizations including the
20 International Council on Monuments and Sites, the International Cen-
21 ter for the Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property,
22 and the International Council on Museums.

23 (c) PROGRAMS.—The purposes shall be carried out through research, pro-
24 fessional training, technical assistance, and programs for public awareness,
25 and through a program of grants established under section 305304 of this
26 title.

27 (d) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The Center shall be headed by an Executive
28 Director with demonstrated expertise in historic preservation appointed by
29 the Secretary with advice of the Board.

30 (e) ASSISTANCE FROM SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall provide the
31 Center assistance in obtaining such personnel, equipment, and facilities as
32 may be needed by the Center to carry out its activities.

33 **§ 305303. Preservation Technology and Training Board**

34 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a Preservation Technology
35 and Training Board.

36 (b) DUTIES.—The Board shall—

37 (1) provide leadership, policy advice, and professional oversight to
38 the Center;

39 (2) advise the Secretary on priorities and the allocation of grants
40 among the activities of the Center; and

41 (3) submit an annual report to the President and Congress.

1 (c) MEMBERSHIP.—The Board shall be comprised of—

2 (1) the Secretary;

3 (2) 6 members appointed by the Secretary, who shall represent ap-
4 propriate Federal, State, and local agencies, State and local historic
5 preservation commissions, and other public and international organiza-
6 tions; and

7 (3) 6 members appointed by the Secretary on the basis of outstand-
8 ing professional qualifications, who represent major organizations in
9 the fields of archeology, architecture, conservation, curation, engineer-
10 ing, history, historic preservation, landscape architecture, planning, or
11 preservation education.

12 **§ 305304. Preservation grants**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Board, shall
14 provide preservation technology and training grants to eligible applicants
15 with a demonstrated institutional capability and commitment to the pur-
16 poses of the Center, in order to ensure an effective and efficient system of
17 research, information distribution, and skills training in all the related his-
18 toric preservation fields.

19 (b) GRANT REQUIREMENTS.—

20 (1) ALLOCATION.—Grants provided under this section shall be allo-
21 cated in such a fashion as to reflect the diversity of the historic preser-
22 vation fields and shall be geographically distributed.

23 (2) LIMIT ON AMOUNT A RECIPIENT MAY RECEIVE.—No grant recipi-
24 ent may receive more than 10 percent of the grants allocated under
25 this section within any year.

26 (3) LIMIT ON ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—The total administrative
27 costs, direct and indirect, charged for carrying out grants under this
28 section may not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs.

29 (c) ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS.—Eligible applicants may include—

30 (1) Federal and non-Federal laboratories;

31 (2) accredited museums;

32 (3) universities;

33 (4) nonprofit organizations;

34 (5) System units and offices and Cooperative Park Study Units of
35 the System;

36 (6) State Historic Preservation Offices;

37 (7) tribal preservation offices; and

38 (8) Native Hawaiian organizations.

39 (d) STANDARDS AND METHODS.—Grants shall be awarded in accordance
40 with accepted professional standards and methods, including peer review of
41 projects.

1 **§ 305305. General provisions**

2 (a) ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS AND TRANSFERS.—The Center may ac-
3 cept—

4 (1) grants and donations from private individuals, groups, organiza-
5 tions, corporations, foundations, and other entities; and

6 (2) transfers of funds from other Federal agencies.

7 (b) CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—Subject to appropria-
8 tions, the Center may enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with
9 Federal, State, local, and tribal governments, Native Hawaiian organiza-
10 tions, educational institutions, and other public entities to carry out the
11 Center’s responsibilities under this chapter.

12 (c) ADDITIONAL FUNDS.—Funds appropriated for the Center shall be in
13 addition to funds appropriated for Service programs, centers, and offices in
14 existence on October 30, 1992.

15 **§ 305306. Service preservation centers and offices**

16 To improve the use of existing Service resources, the Secretary shall fully
17 utilize and further develop the Service preservation (including conservation)
18 centers and regional offices. The Secretary shall improve the coordination
19 of the centers and offices within the Service, and shall, where appropriate,
20 coordinate their activities with the Center and with other appropriate par-
21 ties.

22 **Chapter 3055—National Building Museum**

Sec.

305501. Definitions.

305502. Cooperative agreement to operate museum.

305503. Activities and functions.

305504. Matching grants to Committee.

305505. Annual report.

23 **§ 305501. Definitions**

24 In this chapter:

25 (1) BUILDING ARTS.—The term “building arts” includes all practical
26 and scholarly aspects of prehistoric, historic, and contemporary archi-
27 tecture, archeology, construction, building technology and skills, land-
28 scape architecture, preservation and conservation, building and con-
29 struction, engineering, urban and community design and renewal, city
30 and regional planning, and related professions, skills, trades, and
31 crafts.

32 (2) COMMITTEE.—The term “Committee” means the Committee for
33 a National Museum of the Building Arts, Incorporated, a nonprofit cor-
34 poration organized and existing under the laws of the District of Co-
35 lumbia, or its successor.

1 **§ 305502. Cooperative agreement to operate museum**

2 To provide a national center to commemorate and encourage the building
3 arts and to preserve and maintain a nationally significant building that ex-
4 emplifies the great achievements of the building arts in the United States,
5 the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services shall enter into a
6 cooperative agreement with the Committee for the operation of a National
7 Building Museum in the Federal building located in the block bounded by
8 Fourth Street, Fifth Street, F Street, and G Street, Northwest in Washing-
9 ton, District of Columbia. The cooperative agreement shall include provi-
10 sions that—

11 (1) make the site available to the Committee without charge;

12 (2) provide, subject to available appropriations, such maintenance,
13 security, information, janitorial, and other services as may be necessary
14 to ensure the preservation and operation of the site; and

15 (3) prescribe reasonable terms and conditions by which the Commit-
16 tee can fulfill its responsibilities under this division.

17 **§ 305503. Activities and functions**

18 The National Building Museum shall—

19 (1) collect and disseminate information concerning the building arts,
20 including the establishment of a national reference center for current
21 and historic documents, publications, and research relating to the
22 building arts;

23 (2) foster educational programs relating to the history, practice, and
24 contribution to society of the building arts, including promotion of
25 imaginative educational approaches to enhance understanding and ap-
26 preciation of all facets of the building arts;

27 (3) publicly display temporary and permanent exhibits illustrating,
28 interpreting and demonstrating the building arts;

29 (4) sponsor or conduct research and study into the history of the
30 building arts and their role in shaping our civilization; and

31 (5) encourage contributions to the building arts.

32 **§ 305504. Matching grants to Committee**

33 The Secretary shall provide matching grants to the Committee for its pro-
34 grams related to historic preservation. The Committee shall match the
35 grants in such a manner and with such funds and services as shall be satis-
36 factory to the Secretary, except that not more than \$500,000 may be pro-
37 vided to the Committee in any one fiscal year.

38 **§ 305505. Annual report**

39 The Committee shall submit an annual report to the Secretary and the
40 Administrator of General Services concerning its activities under this chap-
41 ter and shall provide the Secretary and the Administrator of General Serv-

1 ices with such other information as the Secretary may consider necessary
2 or advisable.

3 **Subdivision 5—Federal Agency Historic**
4 **Preservation Responsibilities**
5 **Chapter 3061—Program Responsibilities**
6 **and Authorities**

Subchapter I—In General

Sec.

- 306101. Assumption of responsibility for preservation of historic property.
 - 306102. Preservation program.
 - 306103. Recordation of historic property prior to alteration or demolition.
 - 306104. Agency Preservation Officer.
 - 306105. Agency programs and projects.
 - 306106. Review of plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic property.
 - 306107. Planning and actions to minimize harm to National Historic Landmarks.
 - 306108. Effect of undertaking on historic property.
 - 306109. Costs of preservation as eligible project costs.
 - 306110. Annual preservation awards program.
 - 306111. Environmental impact statement.
 - 306112. Waiver of provisions in event of natural disaster or imminent threat to national security.
 - 306113. Anticipatory demolition.
 - 306114. Documentation of decisions respecting undertakings.
- Subchapter II—Lease, Exchange, or Management of Historic Property
- 306121. Lease or exchange.
 - 306122. Contracts for management of historic property.
- Subchapter III—Protection and Preservation of Resources
- 306131. Standards and guidelines.

7 **Subchapter I—In General**

8 **§ 306101. Assumption of responsibility for preservation of**
9 **historic property**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—

11 (1) AGENCY HEAD RESPONSIBILITY.—The head of each Federal
12 agency shall assume responsibility for the preservation of historic prop-
13 erty that is owned or controlled by the agency.

14 (2) USE OF AVAILABLE HISTORIC PROPERTY.—Prior to acquiring,
15 constructing, or leasing a building for purposes of carrying out agency
16 responsibilities, a Federal agency shall use, to the maximum extent fea-
17 sible, historic property available to the agency, in accordance with Ex-
18 ecutive Order No. 13006 (40 U.S.C. 3306 note).

19 (3) NECESSARY PRESERVATION.—Each Federal agency shall under-
20 take, consistent with the preservation of historic property, the mission
21 of the agency, and the professional standards established pursuant to
22 subsection (c), any preservation as may be necessary to carry out this
23 chapter.

24 (b) GUIDELINES FOR FEDERAL AGENCY RESPONSIBILITY FOR AGENCY-
25 OWNED HISTORIC PROPERTY.—In consultation with the Council, the Sec-

1 retary shall promulgate guidelines for Federal agency responsibilities under
2 this subchapter (except section 306108).

3 (c) PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR PRESERVATION OF FEDERALLY
4 OWNED OR CONTROLLED HISTORIC PROPERTY.—The Secretary shall estab-
5 lish, in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of De-
6 fense, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Administrator of General Serv-
7 ices, professional standards for the preservation of historic property in Fed-
8 eral ownership or control.

9 **§ 306102. Preservation program**

10 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Each Federal agency shall establish (except for
11 programs or undertakings exempted pursuant to section 304108(c) of this
12 title), in consultation with the Secretary, a preservation program for the
13 identification, evaluation, and nomination to the National Register, and pro-
14 tection, of historic property.

15 (b) REQUIREMENTS.—The program shall ensure that—

16 (1) historic property under the jurisdiction or control of the agency
17 is identified, evaluated, and nominated to the National Register;

18 (2) historic property under the jurisdiction or control of the agency
19 is managed and maintained in a way that considers the preservation
20 of their historic, archeological, architectural, and cultural values in
21 compliance with section 306108 of this title and gives special consider-
22 ation to the preservation of those values in the case of property des-
23 ignated as having national significance;

24 (3) the preservation of property not under the jurisdiction or control
25 of the agency but potentially affected by agency actions is given full
26 consideration in planning;

27 (4) the agency's preservation-related activities are carried out in con-
28 sultation with other Federal, State, and local agencies, Indian tribes,
29 Native Hawaiian organizations carrying out historic preservation plan-
30 ning activities, and the private sector; and

31 (5) the agency's procedures for compliance with section 306108 of
32 this title—

33 (A) are consistent with regulations promulgated by the Council
34 pursuant to section 304108(a) and (b) of this title;

35 (B) provide a process for the identification and evaluation of
36 historic property for listing on the National Register and the de-
37 velopment and implementation of agreements, in consultation with
38 State Historic Preservation Officers, local governments, Indian
39 tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and the interested public,
40 as appropriate, regarding the means by which adverse effects on
41 historic property will be considered; and

1 (C) provide for the disposition of Native American cultural
2 items from Federal or tribal land in a manner consistent with sec-
3 tion 3(c) of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatri-
4 ation Act (25 U.S.C. 3002(c)).

5 **§ 306103. Recordation of historic property prior to alter-**
6 **ation or demolition**

7 Each Federal agency shall initiate measures to ensure that where, as a
8 result of Federal action or assistance carried out by the agency, a historic
9 property is to be substantially altered or demolished—

10 (1) timely steps are taken to make or have made appropriate
11 records; and

12 (2) the records are deposited, in accordance with section 302107 of
13 this title, in the Library of Congress or with such other appropriate
14 agency as the Secretary may designate, for future use and reference.

15 **§ 306104. Agency Preservation Officer**

16 The head of each Federal agency (except an agency that is exempted
17 under section 304108(c) of this title) shall designate a qualified official as
18 the agency's Preservation Officer who shall be responsible for coordinating
19 the agency's activities under this division. Each Preservation Officer may,
20 to be considered qualified, satisfactorily complete an appropriate training
21 program established by the Secretary under section 306101(c) of this title.

22 **§ 306105. Agency programs and projects**

23 Consistent with the agency's missions and mandates, each Federal agency
24 shall carry out agency programs and projects (including those under which
25 any Federal assistance is provided or any Federal license, permit, or other
26 approval is required) in accordance with the purposes of this division and
27 give consideration to programs and projects that will further the purposes
28 of this division.

29 **§ 306106. Review of plans of transferees of surplus federally**
30 **owned historic property**

31 The Secretary shall review and approve the plans of transferees of surplus
32 federally owned historic property not later than 90 days after receipt of the
33 plans to ensure that the prehistorical, historical, architectural, or culturally
34 significant values will be preserved or enhanced.

35 **§ 306107. Planning and actions to minimize harm to Na-**
36 **tional Historic Landmarks**

37 Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking that may directly and
38 adversely affect any National Historic Landmark, the head of the respon-
39 sible Federal agency shall to the maximum extent possible undertake such
40 planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to the land-

1 mark. The head of the Federal agency shall afford the Council a reasonable
2 opportunity to comment with regard to the undertaking.

3 **§ 306108. Effect of undertaking on historic property**

4 The head of any Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over
5 a proposed Federal or federally assisted undertaking in any State and the
6 head of any Federal department or independent agency having authority to
7 license any undertaking, prior to the approval of the expenditure of any
8 Federal funds on the undertaking or prior to the issuance of any license,
9 shall take into account the effect of the undertaking on any historic prop-
10 erty. The head of the Federal agency shall afford the Council a reasonable
11 opportunity to comment with regard to the undertaking.

12 **§ 306109. Costs of preservation as eligible project costs**

13 A Federal agency may include the costs of preservation activities of the
14 agency under this division as eligible project costs in all undertakings of the
15 agency or assisted by the agency. The eligible project costs may include
16 amounts paid by a Federal agency to a State to be used in carrying out
17 the preservation responsibilities of the Federal agency under this division,
18 and reasonable costs may be charged to Federal licensees and permittees
19 as a condition to the issuance of the license or permit.

20 **§ 306110. Annual preservation awards program**

21 The Secretary shall establish an annual preservation awards program
22 under which the Secretary may make monetary awards in amounts of not
23 to exceed \$1,000 and provide citations for special achievement to officers
24 and employees of Federal, State, and certified local governments in recog-
25 nition of their outstanding contributions to the preservation of historic prop-
26 erty. The program may include the issuance of annual awards by the Presi-
27 dent to any citizen of the United States recommended for the award by the
28 Secretary.

29 **§ 306111. Environmental impact statement**

30 Nothing in this division shall be construed to—

31 (1) require the preparation of an environmental impact statement
32 where the statement would not otherwise be required under the Na-
33 tional Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.); or

34 (2) provide any exemption from any requirement respecting the prep-
35 aration of an environmental impact statement under that Act.

36 **§ 306112. Waiver of provisions in event of natural disaster
37 or imminent threat to national security**

38 The Secretary shall promulgate regulations under which the requirements
39 of this subchapter (except section 306108) may be waived in whole or in
40 part in the event of a major natural disaster or an imminent threat to na-
41 tional security.

1 **§ 306113. Anticipatory demolition**

2 Each Federal agency shall ensure that the agency will not grant a loan,
3 loan guarantee, permit, license, or other assistance to an applicant that,
4 with intent to avoid the requirements of section 306108 of this title, has
5 intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the
6 grant would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, has allowed the sig-
7 nificant adverse effect to occur, unless the agency, after consultation with
8 the Council, determines that circumstances justify granting the assistance
9 despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant.

10 **§ 306114. Documentation of decisions respecting undertak-**
11 **ings**

12 With respect to any undertaking subject to section 306108 of this title
13 that adversely affects any historic property for which a Federal agency has
14 not entered into an agreement pursuant to regulations issued by the Coun-
15 cil, the head of the agency shall document any decision made pursuant to
16 section 306108 of this title. The head of the agency may not delegate the
17 responsibility to document a decision pursuant to this section. Where an
18 agreement pursuant to regulations issued by the Council has been executed
19 with respect to an undertaking, the agreement shall govern the undertaking
20 and all of its parts.

21 **Subchapter II—Lease, Exchange, or**
22 **Management of Historic Property**

23 **§ 306121. Lease or exchange**

24 (a) **AUTHORITY TO LEASE OR EXCHANGE.**—Notwithstanding any other
25 provision of law, each Federal agency, after consultation with the Council—

26 (1) shall, to the extent practicable, establish and implement alter-
27 natives (including adaptive use) for historic property that is not needed
28 for current or projected agency purposes; and

29 (2) may lease historic property owned by the agency to any person
30 or organization, or exchange any property owned by the agency with
31 comparable historic property, if the agency head determines that the
32 lease or exchange will adequately ensure the preservation of the historic
33 property.

34 (b) **PROCEEDS OF LEASE.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
35 the proceeds of a lease under subsection (a) may be retained by the agency
36 entering into the lease and used to defray the costs of administration, main-
37 tenance, repair, and related expenses incurred by the agency with respect
38 to that property or other property that is on the National Register that is
39 owned by, or are under the jurisdiction or control of, the agency. Any sur-
40 plus proceeds from the leases shall be deposited in the Treasury at the end

1 of the 2d fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the proceeds are re-
2 ceived.

3 **§ 306122. Contracts for management of historic property**

4 The head of any Federal agency having responsibility for the management
5 of any historic property may, after consultation with the Council, enter into
6 a contract for the management of the property. The contract shall contain
7 terms and conditions that the head of the agency considers necessary or ap-
8 propriate to protect the interests of the United States and ensure adequate
9 preservation of the historic property.

10 **Subchapter III—Protection and**
11 **Preservation of Resources**

12 **§ 306131. Standards and guidelines**

13 (a) STANDARDS.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—Each Federal agency that is responsible for the
15 protection of historic property (including archeological property) pursu-
16 ant to this division or any other law shall ensure that—

17 (A) all actions taken by employees or contractors of the agency
18 meet professional standards under regulations developed by the
19 Secretary in consultation with the Council, other affected agencies,
20 and the appropriate professional societies of archeology, architec-
21 ture, conservation, history, landscape architecture, and planning;

22 (B) agency personnel or contractors responsible for historic
23 property meet qualification standards established by the Office of
24 Personnel Management in consultation with the Secretary and ap-
25 propriate professional societies of archeology, architecture, con-
26 servation, curation, history, landscape architecture, and planning;
27 and

28 (C) records and other data, including data produced by histori-
29 cal research and archeological surveys and excavations, are perma-
30 nently maintained in appropriate databases and made available to
31 potential users pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary shall
32 promulgate.

33 (2) CONSIDERATIONS.—The standards referred to in paragraph
34 (1)(B) shall consider the particular skills and expertise needed for the
35 preservation of historic property and shall be equivalent requirements
36 for the disciplines involved.

37 (3) REVISION.—The Office of Management and Budget shall revise
38 qualification standards for the disciplines involved.

39 (b) GUIDELINES.—To promote the preservation of historic property eligi-
40 ble for listing on the National Register, the Secretary shall, in consultation
41 with the Council, promulgate guidelines to ensure that Federal, State, and

1 tribal historic preservation programs subject to this division include plans
2 to—

3 (1) provide information to the owners of historic property (including
4 architectural, curatorial, and archeological property) with demonstrated
5 or likely research significance, about the need for protection of the his-
6 toric property, and the available means of protection;

7 (2) encourage owners to preserve historic property intact and in
8 place and offer the owners of historic property information on the tax
9 and grant assistance available for the donation of the historic property
10 or of a preservation easement of the historic property;

11 (3) encourage the protection of Native American cultural items
12 (within the meaning of section 2 of the Native American Graves Pro-
13 tection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3001)) and of property of reli-
14 gious or cultural importance to Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organi-
15 zations, or other Native American groups; and

16 (4) encourage owners that are undertaking archeological excavations
17 to—

18 (A) conduct excavations and analyses that meet standards for
19 federally-sponsored excavations established by the Secretary;

20 (B) donate or lend artifacts of research significance to an ap-
21 propriate research institution;

22 (C) allow access to artifacts for research purposes; and

23 (D) prior to excavating or disposing of a Native American cul-
24 tural item in which an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organiza-
25 tion may have an interest under subparagraph (B) or (C) of sec-
26 tion 3(a)(2) of the Native American Graves Protection and Repa-
27 triation Act (25 U.S.C. 3002(a)(2)(B), (C)), give notice to and
28 consult with the Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.

29 **Subdivision 6—Miscellaneous** 30 **Chapter 3071—Miscellaneous**

Sec.

307101. World Heritage Convention.

307102. Effective date of regulations.

307103. Access to information.

307104. Inapplicability of division to White House, Supreme Court building, or United States
Capitol.

307105. Attorney's fees and costs to prevailing parties in civil actions.

307106. Authorization for expenditure of appropriated funds.

307107. Donations and bequests of money, personal property, and less than fee interests in
historic property.

307108. Privately donated funds.

1 **§ 307101. World Heritage Convention**

2 (a) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—In carrying out this section, the Sec-
3 retary of the Interior may act directly or through an appropriate officer in
4 the Department of the Interior.

5 (b) PARTICIPATION BY UNITED STATES.—The Secretary shall direct and
6 coordinate participation by the United States in the World Heritage Con-
7 vention in cooperation with the Secretary of State, the Smithsonian Institu-
8 tion, and the Council. Whenever possible, expenditures incurred in carrying
9 out activities in cooperation with other nations and international organiza-
10 tions shall be paid for in such excess currency of the country or area where
11 the expense is incurred as may be available to the United States.

12 (c) NOMINATION OF PROPERTY TO WORLD HERITAGE COMMITTEE.—The
13 Secretary shall periodically nominate property that the Secretary determines
14 is of international significance to the World Heritage Committee on behalf
15 of the United States. No property may be nominated unless it has pre-
16 viously been determined to be of national significance. Each nomination
17 shall include evidence of such legal protections as may be necessary to en-
18 sure preservation of the property and its environment (including restrictive
19 covenants, easements, or other forms of protection). Before making any
20 nomination, the Secretary shall notify the Committee on Natural Resources
21 of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural
22 Resources of the Senate.

23 (d) NOMINATION OF NON-FEDERAL PROPERTY TO WORLD HERITAGE
24 COMMITTEE REQUIRES WRITTEN CONCURRENCE OF OWNER.—No non-
25 Federal property may be nominated by the Secretary to the World Heritage
26 Committee for inclusion on the World Heritage List unless the owner of the
27 property concurs in the nomination in writing.

28 (e) CONSIDERATION OF UNDERTAKING ON PROPERTY.—Prior to the ap-
29 proval of any undertaking outside the United States that may directly and
30 adversely affect a property that is on the World Heritage List or on the
31 applicable country's equivalent of the National Register, the head of a Fed-
32 eral agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over the undertaking shall
33 take into account the effect of the undertaking on the property for purposes
34 of avoiding or mitigating any adverse effect.

35 **§ 307102. Effective date of regulations**

36 (a) PUBLICATION IN FEDERAL REGISTER.—No final regulation of the
37 Secretary shall become effective prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days
38 after it is published in the Federal Register during which either or both
39 Houses of Congress are in session.

40 (b) DISAPPROVAL OF REGULATION BY RESOLUTION OF CONGRESS.—The
41 regulation shall not become effective if, within 90 calendar days of continu-

1 ous session of Congress after the date of promulgation, both Houses of Con-
2 gress adopt a concurrent resolution, the matter after the resolving clause
3 of which is as follows: “That Congress disapproves the regulation promul-
4 gated by the Secretary dealing with the matter of , which regula-
5 tion was transmitted to Congress on , ” the blank spaces in the
6 resolution being appropriately filled.

7 (c) FAILURE OF CONGRESS TO ADOPT RESOLUTION OF DISAPPROVAL OF
8 REGULATION.—If at the end of 60 calendar days of continuous session of
9 Congress after the date of promulgation of a regulation, no committee of
10 either House of Congress has reported or been discharged from further con-
11 sideration of a concurrent resolution disapproving the regulation, and nei-
12 ther House has adopted such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect
13 immediately. If, within the 60 calendar days, a committee has reported or
14 been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution, the regula-
15 tion may go into effect not sooner than 90 calendar days of continuous ses-
16 sion of Congress after its promulgation unless disapproved as provided for.

17 (d) SESSIONS OF CONGRESS.—For purposes of this section—

18 (1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment sine die;
19 and

20 (2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an
21 adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain are excluded in the
22 computation of 60 and 90 calendar days of continuous session of Con-
23 gress.

24 (e) CONGRESSIONAL INACTION OR REJECTION OF RESOLUTION OF DIS-
25 APPROVAL NOT DEEMED APPROVAL OF REGULATION.—Congressional inac-
26 tion on or rejection of a resolution of disapproval shall not be deemed an
27 expression of approval of the regulation.

28 **§ 307103. Access to information**

29 (a) AUTHORITY TO WITHHOLD FROM DISCLOSURE.—The head of a Fed-
30 eral agency, or other public official receiving grant assistance pursuant to
31 this division, after consultation with the Secretary, shall withhold from dis-
32 closure to the public information about the location, character, or ownership
33 of a historic property if the Secretary and the agency determine that disclo-
34 sure may—

35 (1) cause a significant invasion of privacy;

36 (2) risk harm to the historic property; or

37 (3) impede the use of a traditional religious site by practitioners.

38 (b) ACCESS DETERMINATION.—When the head of a Federal agency or
39 other public official determines that information should be withheld from
40 the public pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary, in consultation with

1 the Federal agency head or official, shall determine who may have access
2 to the information for the purpose of carrying out this division.

3 (e) CONSULTATION WITH COUNCIL.—When information described in sub-
4 section (a) has been developed in the course of an agency’s compliance with
5 section 306107 or 306108 of this title, the Secretary shall consult with the
6 Council in reaching determinations under subsections (a) and (b).

7 **§ 307104. Inapplicability of division to White House, Su-**
8 **preme Court building, or United States Capitol**

9 Nothing in this division applies to the White House and its grounds, the
10 Supreme Court building and its grounds, or the United States Capitol and
11 its related buildings and grounds.

12 **§ 307105. Attorney’s fees and costs to prevailing parties in**
13 **civil actions**

14 In any civil action brought in any United States district court by any in-
15 terested person to enforce this division, if the person substantially prevails
16 in the action, the court may award attorney’s fees, expert witness fees, and
17 other costs of participating in the civil action, as the court considers reason-
18 able.

19 **§ 307106. Authorization for expenditure of appropriated**
20 **funds**

21 Where appropriate, each Federal agency may expend funds appropriated
22 for its authorized programs for the purposes of activities carried out pursu-
23 ant to this division, except to the extent that appropriations legislation ex-
24 pressly provides otherwise.

25 **§ 307107. Donations and bequests of money, personal prop-**
26 **erty, and less than fee interests in historic prop-**
27 **erty**

28 (a) MONEY AND PERSONAL PROPERTY.—The Secretary may accept dona-
29 tions and bequests of money and personal property for the purposes of this
30 division and shall hold, use, expend, and administer the money and personal
31 property for those purposes.

32 (b) LESS THAN FEE INTEREST IN HISTORIC PROPERTY.—The Secretary
33 may accept gifts or donations of less than fee interests in any historic prop-
34 erty where the acceptance of an interest will facilitate the conservation or
35 preservation of the historic property. Nothing in this section or in any provi-
36 sion of this division shall be construed to affect or impair any other author-
37 ity of the Secretary under other provision of law to accept or acquire any
38 property for conservation or preservation or for any other purpose.

39 **§ 307108. Privately donated funds**

40 (a) PROJECTS FOR WHICH FUNDS MAY BE USED.—In furtherance of the
41 purposes of this division, the Secretary may accept the donation of funds

1 that may be expended by the Secretary for projects to acquire, restore, pre-
 2 serve, or recover data from any property included on the National Register,
 3 as long as the project is owned by a State, any unit of local government,
 4 or any nonprofit entity.

5 (b) CONSIDERATION OF FACTORS RESPECTING EXPENDITURE OF
 6 FUNDS.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—In expending the funds, the Secretary shall give
 8 due consideration to—

- 9 (A) the national significance of the project;
- 10 (B) its historical value to the community;
- 11 (C) the imminence of its destruction or loss; and
- 12 (D) the expressed intentions of the donor.

13 (2) FUNDS AVAILABLE WITHOUT REGARD TO MATCHING REQUIRE-
 14 MENTS.—Funds expended under this subsection shall be made available
 15 without regard to the matching requirements established by sections
 16 302901 and 302902(b) of this title, but the recipient of the funds shall
 17 be permitted to utilize them to match any grants from the Historic
 18 Preservation Fund.

19 (c) TRANSFER OF UNOBLIGATED FUNDS.—The Secretary may transfer
 20 unobligated funds previously donated to the Secretary for the purposes of
 21 the Service, with the consent of the donor, and any funds so transferred
 22 shall be used or expended in accordance with this division.

23 **Division B—Organizations and Programs**
 24 **Subdivision 1—Administered by National**
 25 **Park Service**
 26 **Chapter 3081—American Battlefield**
 27 **Protection Program**

Sec.

308101. Definition.

308102. Preservation assistance.

308103. Battlefield acquisition grant program.

28 **§ 308101. Definition**

29 In this chapter, the term “Secretary” means the Secretary, acting
 30 through the American Battlefield Protection Program.

31 **§ 308102. Preservation assistance**

32 (a) IN GENERAL.—Using the established national historic preservation
 33 program to the extent practicable, the Secretary shall encourage, support,
 34 assist, recognize, and work in partnership with citizens, Federal, State,
 35 local, and tribal governments, other public entities, educational institutions,
 36 and private nonprofit organizations in identifying, researching, evaluating,
 37 interpreting, and protecting historic battlefields and associated sites on a
 38 national, State, and local level.

1 (b) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—To carry out subsection (a), the Secretary
2 may use a cooperative agreement, grant, contract, or other generally adopt-
3 ed means of providing financial assistance.

4 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be ap-
5 propriated to carry out this section \$3,000,000 for each fiscal year, to re-
6 main available until expended.

7 **§ 308103. Battlefield acquisition grant program**

8 (a) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “eligible site” means a site—

9 (1) that is not within the exterior boundaries of a System unit; and

10 (2) that is identified in the document entitled “Report on the Na-
11 tion’s Civil War Battlefields”, prepared by the Civil War Sites Advisory
12 Commission, and dated July 1993.

13 (b) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall establish a battlefield acquisi-
14 tion grant program under which the Secretary may provide grants to State
15 and local governments to pay the Federal share of the cost of acquiring in-
16 terests in eligible sites for the preservation and protection of those eligible
17 sites.

18 (c) NONPROFIT PARTNERS.—A State or local government may acquire an
19 interest in an eligible site using a grant under this section in partnership
20 with a nonprofit organization.

21 (d) NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal share of the total cost of
22 acquiring an interest in an eligible site under this section shall be not less
23 than 50 percent.

24 (e) LIMITATION ON LAND USE.—An interest in an eligible site acquired
25 under this section shall be subject to section 200305(f)(3) of this title.

26 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be ap-
27 propriated to the Secretary to provide grants under this section
28 \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

29 **Chapter 3083—National Underground**
30 **Railroad Network to Freedom**

Sec.

308301. Definition.

308302. Program.

308303. Preservation and interpretation of Underground Railroad history, historic sites, and
structures.

308304. Authorization of appropriations.

31 **§ 308301. Definition**

32 In this chapter, the term “national network” means the National Under-
33 ground Railroad Network to Freedom established under section 308302 of
34 this title.

1 **§ 308302. Program**

2 (a) ESTABLISHMENT; RESPONSIBILITIES OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary
3 shall establish in the Service the National Underground Railroad Network
4 to Freedom. Under the national network, the Secretary shall—

5 (1) produce and disseminate appropriate educational materials, such
6 as handbooks, maps, interpretive guides, or electronic information;

7 (2) enter into appropriate cooperative agreements and memoranda of
8 understanding to provide technical assistance under subsection (c); and

9 (3) create and adopt an official, uniform symbol or device for the
10 national network and issue regulations for its use.

11 (b) ELEMENTS.—The national network shall encompass the following ele-
12 ments:

13 (1) All System units and programs of the Service determined by the
14 Secretary to pertain to the Underground Railroad.

15 (2) Other Federal, State, local, and privately owned properties per-
16 taining to the Underground Railroad that have a verifiable connection
17 to the Underground Railroad and that are included on, or determined
18 by the Secretary to be eligible for inclusion on, the National Register
19 of Historic Places.

20 (3) Other governmental and nongovernmental facilities and programs
21 of an educational, research, or interpretive nature that are directly re-
22 lated to the Underground Railroad.

23 (c) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTAND-
24 ING.—To achieve the purposes of this chapter and to ensure effective co-
25 ordination of the Federal and non-Federal elements of the national network
26 with System units and programs of the Service, the Secretary may enter
27 into cooperative agreements and memoranda of understanding with, and
28 provide technical assistance—

29 (1) to the heads of other Federal agencies, States, localities, regional
30 governmental bodies, and private entities; and

31 (2) in cooperation with the Secretary of State, to the governments
32 of Canada, Mexico, and any appropriate country in the Caribbean.

33 **§ 308303. Preservation and interpretation of Underground**
34 **Railroad history, historic sites, and structures**

35 (a) AUTHORITY TO MAKE GRANTS.—The Secretary may make grants in
36 accordance with this section for the preservation and restoration of historic
37 buildings or structures associated with the Underground Railroad, and for
38 related research and documentation to sites, programs, or facilities that
39 have been included in the national network.

40 (b) GRANT CONDITIONS.—Any grant made under this section shall pro-
41 vide that—

1 (1) no change or alteration may be made in property for which the
 2 grant is used except with the agreement of the property owner and the
 3 Secretary;

4 (2) the Secretary shall have the right of access at reasonable times
 5 to the public portions of the property for interpretive and other pur-
 6 poses; and

7 (3) conversion, use, or disposal of the property for purposes contrary
 8 to the purposes of this chapter, as determined by the Secretary, shall
 9 result in a right of the United States to compensation equal to all Fed-
 10 eral funds made available to the grantee under this chapter.

11 (c) MATCHING REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary may obligate funds made
 12 available for a grant under this section only if the grantee agrees to match,
 13 from funds derived from non-Federal sources, the amount of the grant with
 14 an amount that is equal to or greater than the grant. The Secretary may
 15 waive the requirement if the Secretary determines that an extreme emer-
 16 gency exists or that a waiver is in the public interest to ensure the preserva-
 17 tion of historically significant resources.

18 **§ 308304. Authorization of appropriations**

19 (a) AMOUNTS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this
 20 chapter \$2,500,000 for each fiscal year, of which—

21 (1) \$2,000,000 shall be used to carry out section 308302 of this
 22 title; and

23 (2) \$500,000 shall be used to carry out section 308303 of this title.

24 (b) LIMITATION.—No amount may be appropriated for the purposes of
 25 this chapter except to the Secretary for carrying out the responsibilities of
 26 the Secretary as set forth in this chapter.

27 **Chapter 3085—National Women’s Rights**
 28 **History Project**

Sec.

308501. National women’s rights history project national registry.

308502. National women’s rights history project partnerships network.

29 **§ 308501. National women’s rights history project national**
 30 **registry**

31 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make annual grants to State his-
 32 toric preservation offices for not more than 5 years to assist the State his-
 33 toric preservation offices in surveying, evaluating, and nominating to the
 34 National Register of Historic Places women’s rights history properties.

35 (b) ELIGIBILITY.—In making grants under subsection (a), the Secretary
 36 shall give priority to grants relating to properties associated with the mul-
 37 tiple facets of the women’s rights movement, such as politics, economics,
 38 education, religion, and social and family rights.

1 (c) UPDATES.—The Secretary shall ensure that the National Register
2 travel itinerary website entitled “Places Where Women Made History” is
3 updated to contain—

- 4 (1) the results of the inventory conducted under subsection (a); and
5 (2) any links to websites related to places on the inventory.

6 (d) COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.—The Federal share of the cost of any
7 activity carried out using any assistance made available under this section
8 shall be 50 percent.

9 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be ap-
10 propriated to the Secretary to carry out this section \$1,000,000 for each
11 of fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

12 **§ 308502. National women’s rights history project partner-**
13 **ships network**

14 (a) GRANTS.—The Secretary may make matching grants and give tech-
15 nical assistance for development of a network of governmental and non-
16 governmental entities (referred to in this section as the “network”), the pur-
17 pose of which is to provide interpretive and educational program develop-
18 ment of national women’s rights history, including historic preservation.

19 (b) MANAGEMENT OF NETWORK.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—Through a competitive process, the Secretary
21 shall designate a nongovernmental managing entity to manage the net-
22 work.

23 (2) COORDINATION.—The nongovernmental managing entity des-
24 ignated under paragraph (1) shall work in partnership with the Direc-
25 tor and State historic preservation offices to coordinate operation of the
26 network.

27 (c) COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.—

28 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of the cost of any activity car-
29 ried out using any assistance made available under this section shall
30 be 50 percent.

31 (2) STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICES.—Matching grants for
32 historic preservation specific to the network may be made available
33 through State historic preservation offices.

34 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be ap-
35 propriated to the Secretary to carry out this section \$1,000,000 for each
36 of fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

37 **Chapter 3087—National Maritime Heritage**

Sec.

308701. Policy.

308702. Definitions.

308703. National Maritime Heritage Grants Program.

308704. Funding.

308705. Designation of America's National Maritime Museum.
308706. Regulations.
308707. Applicability of other authorities.

1 **§ 308701. Policy**

2 It shall be the policy of the Federal Government, in partnership with the
3 States and local governments and private organizations and individuals,
4 to—

5 (1) use measures, including financial and technical assistance, to fos-
6 ter conditions under which our modern society and our historic mari-
7 time resources can exist in productive harmony;

8 (2) provide leadership in the preservation of the historic maritime re-
9 sources of the United States;

10 (3) contribute to the preservation of historic maritime resources and
11 give maximum encouragement to organizations and individuals under-
12 taking preservation by private means; and

13 (4) assist State and local governments to expand their maritime his-
14 toric preservation programs and activities.

15 **§ 308702. Definitions**

16 In this chapter:

17 (1) NATIONAL TRUST.—The term “National Trust” means the Na-
18 tional Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States established
19 under section 312102 of this title.

20 (2) PRIVATE NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION.—The term “private non-
21 profit organization” means any person that is exempt from taxation
22 under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C.
23 501(a)) and described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue
24 Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)).

25 (3) PROGRAM.—The term “Program” means the National Maritime
26 Heritage Grants Program established under section 308703(a) of this
27 title.

28 (4) STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER.—The term “State
29 Historic Preservation Officer” means a State Historic Preservation Of-
30 ficer appointed pursuant to section 302301(1) of this title by the chief
31 executive official of a State having a State Historic Preservation Pro-
32 gram approved by the Secretary under that section.

33 **§ 308703. National Maritime Heritage Grants Program**

34 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the Department of the In-
35 terior the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program, to foster in the
36 American public a greater awareness and appreciation of the role of mari-
37 time endeavors in our Nation's history and culture. The Program shall con-
38 sist of—

1 (1) annual grants to the National Trust for subgrants administered
2 by the National Trust for maritime heritage education projects under
3 subsection (b); and

4 (2) grants to State Historic Preservation Officers for maritime herit-
5 age preservation projects carried out or administered by those Officers
6 under subsection (c).

7 (b) GRANTS FOR MARITIME HERITAGE EDUCATION PROJECTS.—

8 (1) GRANTS TO NATIONAL TRUST.—The Secretary, subject to para-
9 graph (2), and the availability of amounts for that purpose under sec-
10 tion 308704(b)(1)(A) of this title, shall make an annual grant to the
11 National Trust for maritime heritage education projects.

12 (2) USE OF GRANTS.—Amounts received by the National Trust as
13 an annual grant under this subsection shall be used to make subgrants
14 to State and local governments and private nonprofit organizations to
15 carry out education projects that have been approved by the Secretary
16 under subsection (f) and that consist of—

17 (A) assistance to any maritime museum or historical society
18 for—

19 (i) existing and new educational programs, exhibits, edu-
20 cational activities, conservation, and interpretation of arti-
21 facts and collections;

22 (ii) minor improvements to educational and museum facili-
23 ties; and

24 (iii) other similar activities;

25 (B) activities designed to encourage the preservation of tradi-
26 tional maritime skills, including—

27 (i) building and operation of vessels of all sizes and types
28 for educational purposes;

29 (ii) special skills such as wood carving, sail making, and
30 rigging;

31 (iii) traditional maritime art forms; and

32 (iv) sail training;

33 (C) other educational activities relating to historic maritime re-
34 sources, including—

35 (i) maritime educational waterborne-experience programs
36 in historic vessels or vessel reproductions;

37 (ii) maritime archeological field schools; and

38 (iii) educational programs on other aspects of maritime his-
39 tory;

40 (D) heritage programs focusing on maritime historic resources,
41 including maritime heritage trails and corridors; or

1 (E) the construction and use of reproductions of historic mari-
2 time resources for educational purposes, if a historic maritime re-
3 source no longer exists or would be damaged or consumed through
4 direct use.

5 (c) GRANTS FOR MARITIME HERITAGE PRESERVATION PROJECTS.—

6 (1) GRANTS TO STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICERS.—The
7 Secretary, acting through the National Maritime Initiative of the Serv-
8 ice and subject to paragraph (2), and the availability of amounts for
9 that purpose under section 308704(b)(1)(B) of this title, shall make
10 grants to State Historic Preservation Officers for maritime heritage
11 preservation projects.

12 (2) USE OF GRANTS.—Amounts received by a State Historic Preser-
13 vation Officer as a grant under this subsection shall be used by the
14 Officer to carry out, or to make subgrants to local governments and
15 private nonprofit organizations to carry out, projects that have been
16 approved by the Secretary under subsection (f) for the preservation of
17 historic maritime resources through—

18 (A) identification of historic maritime resources, including un-
19 derwater archeological sites;

20 (B) acquisition of historic maritime resources for the purposes
21 of preservation;

22 (C) repair, restoration, stabilization, maintenance, or other cap-
23 ital improvements to historic maritime resources, in accordance
24 with standards prescribed by the Secretary; and

25 (D) research, recording (through drawings, photographs, or
26 otherwise), planning (through feasibility studies, architectural and
27 engineering services, or otherwise), and other services carried out
28 as part of a preservation program for historic maritime resources.

29 (d) CRITERIA FOR DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT ELIGIBILITY.—To
30 qualify for a subgrant from the National Trust under subsection (b), or a
31 direct grant to or a subgrant from a State Historic Preservation Officer
32 under subsection (c), a person shall—

33 (1) demonstrate that the project for which the direct grant or
34 subgrant will be used has the potential for reaching a broad audience
35 with an effective educational program based on American maritime his-
36 tory, technology, or the role of maritime endeavors in American culture;

37 (2) match the amount of the direct grant or subgrant, on a 1-to-
38 1 basis, with non-Federal assets from non-Federal sources, which may
39 include cash or donated services fairly valued as determined by the Sec-
40 retary;

1 (3) maintain records as may be reasonably necessary to fully dis-
2 close—

3 (A) the amount and the disposition of the proceeds of the direct
4 grant or subgrant;

5 (B) the total cost of the project for which the direct grant or
6 subgrant is made; and

7 (C) other records as may be required by the Secretary, including
8 such records as will facilitate an effective accounting for project
9 funds;

10 (4) provide access to the Secretary for the purposes of any required
11 audit and examination of any records of the person; and

12 (5) be a unit of State or local government, or a private nonprofit
13 organization.

14 (e) PROCEDURES, TERMS, AND CONDITIONS.—

15 (1) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.—An application for a subgrant
16 under subsection (b), or a direct grant or subgrant under subsection
17 (c), shall be submitted under procedures prescribed by the Secretary.

18 (2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—A person may not receive a subgrant
19 under subsection (b), or a direct grant or subgrant under subsection
20 (c), unless the person agrees to assume, after completion of the project
21 for which the direct grant or subgrant is awarded, the total cost of the
22 continued maintenance, repair, and administration of any property for
23 which the subgrant will be used in a manner satisfactory to the Sec-
24 retary.

25 (f) ALLOCATION OF, AND LIMITATION ON, GRANT FUNDING.—

26 (1) ALLOCATION.—To the extent feasible, the Secretary shall ensure
27 that the amount made available under subsection (b) for maritime her-
28 itage education projects is equal to the amount made available under
29 subsection (c) for maritime heritage preservation projects.

30 (2) LIMITATION.—The amount provided by the Secretary in a fiscal
31 year as grants under this section for projects relating to historic mari-
32 time resources owned or operated by the Federal Government shall not
33 exceed 40 percent of the total amount available for the fiscal year for
34 grants under this section.

35 (g) PUBLICATION OF DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT INFORMATION.—
36 The Secretary shall publish annually in the Federal Register and otherwise
37 as the Secretary considers appropriate—

38 (1) a solicitation of applications for direct grants and subgrants
39 under this section;

40 (2) a list of priorities for the making of those direct grants and sub-
41 grants;

- 1 (3) a single deadline for the submission of applications for those di-
2 rect grants and subgrants; and
3 (4) other relevant information.

4 (h) DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT ADMINISTRATION.—

5 (1) RESPONSIBILITY.—

6 (A) NATIONAL TRUST.—The National Trust is responsible for
7 administering subgrants for maritime heritage education projects
8 under subsection (b).

9 (B) SECRETARY.—The Secretary is responsible for administer-
10 ing direct grants for maritime heritage preservation projects under
11 subsection (c).

12 (C) STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICERS.—State Historic
13 Preservation Officers are responsible for administering subgrants
14 for maritime heritage preservation projects under subsection (c).

15 (2) ACTIONS.—The appropriate responsible party under paragraph
16 (1) shall administer direct grants or subgrants by—

17 (A) publicizing the Program to prospective grantees, sub-
18 grantees, and the public at large, in cooperation with the Service,
19 the Maritime Administration, and other appropriate government
20 agencies and private institutions;

21 (B) answering inquiries from the public, including providing in-
22 formation on the Program as requested;

23 (C) distributing direct grant and subgrant applications;

24 (D) receiving direct grant and subgrant applications and ensur-
25 ing their completeness;

26 (E) keeping records of all direct grant and subgrant awards and
27 expenditures of funds;

28 (F) monitoring progress of projects carried out with direct
29 grants and subgrants; and

30 (G) providing to the Secretary such progress reports as may be
31 required by the Secretary.

32 (i) ASSISTANCE OF MARITIME PRESERVATION ORGANIZATIONS.—The
33 Secretary, the National Trust, and the State Historic Preservation Officers
34 may, individually or jointly, enter into cooperative agreements with any pri-
35 vate nonprofit organization with appropriate expertise in maritime preserva-
36 tion issues, or other qualified maritime preservation organizations, to assist
37 in the administration of the Program.

38 (j) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall submit to Congress an
39 annual report on the Program, including—

- 40 (1) a description of each project funded under the Program in the
41 period covered by the report;

- 1 (2) the results or accomplishments of each such project; and
2 (3) recommended priorities for achieving the policy set forth in sec-
3 tion 308701 of this title.

4 **§ 308704. Funding**

5 (a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FROM SALE AND SCRAPPING OF OBSOLETE
6 VESSELS.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
8 amount of funds credited in a fiscal year to the Vessel Operations Re-
9 volving Fund established by section 50301(a) of title 46 that is attrib-
10 utable to the sale of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve
11 Fleet that are scrapped or sold under section 57102, 57103, or 57104
12 of title 46 shall be available until expended as follows:

13 (A) Fifty percent shall be available to the Administrator of the
14 Maritime Administration for such acquisition, maintenance, repair,
15 reconditioning, or improvement of vessels in the National Defense
16 Reserve Fleet as is authorized under other Federal law.

17 (B) Twenty five percent shall be available to the Administrator
18 of the Maritime Administration for the payment or reimbursement
19 of expenses incurred by or on behalf of State maritime academies
20 or the United States Merchant Marine Academy for facility and
21 training ship maintenance, repair, and modernization, and for the
22 purchase of simulators and fuel.

23 (C) The remainder shall be available—

24 (i) to the Secretary to carry out the Program, as provided
25 in subsection (b); or

26 (ii) if otherwise determined by the Administrator of the
27 Maritime Administration, for use in the preservation and
28 presentation to the public of maritime heritage property of
29 the Maritime Administration.

30 (2) APPLICABILITY.—Paragraph (1) does not apply to amounts cred-
31 ited to the Vessel Operations Revolving Fund before July 1, 1994.

32 (b) USE OF AMOUNTS FOR PROGRAM.—

33 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), of amounts
34 available each fiscal year for the Program under subsection (a)(1)(C)—

35 (A) one half shall be used for grants under section 308703(b)
36 of this title; and

37 (B) one half shall be used for grants under section 308703(c)
38 of this title.

39 (2) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—

40 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not more than 15 percent or \$500,000,
41 whichever is less, of the amount available for the Program under

1 subsection (a)(1)(C) for a fiscal year may be used for expenses of
2 administering the Program.

3 (B) ALLOCATION.—Of the amount available under subpara-
4 graph (A) for a fiscal year—

5 (i) one half shall be allocated to the National Trust for ex-
6 penses incurred in administering grants under section
7 308703(b) of this title; and

8 (ii) one half shall be allocated as appropriate by the Sec-
9 retary to the Service and participating State Historic Preser-
10 vation Officers.

11 (c) DISPOSAL OF VESSELS.—

12 (1) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of Transportation shall dispose
13 (by sale or by purchase of disposal services) of all vessels described in
14 paragraph (2)—

15 (A) in accordance with a priority system for disposing of vessels,
16 as determined by the Secretary, that shall include provisions re-
17 quiring the Maritime Administration to—

18 (i) dispose of all deteriorated high priority ships that are
19 available for disposal within 12 months of their designation
20 as available for disposal; and

21 (ii) give priority to the disposition of those vessels that pose
22 the most significant danger to the environment or cost the
23 most to maintain;

24 (B) in the manner that provides the best value to the Federal
25 Government, except in any case in which obtaining the best value
26 would require towing a vessel and the towing poses a serious
27 threat to the environment; and

28 (C) in accordance with the plan of the Department of Transpor-
29 tation for disposal of those vessels and requirements under sec-
30 tions 57102 to 57104 of title 46.

31 (2) DESCRIPTION OF VESSELS.—The vessels referred to in para-
32 graph (1) are the vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet after
33 July 1, 1994, that—

34 (A) are not assigned to the Ready Reserve Force component of
35 the National Defense Reserve Fleet; and

36 (B) are not specifically authorized or required by statute to be
37 used for a particular purpose.

38 (d) TREATMENT OF AVAILABLE AMOUNTS.—Amounts available under
39 this section shall not be considered in any determination of the amounts
40 available to the Department of the Interior.

1 **§ 308705. Designation of America’s National Maritime Mu-**
2 **seum**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—America’s National Maritime Museum shall be com-
4 posed of the museums designated by law to be museums of America’s Na-
5 tional Maritime Museum on the basis that the museums—

6 (1) house a collection of maritime artifacts clearly representing the
7 Nation’s maritime heritage; and

8 (2) provide outreach programs to educate the public about the Na-
9 tion’s maritime heritage.

10 (b) INITIAL DESIGNATION.—The following museums (meeting the criteria
11 specified in subsection (a)) are designated as museums of America’s Na-
12 tional Maritime Museum:

13 (1) The Mariners’ Museum, located at 100 Museum Drive, Newport
14 News, Virginia.

15 (2) The South Street Seaport Museum, located at 207 Front Street,
16 New York, New York.

17 (c) FUTURE DESIGNATION OF OTHER MUSEUMS NOT PRECLUDED.—The
18 designation of the museums referred to in subsection (b) as museums of
19 America’s National Maritime Museum does not preclude the designation by
20 law of any other museum that meets the criteria specified in subsection (a)
21 as a museum of America’s National Maritime Museum.

22 (d) REFERENCE TO MUSEUMS.—Any reference in any law, map, regula-
23 tion, document, paper, or other record of the United States to a museum
24 designated by law to be a museum of America’s National Maritime Museum
25 shall be deemed to be a reference to that museum as a museum of Ameri-
26 ca’s National Maritime Museum.

27 **§ 308706. Regulations**

28 The Secretary, after consultation with the National Trust, the National
29 Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, and appropriate mem-
30 bers of the maritime heritage community, shall prescribe appropriate guide-
31 lines, procedures, and regulations to carry out the chapter, including direct
32 grant and subgrant priorities, the method of solicitation and review of direct
33 grant and subgrant proposals, criteria for review of direct grant and
34 subgrant proposals, administrative requirements, reporting and record-
35 keeping requirements, and any other requirements the Secretary considers
36 appropriate.

37 **§ 308707. Applicability of other authorities**

38 The authorities contained in this chapter shall be in addition to, and shall
39 not be construed to supersede or modify those contained in division A of
40 this subtitle.

1 **Chapter 3089—Save America’s Treasures**
2 **Program**

- Sec.
308901. Definitions.
308902. Establishment.
308903. Grants.
308904. Guidelines and regulations.
308905. Authorization of appropriations.

3 **§ 308901. Definitions**

4 In this chapter:

5 (1) COLLECTION.—The term “collection” means a collection of intel-
6 lectual and cultural artifacts, including documents, sculpture, and
7 works of art.

8 (2) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term “eligible entity” means a Federal
9 entity, State, local, or tribal government, educational institution, or
10 nonprofit organization.

11 (3) HISTORIC PROPERTY.—The term “historic property” has the
12 meaning given the term in section 300308 of this title.

13 (4) NATIONALLY SIGNIFICANT.—The term “nationally significant”,
14 in reference to a collection or historic property, means a collection or
15 historic property that meets the applicable criteria for national signifi-
16 cance, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary
17 pursuant to section 302103 of this title.

18 (5) PROGRAM.—The term “program” means the Save America’s
19 Treasures Program established under section 308902(a) of this title.

20 (6) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary, acting
21 through the Director.

22 **§ 308902. Establishment**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the Department of the Interior
24 the Save America’s Treasures Program.

25 (b) PARTICIPANTS.—In consultation and partnership with the National
26 Endowment for the Arts, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the
27 Institute of Museum and Library Services, the National Trust for Historic
28 Preservation in the United States, the National Conference of State Historic
29 Preservation Officers, the National Association of Tribal Historic Preserva-
30 tion Officers, and the President’s Committee on the Arts and the Human-
31 ities, the Secretary shall use the amounts made available under section
32 308905 of this title to provide grants to eligible entities for projects to pre-
33 serve nationally significant collections and historic property.

34 **§ 308903. Grants**

35 (a) DETERMINATION OF GRANTS.—Of the amounts made available for
36 grants under section 308905 of this title, not less than 50 percent shall be

1 made available for grants for projects to preserve collections and historic
2 property, to be distributed through a competitive grant process administered
3 by the Secretary, subject to the selection criteria established under sub-
4 section (d).

5 (b) APPLICATION FOR GRANTS.—To be considered for a grant under the
6 program an eligible entity shall submit to the Secretary an application con-
7 taining such information as the Secretary may require.

8 (c) COLLECTIONS AND HISTORIC PROPERTY ELIGIBLE FOR GRANTS.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—A collection or historic property shall be provided
10 a grant under the program only if the Secretary determines that the
11 collection or historic property is—

12 (A) nationally significant; and

13 (B) threatened or endangered.

14 (2) ELIGIBLE COLLECTIONS.—A determination by the Secretary re-
15 garding the national significance of a collection under paragraph (1)(A)
16 shall be made in consultation with the organizations described in sec-
17 tion 308902(b) of this title, as appropriate.

18 (3) ELIGIBLE HISTORIC PROPERTY.—To be eligible for a grant under
19 the program, a historic property shall, as of the date of the grant appli-
20 cation—

21 (A) be listed on the National Register of Historic Places at the
22 national level of significance; or

23 (B) be designated as a National Historic Landmark.

24 (d) SELECTION CRITERIA.—

25 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall not provide a grant under
26 this chapter to a project for a collection or historic property unless the
27 project—

28 (A) eliminates or substantially mitigates the threat of destruc-
29 tion or deterioration of the collection or historic property;

30 (B) has a clear public benefit; and

31 (C) is able to be completed on schedule and within the budget
32 described in the grant application.

33 (2) PREFERENCE.—In providing grants under this chapter, the Sec-
34 retary may give preference to projects that carry out the purposes of
35 both the program and the Preserve America Program.

36 (3) LIMITATION.—In providing grants under this chapter, the Sec-
37 retary shall provide only one grant to each project selected for a grant.

38 (e) CONSULTATION AND NOTIFICATION BY SECRETARY.—

39 (1) CONSULTATION.—

40 (A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), the Secretary
41 shall consult with the organizations described in section 308902(b)

1 of this title in preparing the list of projects to be provided grants
2 for a fiscal year under the program.

3 (B) LIMITATION.—If an organization described in section
4 308902(b) of this title has submitted an application for a grant
5 under the program, the organization shall be recused by the Sec-
6 retary from the consultation requirements under subparagraph (A)
7 and section 308902(b) of this title.

8 (2) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 30 days before the date on
9 which the Secretary provides grants for a fiscal year under the pro-
10 gram, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Nat-
11 ural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the
12 Committee on Natural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of
13 the House of Representatives a list of any eligible projects that are to
14 be provided grants under the program for the fiscal year.

15 (f) COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—The non-Federal share of the cost of carrying out
17 a project provided a grant under this chapter shall be not less than
18 50 percent of the total cost of the project.

19 (2) FORM OF NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal share re-
20 quired under paragraph (1) shall be in the form of—

21 (A) cash; or

22 (B) donated supplies or related services, the value of which shall
23 be determined by the Secretary.

24 (3) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall ensure that each applicant
25 for a grant has the capacity and a feasible plan for securing the non-
26 Federal share for an eligible project required under paragraph (1) be-
27 fore a grant is provided to the eligible project under the program.

28 **§ 308904. Guidelines and regulations**

29 The Secretary shall develop any guidelines and prescribe any regulations
30 that the Secretary determines to be necessary to carry out this chapter.

31 **§ 308905. Authorization of appropriations**

32 There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this chapter
33 \$50,000,000 for each fiscal year, to remain available until expended.

34 **Chapter 3091—Commemoration of Former** 35 **Presidents**

Sec.

309101. Sites and structures that commemorate former Presidents.

1 **§ 309101. Sites and structures that commemorate former**
2 **Presidents**

3 (a) SURVEY.—The Secretary may conduct a survey of sites that the Sec-
4 retary considers exhibit qualities most appropriate for the commemoration
5 of each former President. The survey may—

6 (1) include sites associated with the deeds, leadership, or lifework of
7 a former President; and

8 (2) identify sites or structures historically unrelated to a former
9 President but that may be suitable as a memorial to honor that Presi-
10 dent.

11 (b) REPORTS.—The Secretary shall, from time to time, prepare and
12 transmit to the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Rep-
13 resentatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the
14 Senate reports on individual sites and structures identified in a survey
15 under subsection (a), together with the Secretary’s recommendation as to
16 whether the site or structure is suitable for establishment as a national his-
17 toric site or national memorial to commemorate a former President. Each
18 report shall include pertinent information with respect to the need for acqui-
19 sition of land and interests in land, the development of facilities, and the
20 operation and maintenance of the site or structure and the estimated cost
21 of the operation and maintenance.

22 (c) ESTABLISHMENT AS NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE.—If during the 6-
23 month period following the transmittal of a report pursuant to subsection
24 (b) neither Committee has by vote of a majority of its members disapproved
25 a recommendation of the Secretary that a site or structure is suitable for
26 establishment as a national historic site, the Secretary may by appropriate
27 order establish the site or structure as a national historic site, including the
28 land and interests in land identified in the report accompanying the recom-
29 mendation of the Secretary.

30 (d) ACQUISITION OF LAND AND INTERESTS IN LAND.—The Secretary
31 may acquire the land and interests in land by donation, purchase with do-
32 nated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or ex-
33 change.

34 (e) EFFECT OF SECTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as
35 diminishing the authority of the Secretary under chapter 3201 of this title
36 or as authorizing the Secretary to establish any national memorial, creation
37 of which is expressly reserved to Congress.

38 **Subdivision 2—Administered Jointly With**
39 **National Park Service**
40 **Chapter 3111—Preserve America Program**

- 311101. Definitions.
- 311102. Establishment.
- 311103. Designation of Preserve America Communities.
- 311104. Regulations.
- 311105. Authorization of appropriations.

1 **§ 311101. Definitions**

2 In this chapter:

3 (1) COUNCIL.—The term “Council” means the Advisory Council on
4 Historic Preservation.

5 (2) HERITAGE TOURISM.—The term “heritage tourism” means the
6 conduct of activities to attract and accommodate visitors to a site or
7 area based on the unique or special aspects of the history, landscape
8 (including trail systems), and culture of the site or area.

9 (3) PROGRAM.—The term “program” means the Preserve America
10 Program established under section 311102(a).

11 **§ 311102. Establishment**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the Department of the Interior
13 the Preserve America Program, under which the Secretary, in partnership
14 with the Council, may provide competitive grants to States, local govern-
15 ments (including local governments in the process of applying for designa-
16 tion as Preserve America Communities under section 311103 of this title,
17 Indian tribes, communities designated as Preserve America Communities
18 under section 311103 of this title, State historic preservation offices, and
19 tribal historic preservation offices to support preservation efforts through
20 heritage tourism, education, and historic preservation planning activities.

21 (b) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—The following projects shall be eligible for a grant
23 under this chapter:

24 (A) A project for the conduct of—

25 (i) research on, and documentation of, the history of a
26 community; and

27 (ii) surveys of the historic resources of a community.

28 (B) An education and interpretation project that conveys the
29 history of a community or site.

30 (C) A planning project (other than building rehabilitation) that
31 advances economic development using heritage tourism and his-
32 toric preservation.

33 (D) A training project that provides opportunities for profes-
34 sional development in areas that would aid a community in using
35 and promoting its historic resources.

36 (E) A project to support heritage tourism in a Preserve America
37 Community designated under section 311103 of this title.

1 (F) Other nonconstruction projects that identify or promote his-
2 toric properties or provide for the education of the public about
3 historic properties that are consistent with the purposes of this
4 chapter.

5 (2) LIMITATION.—In providing grants under this chapter, the Sec-
6 retary shall provide only one grant to each eligible project selected for
7 a grant.

8 (c) PREFERENCE.—In providing grants under this chapter, the Secretary
9 may give preference to projects that carry out the purposes of both the pro-
10 gram and the Save America's Treasures Program.

11 (d) CONSULTATION AND NOTIFICATION.—

12 (1) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with the Council in
13 preparing the list of projects to be provided grants for a fiscal year
14 under the program.

15 (2) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 30 days before the date on
16 which the Secretary provides grants for a fiscal year under the pro-
17 gram, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Nat-
18 ural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the
19 Committee on Natural Resources and Committee on Appropriations of
20 the House of Representatives a list of any eligible projects that are to
21 be provided grants under the program for the fiscal year.

22 (e) COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The non-Federal share of the cost of carrying out
24 a project provided a grant under this chapter shall be not less than
25 50 percent of the total cost of the project.

26 (2) FORM OF NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—The non-Federal share re-
27 quired under paragraph (1) shall be in the form of—

28 (A) cash; or

29 (B) donated supplies and related services, the value of which
30 shall be determined by the Secretary.

31 (3) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall ensure that each applicant
32 for a grant has the capacity to secure, and a feasible plan for securing,
33 the non-Federal share for an eligible project required under paragraph
34 (1) before a grant is provided to the eligible project under the program.

35 **§ 311103. Designation of Preserve America Communities**

36 (a) APPLICATION.—To be considered for designation as a Preserve Amer-
37 ica Community, a community, tribal area, or neighborhood shall submit to
38 the Council an application containing such information as the Council may
39 require.

40 (b) CRITERIA.—To be designated as a Preserve America Community
41 under the program, a community, tribal area, or neighborhood that submits

1 an application under subsection (a) shall, as determined by the Council, in
 2 consultation with the Secretary, meet criteria required by the Council and,
 3 in addition, consider—

4 (1) protection and celebration of the heritage of the community, trib-
 5 al area, or neighborhood;

6 (2) use of the historic assets of the community, tribal area, or neigh-
 7 borhood for economic development and community revitalization; and

8 (3) encouragement of people to experience and appreciate local his-
 9 toric resources through education and heritage tourism programs.

10 (e) LOCAL GOVERNMENTS PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED FOR HISTORIC PRES-
 11 ERVATION ACTIVITIES.—The Council shall establish an expedited process
 12 for Preserve America Community designation for local governments pre-
 13 viously certified for historic preservation activities under section 302502 of
 14 this title.

15 (d) GUIDELINES.—The Council, in consultation with the Secretary, shall
 16 establish any guidelines that are necessary to carry out this section.

17 **§ 311104. Regulations**

18 The Secretary shall develop any guidelines and issue any regulations that
 19 the Secretary determines to be necessary to carry out this chapter.

20 **§ 311105. Authorization of appropriations**

21 There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this chapter
 22 \$25,000,000 for each fiscal year, to remain available until expended.

23 **Subdivision 3—Administered by Other**
 24 **Than National Park Service**
 25 **Chapter 3121—National Trust for Historic**
 26 **Preservation in the United States**

Sec.

312101. Definitions.

312102. Establishment and purposes.

312103. Principal office.

312104. Board of trustees.

312105. Powers.

312106. Consultation with National Park System Advisory Board.

27 **§ 312101. Definitions**

28 In this chapter:

29 (1) BOARD.—The term “Board” means the board of trustees of the
 30 National Trust.

31 (2) NATIONAL TRUST.—The term “National Trust” means the Na-
 32 tional Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States established
 33 under section 312102 of this title.

34 **§ 312102. Establishment and purposes**

35 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—To further the policy enunciated in chapter 3201
 36 of this title, and to facilitate public participation in the preservation of sites,

1 buildings, and objects of national significance or interest, there is estab-
2 lished a charitable, educational, and nonprofit corporation to be known as
3 the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States.

4 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the National Trust shall be to—

5 (1) receive donations of sites, buildings, and objects significant in
6 American history and culture;

7 (2) preserve and administer the sites, buildings, and objects for pub-
8 lic benefit;

9 (3) accept, hold, and administer gifts of money, securities, or other
10 property of any character for the purpose of carrying out the preserva-
11 tion program; and

12 (4) execute other functions vested in the National Trust by this
13 chapter.

14 **§ 312103. Principal office**

15 The National Trust shall have its principal office in the District of Co-
16 lumbia and shall be deemed, for purposes of venue in civil actions, to be
17 a resident of the District of Columbia. The National Trust may establish
18 offices in other places as it may consider necessary or appropriate in the
19 conduct of its business.

20 **§ 312104. Board of trustees**

21 (a) MEMBERSHIP.—The affairs of the National Trust shall be under the
22 general direction of a board of trustees composed as follows:

23 (1) The Attorney General, the Secretary, and the Director of the Na-
24 tional Gallery of Art, ex officio.

25 (2) Not fewer than 6 general trustees who shall be citizens of the
26 United States.

27 (b) DESIGNATION OF ANOTHER OFFICER.—The Attorney General and
28 the Secretary, when it appears desirable in the interest of the conduct of
29 the business of the Board and to such extent as they consider it advisable,
30 may, by written notice to the National Trust, designate any officer of their
31 respective departments to act for them in the discharge of their duties as
32 a member of the Board.

33 (c) GENERAL TRUSTEES.—

34 (1) NUMBER AND SELECTION.—The number of general trustees shall
35 be fixed by the Board and shall be chosen by the members of the Na-
36 tional Trust from its members at any regular meeting of the National
37 Trust.

38 (2) TERM OF OFFICE.—The respective terms of office of the general
39 trustees shall be as prescribed by the Board but in no case shall exceed
40 a period of 5 years from the date of election.

1 (3) SUCCESSOR.—A successor to a general trustee shall be chosen
2 in the same manner and shall have a term expiring 5 years from the
3 date of the expiration of the term for which the predecessor was cho-
4 sen, except that a successor chosen to fill a vacancy occurring prior to
5 the expiration of a term shall be chosen only for the remainder of that
6 term.

7 (d) CHAIRMAN.—The chairman of the Board shall be elected by a major-
8 ity vote of the members of the Board.

9 (e) COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT.—No compensation shall be
10 paid to the members of the Board for their services as such members, but
11 they shall be reimbursed for travel and actual expenses necessarily incurred
12 by them in attending board meetings and performing other official duties
13 on behalf of the National Trust at the direction of the Board.

14 **§ 312105. Powers**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—To the extent necessary to enable it to carry out the
16 functions vested in it by this chapter, the National Trust has the general
17 powers described in this section.

18 (b) SUCCESSION.—The National Trust has succession until dissolved by
19 Act of Congress, in which event title to the property of the National Trust,
20 both real and personal, shall, insofar as consistent with existing contractual
21 obligations and subject to all other legally enforceable claims or demands
22 by or against the National Trust, pass to and become vested in the United
23 States.

24 (c) SUE AND BE SUED.—The National Trust may sue and be sued in
25 its corporate name.

26 (d) CORPORATE SEAL.—The National Trust may adopt, alter, and use
27 a corporate seal that shall be judicially noticed.

28 (e) CONSTITUTION, BYLAWS, AND REGULATIONS.—The National Trust
29 may adopt a constitution and prescribe such bylaws and regulations, not in-
30 consistent with the laws of the United States or of any State, as it considers
31 necessary for the administration of its functions under this chapter, includ-
32 ing among other matters, bylaws and regulations governing visitation to his-
33 toric properties, administration of corporate funds, and the organization and
34 procedure of the Board.

35 (f) PERSONAL PROPERTY.—The National Trust may accept, hold, and ad-
36 minister gifts and bequests of money, securities, or other personal property
37 of any character, absolutely or in trust, for the purposes for which the Na-
38 tional Trust is created. Unless otherwise restricted by the terms of a gift
39 or bequest, the National Trust may sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of,
40 and invest or reinvest in investments as it may determine from time to time,
41 the moneys, securities, or other property given or bequeathed to it. The

1 principal of corporate funds and the income from those funds and all other
2 revenues received by the National Trust from any source shall be placed in
3 such depositories as the National Trust shall determine and shall be subject
4 to expenditure by the National Trust for its corporate purposes.

5 (g) REAL PROPERTY.—The National Trust may acquire by gift, devise,
6 purchase, or otherwise, absolutely or in trust, and hold and, unless other-
7 wise restricted by the terms of the gift or devise, encumber, convey, or
8 otherwise dispose of, any real property, or any estate or interest in real
9 property (except property within the exterior boundaries of a System unit),
10 as may be necessary and proper in carrying into effect the purposes of the
11 National Trust.

12 (h) CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS RESPECTING PROTEC-
13 TION, PRESERVATION, MAINTENANCE, OR OPERATION.—The National
14 Trust may contract and make cooperative agreements with Federal, State,
15 or local agencies, corporations, associations, or individuals, under terms and
16 conditions that the National Trust considers advisable, respecting the pro-
17 tection, preservation, maintenance, or operation of any historic site, build-
18 ing, object, or property used in connection with the site, building, object,
19 or property for public use, regardless of whether the National Trust has ac-
20 quired title to the property, or any interest in the property.

21 (i) ENTER INTO CONTRACTS AND EXECUTE INSTRUMENTS.—The Na-
22 tional Trust may enter into contracts generally and execute all instruments
23 necessary or appropriate to carry out its corporate purposes, including con-
24 cession contracts, leases, or permits for the use of land, buildings, or other
25 property considered desirable either to accommodate the public or to facili-
26 tate administration.

27 (j) OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES.—The National Trust may ap-
28 point and prescribe the duties of officers, agents, and employees as may be
29 necessary to carry out its functions, and fix and pay compensation to them
30 for their services as the National Trust may determine.

31 (k) LAWFUL ACTS.—The National Trust may generally do any and all
32 lawful acts necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes for which the
33 National Trust is created.

34 **§ 312106. Consultation with National Park System Advisory**
35 **Board**

36 In carrying out its functions under this chapter, the National Trust may
37 consult with the National Park System Advisory Board on matters relating
38 to the selection of sites, buildings, and objects to be preserved and protected
39 pursuant to this chapter.

1 **Chapter 3123—Commission for the**
2 **Preservation of America’s Heritage Abroad**

Sec.

312301. Definition.

312302. Declaration of national interest.

312303. Establishment.

312304. Duties and powers; administrative support.

312305. Reports.

3 **§ 312301. Definition**

4 In this chapter, the term “Commission” means the Commission for the
5 Preservation of America’s Heritage Abroad established under section
6 312303 of this title.

7 **§ 312302. Declaration of national interest**

8 Because the fabric of a society is strengthened by visible reminders of the
9 historical roots of the society, it is in the national interest to encourage the
10 preservation and protection of the cemeteries, monuments, and historic
11 buildings associated with the foreign heritage of United States citizens.

12 **§ 312303. Establishment**

13 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a commission to be known as
14 the Commission for the Preservation of America’s Heritage Abroad.

15 (b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 21 members ap-
16 pointed by the President, 7 of whom shall be appointed after consultation
17 with the Speaker of the House of Representatives and 7 of whom shall be
18 appointed after consultation with the President pro tempore of the Senate.

19 (c) TERM.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), a member
21 of the Commission shall be appointed for a term of 3 years.

22 (2) VACANCY.—A member appointed to fill a vacancy on the Com-
23 mission shall serve for the remainder of the term for which the mem-
24 ber’s predecessor was appointed.

25 (3) MEMBER UNTIL SUCCESSOR APPOINTED.—A member may retain
26 membership on the Commission until the member’s successor has been
27 appointed.

28 (d) CHAIRMAN.—The President shall designate the Chairman of the Com-
29 mission from among its members.

30 (e) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at least once every 6
31 months.

32 (f) COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES.—

33 (1) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Commission shall receive no
34 pay on account of their service on the Commission.

35 (2) EXPENSES.—While away from their homes or regular places of
36 business in the performance of services for the Commission, members

1 of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem
2 in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as individuals employed
3 intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under
4 section 5703 of title 5.

5 **§ 312304. Duties and powers; administrative support**

6 (a) DUTIES.—The Commission shall—

7 (1) identify and publish a list of cemeteries, monuments, and historic
8 buildings located abroad that are associated with the foreign heritage
9 of United States citizens from eastern and central Europe, particularly
10 cemeteries, monuments, and buildings that are in danger of deteriora-
11 tion or destruction;

12 (2) encourage the preservation and protection of those cemeteries,
13 monuments, and historic buildings by obtaining, in cooperation with the
14 Secretary of State, assurances from foreign governments that the ceme-
15 teries, monuments, and buildings will be preserved and protected; and

16 (3) prepare and disseminate reports on the condition of, and the
17 progress toward preserving and protecting, those cemeteries, monu-
18 ments, and historic buildings.

19 (b) POWERS.—

20 (1) HOLD HEARINGS, REQUEST ATTENDANCE, TAKE TESTIMONY,
21 AND RECEIVE EVIDENCE.—The Commission or any member it author-
22 izes may, for the purposes of carrying out this chapter, hold such hear-
23 ings, sit and act at such times and places, request such attendance,
24 take such testimony, and receive such evidence, as the Commission con-
25 siders appropriate.

26 (2) APPOINT PERSONNEL AND FIX PAY.—The Commission may ap-
27 point such personnel (subject to the provisions of title 5 governing ap-
28 pointments in the competitive service) and may fix the pay of such per-
29 sonnel (subject to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of
30 chapter 53 of title 5), as the Commission considers desirable.

31 (3) PROCURE TEMPORARY AND INTERMITTENT SERVICES.—The
32 Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services to the
33 same extent as is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, but at rates
34 for individuals not to exceed the daily equivalent of the maximum an-
35 nual rate of basic pay then in effect under section 5376 of title 5.

36 (4) DETAIL PERSONNEL TO COMMISSISON.—On request of the Com-
37 mission, the head of any Federal department or agency, including the
38 Secretary of State, may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the per-
39 sonnel of that department or agency to the Commission to assist it in
40 carrying out its duties under this chapter.

1 (5) SECURE INFORMATION.—The Commission may secure directly
2 from any department or agency of the United States, including the De-
3 partment of State, any information necessary to enable it to carry out
4 this chapter. On the request of the Chairman of the Commission, the
5 head of the department or agency shall furnish the information to the
6 Commission.

7 (6) GIFTS OR DONATIONS.—The Commission may accept, use, and
8 dispose of gifts or donations of money or property.

9 (7) USE OF MAILS.—The Commission may use the United States
10 mails in the same manner and on the same conditions as other depart-
11 ments and agencies of the United States.

12 (c) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The Administrator of General Services
13 shall provide to the Commission on a reimbursable basis administrative sup-
14 port services as the Commission may request.

15 **§ 312305. Reports**

16 As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the Commission
17 shall transmit to the President a report that includes—

18 (1) a detailed statement of the activities and accomplishments of the
19 Commission during the fiscal year; and

20 (2) any recommendations of the Commission for legislation and ad-
21 ministrative actions.

22 **Chapter 3125—Preservation of Historical** 23 **and Archeological Data**

Sec.

312501. Definition.

312502. Threat of irreparable loss or destruction of significant scientific, prehistorical, histor-
ical, or archeological data by Federal construction projects.

312503. Survey and recovery by Secretary.

312504. Progress reports by Secretary on surveys and work undertaken as result of surveys.

312505. Notice of dam construction.

312506. Administration.

312507. Assistance to Secretary by Federal agencies responsible for construction projects.

312508. Costs for identification, surveys, evaluation, and data recovery with respect to his-
toric property.

24 **§ 312501. Definition**

25 In this chapter, the term “State” includes a State, the District of Colum-
26 bia, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the
27 Northern Mariana Islands.

28 **§ 312502. Threat of irreparable loss or destruction of signifi-** 29 **cant scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeo-** 30 **logical data by Federal construction projects**

31 (a) ACTIVITY OF FEDERAL AGENCY.—

32 (1) NOTIFICATION OF SECRETARY.—When any Federal agency finds,
33 or is notified, in writing, by an appropriate historical or archeological

1 authority, that its activities in connection with any Federal construc-
2 tion project or federally licensed project, activity, or program may
3 cause irreparable loss or destruction of significant scientific, prehistori-
4 cal, historical, or archeological data, the agency shall notify the Sec-
5 retary, in writing, and shall provide the Secretary with appropriate in-
6 formation concerning the project, program, or activity.

7 (2) RECOVERY, PROTECTION, AND PRESERVATION OF DATA.—The
8 agency—

9 (A) may request the Secretary to undertake the recovery, pro-
10 tection, and preservation of the data (including preliminary survey,
11 or other investigation as needed, and analysis and publication of
12 the reports resulting from the investigation); or

13 (B) may, with funds appropriated for the project, program, or
14 activity, undertake those activities.

15 (3) AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—Copies of reports of any investiga-
16 tions made pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the Secretary,
17 who shall make them available to the public for inspection and review.

18 (b) ACTIVITY OF PRIVATE PERSON, ASSOCIATION, OR PUBLIC ENTITY.—

19 (1) RECOVERY BY SECRETARY.—When any Federal agency provides
20 financial assistance by loan, grant, or otherwise to any private person,
21 association, or public entity, the Secretary, if the Secretary determines
22 that significant scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeological data
23 might be irrevocably lost or destroyed, may, with funds appropriated
24 expressly for this purpose—

25 (A) conduct, with the consent of all persons, associations, or
26 public entities having a legal interest in the property, a survey of
27 the affected site; and

28 (B) undertake the recovery, protection, and preservation of the
29 data (including analysis and publication).

30 (2) COMPENSATION.—The Secretary shall, unless otherwise agreed
31 to in writing, compensate any person, association, or public entity dam-
32 aged as a result of delays in construction or as a result of the tem-
33 porary loss of the use of private or any nonfederally owned land.

34 § 312503. Survey and recovery by Secretary

35 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, on notification, in writing, by any Fed-
36 eral or State agency or appropriate historical or archeological authority that
37 scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeological data are being or may be
38 irrevocably lost or destroyed by any Federal or federally assisted or licensed
39 project, activity, or program, shall, if the Secretary determines that the data
40 are significant and are being or may be irrevocably lost or destroyed and

1 after reasonable notice to the agency responsible for funding or licensing the
2 project, activity, or program—

3 (1) conduct or cause to be conducted a survey and other investiga-
4 tion of the areas that are or may be affected; and

5 (2) recover and preserve the data (including analysis and publica-
6 tion) that, in the opinion of the Secretary, are not being, but should
7 be, recovered and preserved in the public interest.

8 (b) WHEN SURVEY OR RECOVERY NOT REQUIRED.—No survey or recov-
9 ery work shall be required pursuant to this section that, in the determina-
10 tion of the head of the responsible agency, would impede Federal or feder-
11 ally assisted or licensed projects or activities undertaken in connection with
12 any emergency, including projects or activities undertaken in anticipation of,
13 or as a result of, a natural disaster.

14 (c) INITIATION OF SURVEY.—The Secretary shall initiate the survey or
15 recovery effort within—

16 (1) 60 days after notification pursuant to subsection (a); or

17 (2) such time as may be agreed on with the head of the agency re-
18 sponsible for funding or licensing the project, activity, or program in
19 all other cases.

20 (d) COMPENSATION BY SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall, unless other-
21 wise agreed to in writing, compensate any person, association, or public en-
22 tity damaged as a result of delays in construction or as a result of the tem-
23 porary loss of the use of private or nonfederally owned land.

24 **§312504. Progress reports by Secretary on surveys and**
25 **work undertaken as result of surveys**

26 (a) PROGRESS REPORTS TO FUNDING OR LICENSING AGENCY.—The Sec-
27 retary shall keep the agency responsible for funding or licensing the project
28 notified at all times of the progress of any survey made under this chapter
29 or of any work undertaken as a result of a survey, in order that there will
30 be as little disruption or delay as possible in the carrying out of the func-
31 tions of the agency. The survey and recovery programs shall terminate at
32 a time agreed on by the Secretary and the head of the agency unless ex-
33 tended by agreement.

34 (b) DISPOSITION OF RELICS AND SPECIMENS.—The Secretary shall con-
35 sult with any interested Federal and State agencies, educational and sci-
36 entific organizations, private institutions, and qualified individuals, with a
37 view to determining the ownership of, and the most appropriate repository
38 for, any relics and specimens recovered as a result of any work performed
39 as provided for in this section.

40 (c) COORDINATION OF ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary shall coordinate all
41 Federal survey and recovery activities authorized under this chapter.

1 **§ 312505. Notice of dam construction**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Before any Federal agency undertakes the construc-
3 tion of a dam, or issues a license to any private individual or corporation
4 for the construction of a dam, it shall give written notice to the Secretary
5 setting forth the site of the proposed dam and the approximate area to be
6 flooded and otherwise changed if construction is undertaken.

7 (b) DAMS WITH CERTAIN DETENTION CAPACITY OR RESERVOIR.—With
8 respect to any flood water retarding dam that provides fewer than 5,000
9 acre-feet of detention capacity, and with respect to any other type of dam
10 that creates a reservoir of fewer than 40 surface acres, this section shall
11 apply only when the constructing agency, in its preliminary surveys, finds
12 or is presented with evidence that historical or archeological materials exist
13 or may be present in the proposed reservoir area.

14 **§ 312506. Administration**

15 In the administration of this chapter, the Secretary may—

16 (1) enter into contracts or make cooperative agreements with any
17 Federal or State agency, educational or scientific organization, or insti-
18 tution, corporation, association, or qualified individual;

19 (2) obtain the services of experts and consultants or organizations
20 of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5;
21 and

22 (3) accept and utilize funds made available for salvage archeological
23 purposes by any private person or corporation or transferred to the
24 Secretary by any Federal agency.

25 **§ 312507. Assistance to Secretary by Federal agencies re-**
26 **sponsible for construction projects**

27 (a) ASSISTANCE OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—To carry out this chapter, any
28 Federal agency responsible for a construction project may assist the Sec-
29 retary or may transfer to the Secretary funds as may be agreed on, but not
30 more than 1 percent of the total amount authorized to be appropriated for
31 the project, except that the 1 percent limitation under this section shall not
32 apply if the cost of the project is \$50,000 or less. The costs of the survey,
33 recovery, analysis, and publication shall be deemed nonreimbursable project
34 costs.

35 (b) AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Amounts appropriated for pur-
36 poses of this section shall remain available until expended.

37 **§ 312508. Costs for identification, surveys, evaluation, and**
38 **data recovery with respect to historic property**

39 Notwithstanding section 312507(a) of this title or any other provision of
40 law—

1 (1) identification, surveys, and evaluation carried out with respect to
 2 historic property within project areas may be treated for purposes of
 3 any law or rule of law as planning costs of the project and not as costs
 4 of mitigation;

5 (2) reasonable costs for identification, surveys, evaluation, and data
 6 recovery carried out with respect to historic property within project
 7 areas may be charged to Federal licensees and permittees as a condi-
 8 tion to the issuance of the license or permit; and

9 (3) Federal agencies, with the concurrence of the Secretary and after
 10 notification of the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of
 11 Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources
 12 of the Senate, may waive, in appropriate cases, the 1 percent limitation
 13 under section 312507(a) of this title.

14 **Division C—American Antiquities**
 15 **Chapter 3201—Policy and Administrative**
 16 **Provisions**

Sec.

320101. Declaration of national policy.

320102. Powers and duties of Secretary.

320103. Cooperation with governmental and private agencies and individuals.

320104. Jurisdiction of States in acquired land.

320105. Criminal penalties.

320106. Limitation on obligation or expenditure of appropriated amounts.

17 **§ 320101. Declaration of national policy**

18 It is declared that it is a national policy to preserve for public use historic
 19 sites, buildings, and objects of national significance for the inspiration and
 20 benefit of the people of the United States.

21 **§ 320102. Powers and duties of Secretary**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director, for the
 23 purpose of effectuating the policy expressed in section 320101 of this title,
 24 has the powers and shall perform the duties set out in this section.

25 (b) PRESERVATION OF DATA.—The Secretary shall secure, collate, and
 26 preserve drawings, plans, photographs, and other data of historic and ar-
 27 cheologic sites, buildings, and objects.

28 (c) SURVEY.—The Secretary shall make a survey of historic and archeo-
 29 logic sites, buildings, and objects for the purpose of determining which pos-
 30 sess exceptional value as commemorating or illustrating the history of the
 31 United States.

32 (d) INVESTIGATIONS AND RESEARCHES.—The Secretary shall make nec-
 33 essary investigations and researches in the United States relating to par-
 34 ticular sites, buildings, and objects to obtain accurate historical and archeo-
 35 logical facts and information concerning the sites, buildings, and objects.

1 (e) ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.—The Secretary may, for the purpose of
2 this chapter, acquire in the name of the United States by gift, purchase,
3 or otherwise any property, personal or real, or any interest or estate in
4 property, title to any real property to be satisfactory to the Secretary. Prop-
5 erty that is owned by any religious or educational institution or that is
6 owned or administered for the benefit of the public shall not be acquired
7 without the consent of the owner. No property shall be acquired or contract
8 or agreement for the acquisition of the property made that will obligate the
9 general fund of the Treasury for the payment of the property, unless Con-
10 gress has appropriated money that is available for that purpose.

11 (f) CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary may
12 contract and make cooperative agreements with States, municipal subdivi-
13 sions, corporations, associations, or individuals, with proper bond where con-
14 sidered advisable, to protect, preserve, maintain, or operate any historic or
15 archeologic building, site, or object, or property used in connection with the
16 building, site, or object, for public use, regardless whether the title to the
17 building, site, object, or property is in the United States. No contract or
18 cooperative agreement shall be made or entered into that will obligate the
19 general fund of the Treasury unless or until Congress has appropriated
20 money for that purpose.

21 (g) PROTECTION OF SITES, BUILDINGS, OBJECTS, AND PROPERTY.—The
22 Secretary shall restore, reconstruct, rehabilitate, preserve, and maintain his-
23 toric or prehistoric sites, buildings, objects, and property of national histori-
24 cal or archeological significance and where considered desirable establish
25 and maintain museums in connection with the sites, buildings, objects, and
26 property.

27 (h) TABLETS TO MARK OR COMMEMORATE PLACES AND EVENTS.—The
28 Secretary shall erect and maintain tablets to mark or commemorate historic
29 or prehistoric places and events of national historical or archeological sig-
30 nificance.

31 (i) OPERATION FOR BENEFIT OF PUBLIC.—The Secretary may operate
32 and manage historic and archeologic sites, buildings, and property acquired
33 under this chapter together with land and subordinate buildings for the ben-
34 efit of the public and may charge reasonable visitation fees and grant con-
35 cessions, leases, or permits for the use of land, building space, roads, or
36 trails when necessary or desirable either to accommodate the public or to
37 facilitate administration. The Secretary may grant those concessions, leases,
38 or permits and enter into contracts relating to the contracts, leases, or per-
39 mits with responsible persons, firms, or corporations without advertising
40 and without securing competitive bids.

1 (j) CORPORATION TO CARRY OUT DUTIES.—When the Secretary deter-
2 mines that it would be administratively burdensome to restore, reconstruct,
3 operate, or maintain any particular historic or archeologic site, building, or
4 property donated to the United States through the Service, the Secretary
5 may cause the restoration, reconstruction, operation, or maintenance to be
6 done by organizing a corporation for that purpose under the laws of the
7 District of Columbia or any State.

8 (k) EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM AND SERVICE.—The Secretary shall develop
9 an educational program and service for the purpose of making available to
10 the public information pertaining to American historic and archeologic sites,
11 buildings, and properties of national significance. Reasonable charges may
12 be made for the dissemination of any such information.

13 (l) ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT CHAPTER.—
14 The Secretary shall perform any and all acts and make regulations not in-
15 consistent with this chapter that may be necessary and proper to carry out
16 this chapter.

17 **§ 320103. Cooperation with governmental and private agen-**
18 **cies and individuals**

19 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary may cooperate with
20 and may seek and accept the assistance of any Federal, State, or local agen-
21 cy, educational or scientific institution, patriotic association, or individual.

22 (b) TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEES.—When the Secretary considers
23 it necessary, the Secretary may establish technical advisory committees to
24 act in an advisory capacity in connection with the restoration or reconstruc-
25 tion of any historic or prehistoric building or other structure.

26 (c) EMPLOYMENT OF ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may employ profes-
27 sional and technical assistance and establish service as may be required to
28 accomplish the purposes of this chapter and for which money may be appro-
29 priated by Congress or made available by gifts for those purposes.

30 **§ 320104. Jurisdiction of States in acquired land**

31 Nothing in this chapter shall be held to deprive any State, or political
32 subdivision of a State, of its civil and criminal jurisdiction in and over land
33 acquired by the United States under this chapter.

34 **§ 320105. Criminal penalties**

35 Criminal penalties for a violation of a regulation authorized by this chap-
36 ter are provided by section 1866 of title 18.

37 **§ 320106. Limitation on obligation or expenditure of appro-**
38 **priated amounts**

39 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds appropriated or
40 otherwise made available to the Secretary to carry out subsection (f) or (g)
41 of section 320102 of this title may be obligated or expended—

1 (1) unless the appropriation of the funds has been specifically au-
2 thorized by law enacted on or after October 30, 1992; or

3 (2) in excess of the amount prescribed by law enacted on or after
4 October 30, 1992.

5 **Chapter 3203—Monuments, Ruins, Sites,** 6 **and Objects of Antiquity**

Sec.

320301. National monuments.

320302. Permits.

320303. Regulations.

7 **§ 320301. National monuments**

8 (a) PRESIDENTIAL DECLARATION.—The President may, in the Presi-
9 dent's discretion, declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic
10 and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest
11 that are situated on land owned or controlled by the Federal Government
12 to be national monuments.

13 (b) RESERVATION OF LAND.—The President may reserve parcels of land
14 as a part of the national monuments. The limits of the parcels shall be con-
15 fined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management
16 of the objects to be protected.

17 (c) RELINQUISHMENT TO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.—When an object is
18 situated on a parcel covered by a bona fide unperfected claim or held in
19 private ownership, the parcel, or so much of the parcel as may be necessary
20 for the proper care and management of the object, may be relinquished to
21 the Federal Government and the Secretary may accept the relinquishment
22 of the parcel on behalf of the Federal Government.

23 (d) LIMITATION ON EXTENSION OR ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL
24 MONUMENTS IN WYOMING.—No extension or establishment of national
25 monuments in Wyoming may be undertaken except by express authorization
26 of Congress.

27 **§ 320302. Permits**

28 (a) AUTHORITY TO GRANT PERMIT.—The Secretary, the Secretary of
29 Agriculture, or the Secretary of the Army may grant a permit for the exam-
30 ination of ruins, the excavation of archeological sites, and the gathering of
31 objects of antiquity on land under their respective jurisdictions to an institu-
32 tion that the Secretary concerned considers properly qualified to conduct the
33 examination, excavation, or gathering, subject to such regulations as the
34 Secretary concerned may prescribe.

35 (b) PURPOSE OF EXAMINATION, EXCAVATION, OR GATHERING.—A per-
36 mit may be granted only if—

37 (1) the examination, excavation, or gathering is undertaken for the
38 benefit of a reputable museum, university, college, or other recognized

1 scientific or educational institution, with a view to increasing the
2 knowledge of the objects; and

3 (2) the gathering shall be made for permanent preservation in a pub-
4 lic museum.

5 **§ 320303. Regulations**

6 The Secretary, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of the
7 Army shall make and publish uniform regulations for the purpose of carry-
8 ing out this chapter.

9 **SEC. 4. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

10 (a) TITLE 18.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 91 of title 18, United States Code, is
12 amended by adding at the end the following:

13 **“§ 1865. National Park Service**

14 “(a) VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS RELATING TO USE AND MANAGEMENT
15 OF NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM UNITS.—A person that violates any regulation
16 authorized by section 100751(a) of title 54 shall be imprisoned not more
17 than 6 months, fined under this title, or both, and be adjudged to pay all
18 cost of the proceedings.

19 “(b) FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE BY OFFICERS OR EMPLOYEES PERFORM-
20 ING FUNCTIONS OR DUTIES UNDER SUBCHAPTER III OF CHAPTER 1007
21 OF TITLE 54.—An officer or employee of the Department of the Interior
22 who is subject to, and knowingly violates, section 100737 of title 54 or any
23 regulation prescribed under that section shall be imprisoned not more than
24 one year, fined under this title, or both.

25 “(c) OFFENSES RELATING TO STRUCTURES AND VEGETATION.—A per-
26 son that willfully destroys, mutilates, defaces, injures, or removes any monu-
27 ment, statue, marker, guidepost, or other structure, or that willfully de-
28 stroys, cuts, breaks, injures, or removes any tree, shrub, or plant within a
29 national military park shall be imprisoned not less than 15 days nor more
30 than one year, fined under this title but not less than \$10 for each monu-
31 ment, statue, marker, guidepost, or other structure, tree, shrub, or plant
32 that is destroyed, defaced, injured, cut, or removed, or both.

33 “(d) TRESPASSING IN A NATIONAL MILITARY PARK TO HUNT OR
34 SHOOT.—An individual who trespasses in a national military park to hunt
35 or shoot, or hunts game of any kind in a national military park with a gun
36 or dog, or sets a trap or net or other device in a national military park
37 to hunt or catch game of any kind, shall be imprisoned not less than 5 nor
38 more than 30 days, fined under this title, or both.

1 **“§ 1866. Historic, archeologic, or prehistoric items and an-**
2 **tiquities**

3 “(a) VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS AUTHORIZED BY CHAPTER 3201 OF
4 TITLE 54.—A person that violates any of the regulations authorized by
5 chapter 3201 of title 54 shall be fined under this title and be adjudged to
6 pay all cost of the proceedings.

7 “(b) APPROPRIATION OF, INJURY TO, OR DESTRUCTION OF HISTORIC OR
8 PREHISTORIC RUIN OR MONUMENT OR OBJECT OF ANTIQUITY.—A person
9 that appropriates, excavates, injures, or destroys any historic or prehistoric
10 ruin or monument or any other object of antiquity that is situated on land
11 owned or controlled by the Federal Government without the permission of
12 the head of the Federal agency having jurisdiction over the land on which
13 the object is situated, shall be imprisoned not more than 90 days, fined
14 under this title, or both.”.

15 (2) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents of chapter 91 of
16 title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-
17 lowing:

- “1865. National Park Service.
- “1866. Historic, archeologic, or prehistoric items and antiquities.”.

18 (b) TITLE 28.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Part VI of title 28, United States Code, is
20 amended by adding at the end the following:

21 **“CHAPTER 190—MISCELLANEOUS**

- “Sec.
- “5001. Civil action for death or personal injury in a place subject to exclusive jurisdiction of United States.

22 **“§ 5001. Civil action for death or personal injury in a place**
23 **subject to exclusive jurisdiction of United States**

24 “(a) DEATH.—In the case of the death of an individual by the neglect
25 or wrongful act of another in a place subject to the exclusive jurisdiction
26 of the United States within a State, a right of action shall exist as though
27 the place were under the jurisdiction of the State in which the place is lo-
28 cated.

29 “(b) PERSONAL INJURY.—In a civil action brought to recover on account
30 of an injury sustained in a place described in subsection (a), the rights of
31 the parties shall be governed by the law of the State in which the place is
32 located.”.

33 (2) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents of part VI of title
34 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“190. Miscellaneous 5001”.

35 (c) ACT OF MAY 26, 2000.—Section 1 of Public Law 106–206 (114 Stat.
36 314) is amended to read as follows:

1 **“SECTION 1. COMMERCIAL FILMING.**

2 “(a) COMMERCIAL FILMING FEE.—

3 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary
4 of Agriculture (hereafter individually referred to as the ‘Secretary’ with
5 respect to land (except land in a System unit as defined in section
6 100102 of title 54, United States Code) under their respective jurisdic-
7 tions) shall require a permit and shall establish a reasonable fee for
8 commercial filming activities or similar projects on Federal land admin-
9 istered by the Secretary. The fee shall provide a fair return to the
10 United States and shall be based on the following criteria:

11 “(A) The number of days the filming activity or similar project
12 takes place on Federal land under the Secretary’s jurisdiction.

13 “(B) The size of the film crew present on Federal land under
14 the Secretary’s jurisdiction.

15 “(C) The amount and type of equipment present.

16 “(2) OTHER FACTORS.—The Secretary may include other factors in
17 determining an appropriate fee as the Secretary considers necessary.

18 “(b) RECOVERY OF COSTS.—The Secretary shall collect any costs in-
19 curred as a result of filming activities or similar project, including adminis-
20 trative and personnel costs. All costs recovered shall be in addition to the
21 fee assessed in subsection (a).

22 “(c) STILL PHOTOGRAPHY.—

23 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Sec-
24 retary shall not require a permit nor assess a fee for still photography
25 on land administered by the Secretary if such photography takes place
26 where members of the public are generally allowed. The Secretary may
27 require a permit, fee, or both, if such photography takes place at other
28 locations where members of the public are generally not allowed, or
29 where additional administrative costs are likely.

30 “(2) EXCEPTION.—The Secretary shall require and shall establish a
31 reasonable fee for still photography that uses models or props which
32 are not a part of the site’s natural or cultural resources or administra-
33 tive facilities.

34 “(d) PROTECTION OF RESOURCES.—The Secretary shall not permit any
35 filming, still photography or other related activity if the Secretary deter-
36 mines that—

37 “(1) there is a likelihood of resource damage;

38 “(2) there would be an unreasonable disruption of the public’s use
39 and enjoyment of the site; or

40 “(3) the activity poses health or safety risks to the public.

41 “(e) USE OF PROCEEDS.—

1 “(6) Congress needs to weigh in on the new regulations to ensure
2 that unelected bureaucrats and judges cannot again override the 2d
3 amendment rights of law-abiding citizens on 90,790,000 acres of land
4 under the jurisdiction of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

5 “(7) Federal laws should make it clear that the 2d amendment
6 rights of an individual at a unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System
7 should not be infringed.

8 “(b) PROTECTION OF RIGHT OF INDIVIDUALS TO BEAR ARMS IN UNITS
9 OF THE NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM.—The Secretary shall not
10 promulgate or enforce any regulation that prohibits an individual from pos-
11 sessing a firearm, including an assembled or functional firearm, in any unit
12 of the National Wildlife Refuge System if—

13 “(1) the individual is not otherwise prohibited by law from possess-
14 ing the firearm; and

15 “(2) the possession of the firearm is in compliance with the law of
16 the State in which the unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System is
17 located.”.

18 **SEC. 5. CONFORMING CROSS-REFERENCES.**

19 (a) TITLE 7, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 32(e) of the Bankhead-
20 Jones Farm Tenant Act (7 U.S.C. 1011(e)) is amended by striking “the
21 Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897)” and sub-
22 stituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

23 (b) TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 2684(e)(1) of title 10,
24 United States Code, is amended by striking “section 101(a) of the National
25 Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470a(a))” and substituting “section
26 2023.01 of title 54”.

27 (c) TITLE 15, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 1072(a)(3)(D) of the
28 Alaska Natural Gas Pipeline Act (15 U.S.C. 720(a)(3)(D)) is amended by
29 striking “the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.)”
30 and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

31 (d) TITLE 16, UNITED STATES CODE.—

32 (1) Section 6 of Public Law 89–72 (16 U.S.C. 460~~l~~–17) is amend-
33 ed—

34 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “subsection 5(d) of the Land
35 and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897)” and
36 substituting “section 200305(d) of title 54, United States Code”;
37 and

38 (B) in subsection (g), by striking “Subsection 6(a)(2) of the
39 Land and Water Development Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897)”
40 and substituting “section 200306(a)(3) of title 54, United States
41 Code,”.

1 (2) Section 8 of Public Law 90–540 (16 U.S.C. 460v–7) is amended
2 by striking “section 6 of the Act of September 3, 1964 (78 Stat. 897,
3 903)” and substituting “section 200306 of title 54, United States
4 Code”.

5 (3) Section 7(e) of the Springs Mountain National Recreation Area
6 Act (16 U.S.C. 460hhh–5(e)) is amended by striking “section 7 of the
7 Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 460l–9)”
8 and substituting “section 100506 of title 54, United States Code”.

9 (4) Section 5(b) of Public Law 103–64 (16 U.S.C. 460iii–4(b)) is
10 amended by striking “section 7(a) of the Land and Water Conservation
11 Fund Act of 1964 (16 U.S.C. 460l–9(a))” and substituting “section
12 200306(a) of title 54, United States Code”.

13 (5) Section 702(a) of the Steens Mountain Cooperative Management
14 and Protection Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 460mnn-122(a)) is amended by
15 striking “section 2 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of
16 1965 (16 U.S.C. 460l-5)” and substituting “section 200302 of title 54,
17 United States Code,”.

18 (6) Section 4 of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979
19 (16 U.S.C. 470cc) is amended—

20 (A) in subsection (h)—

21 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “the Act of June 8, 1906
22 (16 U.S.C. 431–433)” and substituting “chapter 3203 of title
23 54, United States Code”; and

24 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking “the Act of June 8,
25 1906” each place it appears and substituting “chapter 3203
26 of title 54, United States Code”; and

27 (B) in subsection (i), by striking “section 106 of the Act of Oc-
28 tober 15, 1966 (80 Stat. 917, 16 U.S.C. 470f)” and substituting
29 “section 306108 of title 54, United States Code”.

30 (7) Section 5 of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979
31 (16 U.S.C. 470dd) is amended by striking “the Act of June 27, 1960
32 (16 U.S.C. 469–469e) or the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431–
33 433)” and substituting “chapter 3125 or chapter 3203 of title 54,
34 United States Code”.

35 (8) Section 9(a)(2) of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act
36 of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470hh(a)(2)) is amended by striking “the Act of
37 June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469–469e)” and substituting “chapter 3125
38 of title 54, United States Code”.

39 (9) Section 6311(1) of the Omnibus Public Land Management Act
40 of 2009 (16 U.S.C. 470aaa–10(1)) is amended by striking “Public Law
41 94–429 (commonly known as the ‘Mining in the Parks Act’ (16 U.S.C.

1 1901 et seq.)” and substituting “subchapter 3 of chapter 1007 of title
2 54, United States Code”.

3 (10) Section 502(h)(1)(B) of the National Parks and Recreation Act
4 of 1998 (16 U.S.C. 471i(h)(1)(B)) is amended by striking “the Land
5 and Water Conservation Fund Act” and substituting “chapter 2003 of
6 title 54, United States Code”.

7 (11) Section 339(f)(4)(H) of the Department of the Interior and Re-
8 lated Agencies Appropriations Act, 2000 (Public Law 106–113, div. B,
9 § 1000(a)(3), title III, 16 U.S.C. 528 note), is amended by striking
10 “Section 4 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16
11 U.S.C. 4601–6a)” and substituting “Section 100904 of title 54, United
12 States Code”.

13 (12) Section 6(d) of the Alaska Land Status Technical Corrections
14 Act of 1992 (Public Law 102–415, 16 U.S.C. 539 note) is amended
15 by striking “section 7 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act
16 of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–9)” and substituting “section 100506 of title
17 54, United States Code”.

18 (13) Section 2(b) of the Greer Spring Acquisition and Protection Act
19 of 1991 (Public Law 102–220, 16 U.S.C. 539h note) is amended by
20 striking “section 7 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of
21 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–9)” and substituting “section 100506 of title 54,
22 United States Code”.

23 (14) Section 606 of the Interstate 90 Land Exchange Act of 1998
24 (Public Law 105–277, div. A, § 101(e), title VI, 16 U.S.C. 539k note)
25 is amended—

26 (A) in subsection (a)(3), by striking “section 7 of the Land and
27 Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–9)” and
28 substituting “section 100506 of title 54, United States Code.”;

29 (B) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “the National Historic
30 Preservation Act” and substituting “division A of subtitle III of
31 title 54, United States Code”; and

32 (C) in subsection (g)(1), by striking “the National Historic
33 Preservation Act” and substituting “division A of subtitle III of
34 title 54, United States Code.”.

35 (15) Section 6 of Public Law 93–535 (16 U.S.C. 541e) is amended
36 by striking “clause 7(a)(1) of the Act of September 3, 1964 (78 Stat.
37 903), as amended” and substituting “section 200306(a)(2) of title 54,
38 United States Code”.

39 (16) Section 14(e)(3)(D)(iii) of the Columbia River Gorge National
40 Scenic Area Act (16 U.S.C. 544l(e)(3)(D)(iii)) is amended by striking
41 “the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C.

1 460l–4 through 11)” and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54,
2 United States Code,”.

3 (17) Section 16(a)(1) of the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic
4 Area Act (16 U.S.C. 544n(a)(1) is amended by striking “the Land and
5 Water Conservation Fund (16 U.S.C. 460l–4 and following)” and sub-
6 stituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code,”.

7 (18) Section 3(b) of the Saint Helena Island National Scenic Area
8 Act (16 U.S.C. 546a(b)) is amended by striking “section 8 of the Land
9 and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 460l–9)” and
10 substituting “section 100506 of title 54, United States Code”.

11 (19) Section 6(a) of the Act of June 22, 1948 (known as the Thye-
12 Blatnik Act) (16 U.S.C. 577h(a)) is amended by striking “the Land
13 and Water Conservation Fund Act (78 Stat. 897), as amended” and
14 substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

15 (20) Section 104(f) of the Valles Caldera Preservation Act (16
16 U.S.C. 688v–2(f)) is amended by striking “section 7 of the Land and
17 Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 460l–9)” and sub-
18 stituting “section 100506 of title 54, United States Code”.

19 (21) Section 4(a)(3) of the Wilderness Act (16 U.S.C. 1133(a)(3))
20 is amended—

21 (A) by striking “the Act of August 25, 1916” and substituting
22 “section 100101(b)(1), chapter 1003, and sections 100751(a),
23 100752, 100753, and 102101 of title 54, United States Code”;
24 and

25 (B) by striking “the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225; 16
26 U.S.C. 432 et seq); section 3(2) of the Federal Power Act (16
27 U.S.C. 796(2)); and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666;
28 16 U.S.C. 461 et seq.)” and substituting “section 3(2) of the Fed-
29 eral Power Act (16 U.S.C. 796(2)); and chapters 3201 and 3203
30 of title 54, United States Code”.

31 (22) Section 5 of Public Law 90–454 (16 U.S.C. 1225) is amended
32 by striking “the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78
33 Stat. 897)” and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States
34 Code”.

35 (23) Section 7(h)(1) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C.
36 1246(h)(1) is amended by striking “the Volunteers in the Parks Act
37 of 1969” and substituting “section 102301 of title 54, United States
38 Code,”.

39 (24) Section 8(a) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C.
40 1247(a)) is amended—

1 (A) by striking “the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act”
2 and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”;

3 (B) by striking “the Act of October 15, 1966 (80 Stat. 915),
4 as amended” and substituting “division A of subtitle III of title
5 54, United States Code”; and

6 (C) by striking “the Act of May 28, 1963 (77 Stat. 49” and
7 substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

8 (25) Section 9(e)(3) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C.
9 1248 (e)(3)) is amended by striking “section 2 of the Land and Water
10 Conservation Fund Act of 1965” and substituting “section 200302 of
11 title 54, United States Code”.

12 (26) Section 10(a)(1) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C.
13 1249(a)(1)) is amended by striking “the Land and Water Conservation
14 Fund Act (78 Stat. 897), as amended” and substituting “chapter 2003
15 of title 54, United States Code”.

16 (27) Section 11(a)(2) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C.
17 1250(a)(2)) is amended—

18 (A) by striking “the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1969” and
19 substituting “section 102301 of title 54, United States Code”; and

20 (B) by striking “section 6 of the Land and Water Conservation
21 Fund Act of 1965” and substituting “200305 of title 54, United
22 States Code”.

23 (28) Section 12(4) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C.
24 1251(4)) is amended by striking “the Land and Water Conservation
25 Fund Act of 1965” and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United
26 States Code,”.

27 (29) Section 2(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C.
28 1273(a)) is amended by striking “the Land and Water Conservation
29 Act of 1965” and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States
30 Code,”.

31 (30) Section 7(d) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C.
32 1278(d)) is amended by striking “the Land and Water Conservation
33 Fund Act of 1965” and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United
34 States Code”.

35 (31) Section 11 of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1282)
36 is amended—

37 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “the Land and Water Con-
38 servation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897” and substituting
39 “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”; and

40 (B) in subsection (b)(2)—

1 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking “the Volunteers in the
2 Parks Act of 1969” and substituting “section 102301 of title
3 54, United States Code,”; and

4 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking “the Land and Water
5 Conservation Fund Act of 1965” and substituting “chapter
6 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

7 (32) Section 5(b) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C.
8 1534(b) is amended by striking “the Land and Water Conservation
9 Fund Act of 1965, as amended” and substituting “chapter 2003 of
10 title 54, United States Code”.

11 (33) Section 815(4) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conserva-
12 tion Act (16 U.S.C. 3125(4)) is amended—

13 (A) by striking “the National Park Service Organic Act (39
14 Stat. 535, 16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3, 4)” and substituting “section
15 100101(b)(1), chapter 1003, and sections 100751(a), 100752,
16 100753, and 102101 of title 54, United States Code”; and

17 (B) by adding “or such title” after “such Acts”.

18 (34) Section 6(a)(6)(C) of the Coastal Barrier Act of 1968 (16
19 U.S.C. 3505(a)(6)(C)) is amended by striking “the Land and Water
20 Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–4 through 11)” and
21 substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

22 (35) Section 11 of the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation Estab-
23 lishment Act (16 U.S.C. 3710) is amended by striking “Public Law
24 90–209 (16 U.S.C. 19e et seq.)” and substituting “subchapter II of
25 chapter 1011 of title 54, United States Code”.

26 (36) Section 805(f)(1) of the Federal Lands Recreation Enhance-
27 ment Act (16 U.S.C. 6804(f)(1)) is amended—

28 (A) by striking “(16 U.S.C. 4601–6a)”;

29 (B) by striking “; 16 U.S.C. 5991–5995”.

30 (37) Section 813 of the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act
31 (16 U.S.C. 6812) is amended—

32 (A) in subsection (A), by striking “(16 U.S.C. 4601–6a et
33 seq.)”;

34 (B) in subsection (b), by striking “; 16 U.S.C. 4601–6a”;

35 (C) in subsection (c)—

36 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “; 16 U.S.C. 5982”; and

37 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking “; 16 U.S.C. 5991–
38 5995”; and

39 (D) in subsection (e)—

40 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “(16 U.S.C. 4601–
41 6a(i)(1))”;

1 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking “; 16 U.S.C. 5991–
2 5995”; and

3 (iii) in paragraph (3), by striking “; 16 U.S.C. 4601–6a”.

4 (e) TITLE 20, UNITED STATES CODE.—

5 (1) Section 2 of the Act of August 15, 1949 (20 U.S.C. 78a) is
6 amended by striking “the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 432, 433)”
7 and substituting “section 1866(b) of title 18, United States Code, and
8 sections 320302 and 320303 of title 54, United States Code”.

9 (2) Section 1517(a)(3) of the American Indian, Alaska Native, and
10 Native Hawaiian Culture and Art Development Act (20 U.S.C.
11 4424(a)(3)) is amended by striking “the National Historic Preservation
12 Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.)” and substituting “division A of subtitle
13 III of title 54, United States Code”.

14 (3) Section 7202(13)(E) of the Native Hawaiian Education Act (20
15 U.S.C. 7512(13)(D)) is amended by striking “ the National Historic
16 Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.)” and substituting “division
17 A of subtitle III of title 54, United States Code”.

18 (f) TITLE 23, UNITED STATES CODE.—

19 (1) Section 103(c)(5) of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

20 (A) in subparagraph (B)(i), by striking “section 106 of the Na-
21 tional Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f)” and substitut-
22 ing “section 306108 of title 54”; and

23 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking “section 106 of the Na-
24 tional Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f)” and substitut-
25 ing “section 306108 of title 54”.

26 (2) Section 138(b)(2)(A) of title 23, United States Code, is amended
27 by striking “section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16
28 U.S.C. 470f)” and substituting “section 306108 of title 54”.

29 (3) Section 206 of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

30 (A) in subsection (d)(1)(B), by striking “the Land and Water
31 Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–4 et seq.)” and
32 substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54”;

33 (B) in subsection (d)(2)(D)(ii), by striking “the Land and
34 Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–4 et
35 seq.)” and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54”; and

36 (C) in subsection (h)(3), by striking “section 6(f)(3) of the
37 Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–
38 8(f)(3))” and substituting “section 200305(f)(3) of title 54”.

39 (g) TITLE 25, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 509(a) of the Indian
40 Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 458aaa–8(a))
41 is amended by striking “the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C.

1 470et seq.)” and substituting “division A of subtitle III of title 54, United
2 States Code”.

3 (h) TITLE 26, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 9503(c)(3)(A)(i) of the
4 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9503(c)(3)(A)(i)) is amended by
5 striking “title I of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965”
6 and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54”.

7 (i) TITLE 36, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 153513(a)(1) of title 36,
8 United States Code, is amended by striking “the Act of August 25, 1916
9 (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) (known as the National Park Service Organic Act)”
10 and substituting “section 100101(a), chapter 1003, and sections 100751(a),
11 100752, 100753, and 102101 of title 54, United States Code”.

12 (j) TITLE 40, UNITED STATES CODE.—

13 (1) Section 549(c)(3)(B)(ix) of title 40, United States code, is
14 amended—

15 (A) by striking “section 308(e)(2) of the National Historic
16 Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470w–7(e)(2))” and substituting
17 “section 305101(4) of title 54”; and

18 (B) by striking “subsection (b) of that section” and substituting
19 “section 305103 of title 54”.

20 (2) Section 550(h)(1)(B) of title 40, United States Code, is amended
21 by striking “section 3 of the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 463)
22 (known as the Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act)” and sub-
23 stituting “section 102303 of title 54”.

24 (3) Section 1303(c) of title 40, United States Code, is amended by
25 striking “the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461 et seq.) (known
26 as the Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act)” and substituting
27 “chapter 3201 of title 54”.

28 (4) Section 1314(a)(2)(A)(ii) of title 40, United States Code, is
29 amended by striking “the Act of August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3,
30 4) (known as the National Park Service Organic Act)” and substituting
31 “section 100101(a), chapter 1003, and sections 100751(a), 100752,
32 100753, and 102101 of title 54”.

33 (5) Section 3303(c) of title 40, United States Code, is amended by
34 striking “title II of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C.
35 470i et seq.)” and substituting “section 304101 of title 54”.

36 (6) Section 3306(a)(4) of title 40, United States Code, is amended
37 by striking “section 101 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16
38 U.S.C. 470a)” and substituting “chapter 3021 of title 54”.

39 (7) Section 14507(a)(1)(A)(ii) of title 40, United States Code, is
40 amended by striking “the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of

1 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 et seq.)” and substituting “chapter 2003 of
2 title 54”.

3 (k) TITLE 42, UNITED STATES CODE.—

4 (1) Section 303(2) of the Water Resources Planning Act (42 U.S.C.
5 1962c-2(2)) is amended by striking “the Land and Water Conserva-
6 tion Fund Act of 1965” and substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54,
7 United States Code”.

8 (2) Section 208(2) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan De-
9 velopment Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3338(2)) is amended by striking
10 “section 5(e) of the Land And Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965”
11 and substituting “section 200305(e) of title 54, United States Code”.

12 (3) Section 5(e) of the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-
13 ment Act (42 U.S.C. 3534(e)) is amended by striking “the Land and
14 Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897)” and substitut-
15 ing “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code,”.

16 (4) Section 121 of the Housing and Community Development Act of
17 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5320) is amended—

18 (A) by amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

19 “(a) With respect to applications for assistance under section 5318 of this
20 title, the Secretary of the Interior, after consulting with the Secretary, shall
21 prescribe and implement regulations concerning projects funded under sec-
22 tion 5318 of this title and their relationship with division A of subtitle III
23 and chapter 3125 of title 54, United States Code.”;

24 and

25 (B) in subsection (c), by striking “section 106 of the Act re-
26 ferred to in subsection (a)(1)” and substituting “section 306108
27 of title 54, United States Code,”.

28 (5) Section 504(c)(2) of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
29 (42 U.S.C. 12204(c)(2)) is amended by striking “the National Historic
30 Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.)” and substituting “division
31 A of subtitle III of title 54, United States Code”.

32 (6) Section 999H(c)(2) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 Energy Re-
33 search, Development, Demonstration, and Commercial Application Act
34 of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 16378(c)(2)) is amended—

35 (A) in subparagraph (B), by striking “section 2(c) of the Land
36 and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-5(e))”
37 and substituting “section 200302(c) of title 54, United States
38 Code”; and

39 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking “section 108 of the Na-
40 tional Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470h)” and substitut-
41 ing “chapter 3031 of title 54, United States Code”.

1 (l) TITLE 43, UNITED STATES CODE.—

2 (1) The second paragraph under the heading “ADMINISTRATIVE PRO-
3 VISIONS” under the heading “BUREAU OF RECLAMATION” (43 U.S.C.
4 377b) is amended by striking “the Acts of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C.
5 461–467) and June 27 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469)” and substituting “chap-
6 ters 3125 and 3201 of title 54, United States Code”.

7 (2) Section 105 of the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006
8 (Public Law 109–432, div. C, title I, 43 U.S.C. 1331 note) is amend-
9 ed—

10 (A) in subsection (a)(2)(B)—

11 (i) by striking “section 6 of the Land And Water Conserva-
12 tion Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 460l–8)” and substituting
13 “section 200305 of title 54, United States Code”; and

14 (ii) by striking “section 2 of that Act (16 U.S.C. 460l–5)”
15 and substituting “section 200302 of that title”; and

16 (B) in subsection (e)(3)(B), by striking “the Land and Water
17 Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 460l–4 et seq.)” and
18 substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

19 (3) Section 1401(b) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of
20 1981 (43 U.S.C. 1457a(b)) is amended—

21 (A) by striking “the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act
22 of 1965 (78 Stat; 897; 16 U.S.C. 460z)” and substituting “chap-
23 ter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”;

24 (B) by striking “the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966
25 (80 Stat. 915; 16 U.S.C. 470)” and substituting “division A of
26 subtitle III of title 54, United States Code”; and

27 (C) by striking “the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act
28 of 1978 (92 Stat. 3538; 16 U.S.C. 2501, et seq.)” and substitut-
29 ing “chapter 2005 of title 54, United States Code”.

30 (4) The paragraph under the heading “NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE
31 ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION FUND” under the heading “UNITED
32 STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE” in Public Law 103–138 (43
33 U.S.C. 1474b–1) is omitted by striking “the Act of July 27, 1990
34 (Public Law 101–337)” and substituting “subchapter II of chapter
35 1007 of title 54, United States Code,”.

36 (5) Section 7(e)(3) of the Colorado River Floodway Protection Act
37 (43 U.S.C. 1600e(e)(3)) is amended by striking “the Land and Water
38 Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 460l–4 through 11)” and
39 substituting “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

40 (6) Section 202(e)(9) of the Federal Land Policy and Management
41 Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1712(e)(9)) is amended by striking “the Act

1 of September 3, 1964 (78 Stat. 897), as amended” and substituting
2 “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”.

3 (7) Section 204(j) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act
4 of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1714(j)) is amended by striking “the Act of June
5 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225; 16 U.S.C. 431–433)” and substituting “chapter
6 3203 of title 54, United States Code”.

7 (8) Section 201(d)(3)(E) of the Consolidated Natural Resources Act
8 of 2008 (43 U.S.C. 1786(d)(3)(E)) is amended by striking “the Na-
9 tional Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.)” and sub-
10 stituting “division A of subtitle III of title 54, United States Code,”.

11 (9) Section 206 of the Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act
12 (43 U.S.C. 2305) is amended—

13 (A) in subsection (e), by striking “the Land and Water Con-
14 servation Fund Act (16 U.S.C. 4601–4 et seq.)” and substituting
15 “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code”; and

16 (B) in subsection (f)(2), by striking “section 3 of the Land and
17 Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–6)” and
18 substituting “section 200303 of title 54, United States Code”.

19 (m) TITLE 45, UNITED STATES CODE.—

20 (1) Section 1168(a) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of
21 1981 (45 U.S.C. 1111(a)) is amended by striking “the National His-
22 toric Preservation Act” and substituting “division A of subtitle III of
23 title 54, United States Code”.

24 (2) Section 613(a) of the Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982 (45
25 U.S.C. 1212(a)) is amended by striking “the National Historic Preser-
26 vation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.)” and substituting “division A of
27 subtitle III of title 54, United States Code”.

28 (n) TITLE 46, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 13102(b)(2) of title 46,
29 United States Code, is amended by striking “the Land and Water Conserva-
30 tion Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–4—460–11)” and substituting
31 “chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code,”.

32 (o) TITLE 48, UNITED STATES CODE.—

33 (1) Section 105(l) of Public Law 99–239 (known as the Compact of
34 Free Association Amendments Act of 2003) (48 U.S.C. 1905(l)) is
35 amended by striking “the National Historic Preservation Act (80 Stat.
36 915; 16 U.S.C. 470–470t)” and substituting “division A of subtitle III
37 of title 54, United States Code”.

38 (2) Section 105(j) of Public Law 108–188 (known as the Compact
39 of Free Association Act of 1985) (48 U.S.C. 1921(d)) is amended by
40 striking “the National Historic Preservation Act (80 Stat. 915; 16

1 U.S.C. 470–470t)” and substituting “division A of subtitle III of title
2 54, United States Code”.

3 (p) TITLE 49, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 303(d)(2) of title 49,
4 United States Code, is amended by striking “section 106 of the National
5 Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f)” and substituting “section
6 306108 of title 54, United States Code”.

7 **SEC. 6. TRANSITIONAL AND SAVINGS PROVISIONS.**

8 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

9 (1) SOURCE PROVISION.—The term “source provision” means a pro-
10 vision of law that is replaced by a title 54 provision.

11 (2) TITLE 54 PROVISION.—The term “title 54 provision” means a
12 provision of title 54, United States Code, that is enacted by section 3.

13 (b) CUTOFF DATE.—The title 54 provisions replace certain provisions of
14 law enacted on or before January 15, 2013. If a law enacted after that date
15 amends or repeals a source provision, that law is deemed to amend or re-
16 peal, as the case may be, the corresponding title 54 provision. If a law en-
17 acted after that date is otherwise inconsistent with a title 54 provision or
18 a provision of this Act, that law supersedes the title 54 provision or provi-
19 sion of this Act to the extent of the inconsistency.

20 (c) ORIGINAL DATE OF ENACTMENT UNCHANGED.—For purposes of de-
21 termining whether one provision of law supersedes another based on enact-
22 ment later in time, a title 54 provision is deemed to have been enacted on
23 the date of enactment of the source provision that the title 54 provision re-
24 places.

25 (d) REFERENCES TO TITLE 54 PROVISIONS.—A reference to a title 54
26 provision is deemed to refer to the corresponding source provision.

27 (e) REFERENCES TO SOURCE PROVISIONS.—A reference to a source pro-
28 vision, including a reference in a regulation, order, or other law, is deemed
29 to refer to the corresponding title 54 provision.

30 (f) REGULATIONS, ORDERS, AND OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS.—A
31 regulation, order, or other administrative action in effect under a source
32 provision continues in effect under the corresponding title 54 provision.

33 (g) ACTIONS TAKEN AND OFFENSES COMMITTED.—An action taken or
34 an offense committed under a source provision is deemed to have been taken
35 or committed under the corresponding title 54 provision.

36 **SEC. 7. REPEALS.**

37 The following provisions of law are repealed, except with respect to rights
38 and duties that matured, penalties that were incurred, or proceedings that
39 were begun before the date of enactment of this Act:

Schedule of Laws Repealed

Act	Section	United States Code Former Classification
Act of February 15, 1901 (ch. 372 relating to System units) .....	.....	16 U.S.C. 79.
Act of June 8, 1906 (ch. 3060)	1 2 3 4	16 U.S.C. 433. 16 U.S.C. 431. 16 U.S.C. 432. 16 U.S.C. 432.
Act of March 4, 1911 (ch. 238 (4th and last paragraphs (relating to System units) under heading "IMPROVEMENT OF THE NATIONAL FOREST" under heading "FOREST SERVICE") .....	.....	16 U.S.C. 5.
Act of August 25, 1916 (ch. 408)	1 2 3 4	16 U.S.C. 1. 16 U.S.C. 2. 16 U.S.C. 3. 16 U.S.C. 4.
Act of June 12, 1917 (ch. 27)	1 (21st undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARKS").	16 U.S.C. 452.
Act of June 5, 1920 (ch. 235)	1 (2d undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARKS").	16 U.S.C. 6.
Act of May 24, 1922 (ch. 199)	(1st sentence in 9th undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARKS").	16 U.S.C. 452.
Act of April 9, 1924 (ch. 86)	1 4 5 6	16 U.S.C. 8. 16 U.S.C. 8a. 16 U.S.C. 8b. 16 U.S.C. 8c.
Act of May 10, 1926 (ch. 277)	1 (28th undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARKS"). 1 (last undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARKS").	16 U.S.C. 456. 16 U.S.C. 11.
Act of June 11, 1926 (ch. 555)	1 2 3 4	16 U.S.C. 455. 16 U.S.C. 455a. 16 U.S.C. 455b. 16 U.S.C. 455c.
Act of July 3, 1926 (ch. 792)	1 2	16 U.S.C. 12. 16 U.S.C. 13.
Act of February 1, 1928 (ch. 15) .....	.....	16 U.S.C. 457.
Act of March 7, 1928 (ch. 137)	1 (28th undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 15.
Act of March 8, 1928 (ch. 152) .....	.....	16 U.S.C. 458.
Act of April 18, 1930 (ch. 187) .....	.....	16 U.S.C. 16.
Act of May 26, 1930 (ch. 324)	1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	16 U.S.C. 17. 16 U.S.C. 17b. 16 U.S.C. 17c. 16 U.S.C. 17d. 16 U.S.C. 17e. 16 U.S.C. 17f. 16 U.S.C. 17g. 16 U.S.C. 17h.

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued

Act	Section	United States Code Former Classification
	10	16 U.S.C. 17i.
	11	16 U.S.C. 17j.
Act of March 4, 1931 (ch. 522)	title I (proviso in last undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 9a.
Act of March 2, 1933 (ch. 180)	1	16 U.S.C. 9a.
Act of May 9, 1935 (ch. 101)	1 (34th undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 14b, 456a.
Act of August 21, 1935 (ch. 593)	1	16 U.S.C. 461.
	2	16 U.S.C. 462.
	3	16 U.S.C. 463.
	4	16 U.S.C. 464.
	5	16 U.S.C. 465.
	6	16 U.S.C. 466.
	7	16 U.S.C. 467.
Act of June 23, 1936 (ch. 735)	1	16 U.S.C. 17k.
	2	16 U.S.C. 17l.
	3	16 U.S.C. 17m.
	4	16 U.S.C. 17n.
Act of May 10, 1939 (ch. 119)	1 (41st undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 14a.
Act of June 18, 1940 (ch. 395)	1 (proviso in 3d undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 17j-1.
Act of August 27, 1940 (ch. 690)	1	16 U.S.C. 458a.
Act of June 28, 1941 (ch. 259)	1 (41st undesignated paragraph under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 14c.
Act of August 7, 1946 (ch. 788)	(b) through (g)	16 U.S.C. 17j-2(b) through (g).
	(i), (j)	16 U.S.C. 17j-2(i), (j).
Act of June 3, 1948 (ch. 401)	1	16 U.S.C. 8e.
	2	16 U.S.C. 8f.
Act of October 26, 1949 (ch. 755)	1	16 U.S.C. 468.
	2	16 U.S.C. 468a.
	3	16 U.S.C. 468b.
	4	16 U.S.C. 468c.
	5	16 U.S.C. 468d.
Act of March 18, 1950 (ch. 72)	1	16 U.S.C. 7a.
	2	16 U.S.C. 7b.
	3	16 U.S.C. 7c.
	4	16 U.S.C. 7d.
	5	16 U.S.C. 7e.
Act of September 14, 1950 (ch. 950)	1 (last sentence proviso relating to national monuments).	16 U.S.C. 431a.
	1 (last sentence proviso relating to national parks).	16 U.S.C. 451a.
Act of August 8, 1953 (ch. 384)	1 (less (3))	16 U.S.C. 1b (less (3)).

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued

Act	Section	United States Code Former Classification
	2	16 U.S.C. 1e.
	3	16 U.S.C. 1d.
Act of August 31, 1954 (ch. 1163) .....	.....	16 U.S.C. 452a.
Act of July 1, 1955 (ch. 259)	1	16 U.S.C. 18f.
	2	16 U.S.C. 18f-2.
	3	16 U.S.C. 18f-3.
Public Law 86-523	2	16 U.S.C. 469a.
	3	16 U.S.C. 469a-1.
	4	16 U.S.C. 469a-2.
	5	16 U.S.C. 469a-3.
	6	16 U.S.C. 469b.
	7	16 U.S.C. 469c.
	8	16 U.S.C. 469c-1.
Public Law 87-608 .....	.....	16 U.S.C. 3b.
Public Law 88-29	1	16 U.S.C. 460l.
	2	16 U.S.C. 460l-1.
	3	16 U.S.C. 460l-2.
	4	16 U.S.C. 460l-3.
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Pub. L. 88-578)	title I, § 2	16 U.S.C. 460l-5.
	title I, § 3	16 U.S.C. 460l-6.
	title I, § 4(i)(1)(C)	16 U.S.C. 460l-6a(i)(1)(C).
	title I, § 4(j) through (n)	16 U.S.C. 460l-6a(j) through (n).
	title I, § 5	16 U.S.C. 460l-7.
	title I, § 6	16 U.S.C. 460l-8.
	title I, § 7	16 U.S.C. 460l-9.
	title I, § 8	16 U.S.C. 460l-10.
	title I, § 9	16 U.S.C. 460l-10a.
	title I, § 10	16 U.S.C. 460l-10b.
	title I, § 11	16 U.S.C. 460l-10c.
	title I, § 12	16 U.S.C. 460l-10d.
	title I, § 13	16 U.S.C. 460l-10e.
	title II, § 201	16 U.S.C. 460l-11.
National Historic Preservation Act (Pub. L. 89-665)	2	16 U.S.C. 470-1.
	101	16 U.S.C. 470a.
	102	16 U.S.C. 470b.
	103	16 U.S.C. 470c.
	104	16 U.S.C. 470d.
	105	16 U.S.C. 470e.
	106	16 U.S.C. 470f.
	107	16 U.S.C. 470g.
	108	16 U.S.C. 470h.
	109	16 U.S.C. 470h-1.
	110	16 U.S.C. 470h-2.
	111	16 U.S.C. 470h-3.
	112	16 U.S.C. 470h-4.
	113	16 U.S.C. 470h-5.
	201	16 U.S.C. 470i.
	202	16 U.S.C. 470j.
	203	16 U.S.C. 470k.
	204	16 U.S.C. 470l.
	205	16 U.S.C. 470m.
	206	16 U.S.C. 470n.
	207	16 U.S.C. 470o.
	208	16 U.S.C. 470p.
	209	16 U.S.C. 470q.
	210	16 U.S.C. 470r.
	211	16 U.S.C. 470s.
	212	16 U.S.C. 470t.
	213	16 U.S.C. 470u.
	214	16 U.S.C. 470v.
	215	16 U.S.C. 470v-1.
	216	16 U.S.C. 470v-2.
	301	16 U.S.C. 470w.
	302	16 U.S.C. 470w-1.
	303	16 U.S.C. 470w-2.
	304	16 U.S.C. 470w-3.
	305	16 U.S.C. 470w-4.
	306	16 U.S.C. 470w-5.
	307	16 U.S.C. 470w-6.

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued

Act	Section	United States Code Former Classification
	308	16 U.S.C. 470w-7.
	309	16 U.S.C. 470w-8.
	401	16 U.S.C. 470x.
	402	16 U.S.C. 470x-1.
	403	16 U.S.C. 470x-2.
	404	16 U.S.C. 470x-3.
	405	16 U.S.C. 470x-4.
	406	16 U.S.C. 470x-5.
	407	16 U.S.C. 470x-6.
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Pub. L. 89-754)	603	16 U.S.C. 470b-1.
Public Law 90-209	1	16 U.S.C. 19e.
	2	16 U.S.C. 19f.
	3	16 U.S.C. 19g.
	4	16 U.S.C. 19h.
	5	16 U.S.C. 19i.
	6	16 U.S.C. 19j.
	7	16 U.S.C. 19k.
	8	16 U.S.C. 19l.
	9	16 U.S.C. 19m.
	10	16 U.S.C. 19n.
	11	16 U.S.C. 19o.
Public Law 90-401	5	16 U.S.C. 460l-22.
Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1969 (Pub. L. 91-357)	1	16 U.S.C. 18g.
	2	16 U.S.C. 18h.
	3	16 U.S.C. 18i.
	4	16 U.S.C. 18j.
Public Law 91-383	1	16 U.S.C. 1a-1.
	3	16 U.S.C. 1a-2.
	6	16 U.S.C. 1a-3.
	7	16 U.S.C. 1a-4.
	8	16 U.S.C. 1a-5.
	10	16 U.S.C. 1a-6.
	12	16 U.S.C. 1a-7.
	13	16 U.S.C. 1a-7a.
Public Law 94-429	1	16 U.S.C. 1901.
	2	16 U.S.C. 1902.
	4	16 U.S.C. 1903.
	5	16 U.S.C. 1904.
	6	16 U.S.C. 1905.
	7	16 U.S.C. 1906.
	8	16 U.S.C. 1907.
	9	16 U.S.C. 1908.
	10	16 U.S.C. 1909.
	11	16 U.S.C. 1910.
	12	16 U.S.C. 1911.
	13	16 U.S.C. 1912.
Public Law 95-344	title III, § 302	16 U.S.C. 2302.
	title III, § 303	16 U.S.C. 2303.
	title III, § 304	16 U.S.C. 2304.
	title III, § 305	16 U.S.C. 2305.
	title III, § 306	16 U.S.C. 2306.
Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (Pub. L. 95-625)	title X, § 1004	16 U.S.C. 2503.
	title X, § 1005	16 U.S.C. 2304.
	title X, § 1006	16 U.S.C. 2305.
	title X, § 1007	16 U.S.C. 2306.
	title X, § 1008	16 U.S.C. 2307.
	title X, § 1009	16 U.S.C. 2308.
	title X, § 1010	16 U.S.C. 2309.
	title X, § 1011	16 U.S.C. 2310.
	title X, § 1012	16 U.S.C. 2311.
	title X, § 1013	16 U.S.C. 2312.
	title X, § 1014	16 U.S.C. 2313.
	title X, § 1015	16 U.S.C. 2314.
Public Law 96-199	title I, § 120	16 U.S.C. 467b.

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued

Act	Section	United States Code Former Classification	
National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-515)	208	16 U.S.C. 469e-2.	
	401	16 U.S.C. 470a-1.	
	402	16 U.S.C. 470a-2.	
Public Law 98-473	title I, § 101(c) [title I, § 100]	16 U.S.C. 1e.	
Public Law 98-540	4(a)	16 U.S.C. 1a-8(a).	
International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Pub. L. 99-83)	1303	16 U.S.C. 469j.	
Public Law 101-337	1	19jj.	
	2	19jj-1.	
	3	19jj-2.	
	4	19jj-3.	
	5	19jj-4.	
Public Law 101-628	title XII, § 1213	16 U.S.C. 1a-9.	
	title XII, § 1214	16 U.S.C. 1a-10.	
	title XII, § 1215	16 U.S.C. 1a-11.	
	title XII, § 1216	16 U.S.C. 1a-12.	
	title XII, § 1217	16 U.S.C. 1a-13.	
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993 (Pub. L. 102-381)	title I (1st proviso in paragraph under heading "ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS" under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 14d.	
Public Law 102-525	title III, § 301	16 U.S.C. 1a-14.	
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1994 (Pub. L. 103-138)	title I (3d proviso in paragraph under heading "ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS" under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 3a.	
National Maritime Heritage Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103-451)	3	16 U.S.C. 5402.	
	4	16 U.S.C. 5403.	
	5	16 U.S.C. 5404.	
	6	16 U.S.C. 5405.	
	7	16 U.S.C. 5406.	
	8	16 U.S.C. 5407.	
	9	16 U.S.C. 5408.	
	Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act, 1997 (Pub. L. 104-208)	div. A, title I, § 101(d) [title I (3d undesignated paragraph under heading "ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS" under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE")].	16 U.S.C. 1g.
	Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104-333)	div. I, title VI, § 604	16 U.S.C. 469k.
div. I, title VIII, § 814(a)(2) through (19).		16 U.S.C. 170(2) through (19).	
div. I, title VIII, § 814(g)		16 U.S.C. 1f.	
National Underground Railroad Network to Freedom Act of 1998 (Pub. L. 105-203)	3	16 U.S.C. 469L-1.	
	4	16 U.S.C. 469L-2.	
	5	16 U.S.C. 469L-3.	

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued

Act	Section	United States Code Former Classification
Strom Thurmond National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Pub. L. 105-261)	div. A, title X, § 1068	16 U.S.C. 5409.
National Parks Omnibus Management Act of 1998 (Pub. L. 105-391)	2	16 U.S.C. 5901.
	101	16 U.S.C. 5911.
	102	16 U.S.C. 5912.
	103	16 U.S.C. 5913.
	104	16 U.S.C. 5914.
	201	16 U.S.C. 5931.
	202	16 U.S.C. 5932.
	203	16 U.S.C. 5933.
	204	16 U.S.C. 5934.
	205	16 U.S.C. 5935.
	206	16 U.S.C. 5936.
	207	16 U.S.C. 5937.
	402	16 U.S.C. 5951.
	403	16 U.S.C. 5952.
	404	16 U.S.C. 5953.
	405	16 U.S.C. 5954.
	406	16 U.S.C. 5955.
	407	16 U.S.C. 5956.
	408	16 U.S.C. 5957.
	409	16 U.S.C. 5958.
	410	16 U.S.C. 5959.
	411	16 U.S.C. 5960.
	412	16 U.S.C. 5961.
	413	16 U.S.C. 5962.
	414	16 U.S.C. 5963.
	416	16 U.S.C. 5964.
	417	16 U.S.C. 5965.
	418	16 U.S.C. 5966.
	501	16 U.S.C. 5981.
	801	16 U.S.C. 6011.
Public Law 106-206	1 (relating to National Park System).	16 U.S.C. 460l-6d (relating to National Park System).
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002 (Pub. L. 107-63)	title I (paragraph under heading "CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS" under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 14e.
Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003 (Pub. L. 108-7)	div. F, title I (words before proviso in last undesignated paragraph under heading "ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS" under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 1h.
	div. F, title I (proviso in last undesignated paragraph under heading "ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS" under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 1i.
Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-161)	div. F, title I (1st paragraph under heading "ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS" under heading "NATIONAL PARK SERVICE").	16 U.S.C. 5954 note.
Consolidated Natural Resources Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-229)	title III, subtitle A, § 301	16 U.S.C. 1j.
Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009 (Pub. L. 111-11)	title VII, subtitle B, § 7111(b)	16 U.S.C. 469m(b).
	title VII, subtitle B, § 7111(c)	16 U.S.C. 469m(c).
	title VII, subtitle D, § 7301(b), (c).	16 U.S.C. 469k-1(b), (c).
	title VII, subtitle D, § 7302(b) through (f).	16 U.S.C. 469n(b) through (f).
	title VII, subtitle D, § 7303	16 U.S.C. 469o.

Schedule of Laws Repealed—Continued

Act	Section	United States Code Former Classification
Credit Card Accountability Responsibility and Disclosure Act of 2009 (Pub. L. 111-24)	title V, § 512 (relating to National Park System).	16 U.S.C. 1a-7b (relating to National Park System).